

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

19. Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

A: DTC P0026 INTAKE VALVE CONTROL SOLENOID CIRCUIT RANGE/PERFORMANCE (BANK 1)

DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Immediately at fault recognition
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H4SO)-8, DTC P0026 INTAKE VALVE CONTROL SOLENOID CIRCUIT RANGE/PERFORMANCE (BANK 1), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

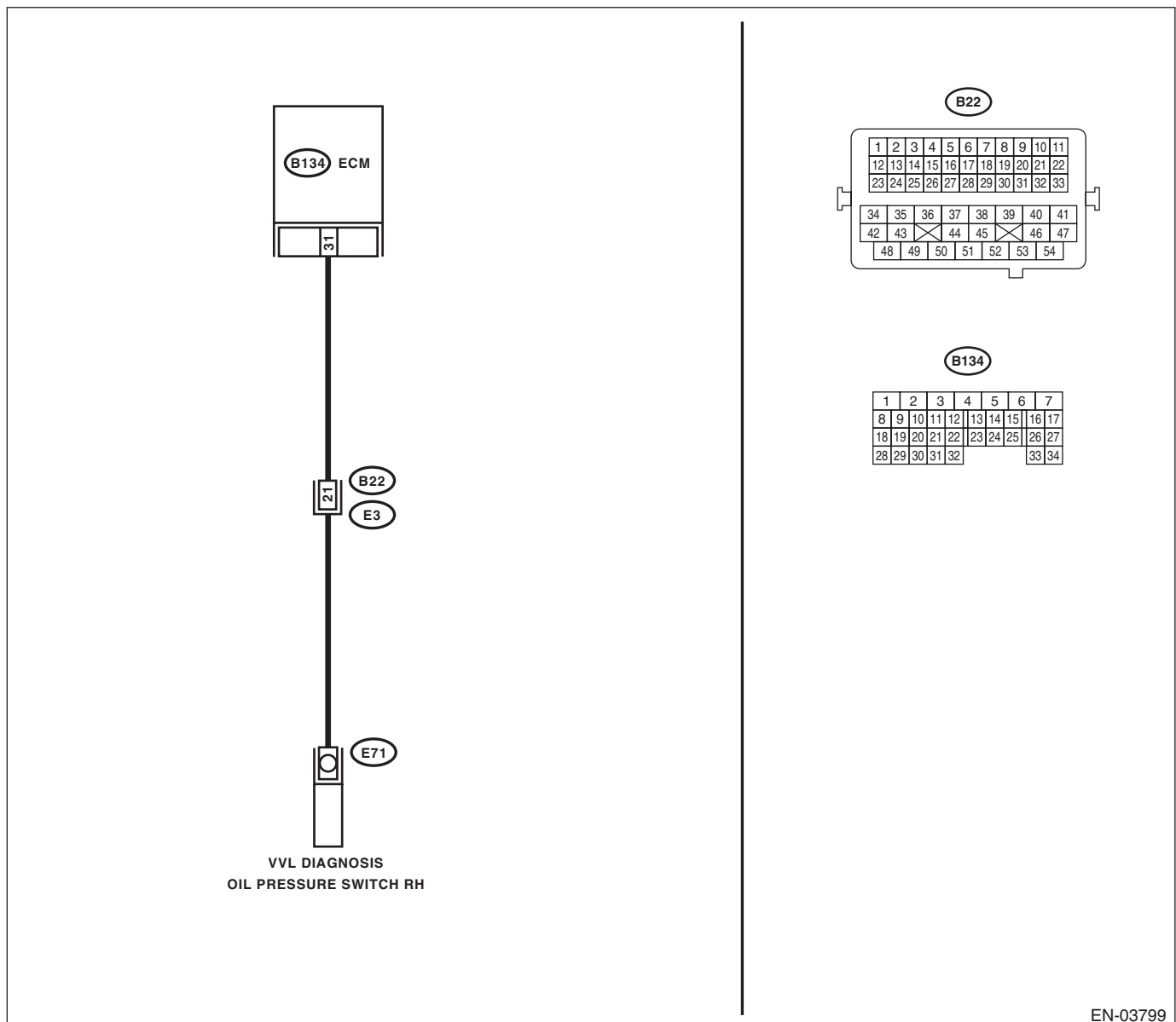
TROUBLE SYMPTOM:

Erroneous idling

CAUTION:

After repairing or replacing the defective part, perform the Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-44, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-35, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

WIRING DIAGRAM:



EN-03799

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

	Step	Check	Yes	No
1	CHECK ANY OTHER DTC ON DISPLAY.	Is any other DTC displayed?	Check DTC using "List of Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)". <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-67, List of Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).>	Go to step 2.
2	CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND VARIABLE VALVE LIFT DIAGNOSIS OIL PRESSURE SWITCH CONNECTOR. 1) Warm up the engine. 2) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 3) Disconnect the connectors from ECM and variable valve lift diagnosis oil pressure switch connector. 4) Measure the resistance of harness between variable valve lift diagnosis oil pressure switch connector and engine ground. Connector & terminal (E71) No. 1 — Engine ground:	Is the resistance 1 MΩ or more?	Go to step 3.	Repair the ground short circuit of harness between ECM and variable valve lift diagnosis oil pressure switch connector.
3	CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND VARIABLE VALVE LIFT DIAGNOSIS OIL PRESSURE SWITCH CONNECTOR. Measure the resistance of harness between ECM and variable valve lift diagnosis oil pressure switch connector. Connector & terminal (B134) No. 31 — (E71) No. 1:	Is the resistance less than 1 Ω?	Replace the variable valve lift diagnosis oil pressure switch. <Ref. to FU(H4SO)-34, Variable Valve Lift Diagnosis Oil Pressure Switch.> Go to step 4.	Repair the open circuit of harness between ECM and variable valve lift diagnosis oil pressure switch connector.
4	CHECK DTC. 1) Erase the memory. <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-44, Clear Memory Mode.> 2) After idling the engine, check the DTC.	Is DTC displayed?	Replace the oil switching solenoid valve. <Ref. to ME(H4SO)-85, Oil Switching Solenoid Valve.> Go to step 5.	END.
5	CHECK DTC. 1) Erase the memory. <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-44, Clear Memory Mode.> 2) After idling the engine, check the DTC.	Is DTC displayed?	Check the oil flow path.	END.

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

B: DTC P0028 INTAKE VALVE CONTROL SOLENOID CIRCUIT RANGE/PERFORMANCE (BANK 2)

DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Immediately at fault recognition
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H4SO)-10, DTC P0028 INTAKE VALVE CONTROL SOLENOID CIRCUIT RANGE/PERFORMANCE (BANK 2), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

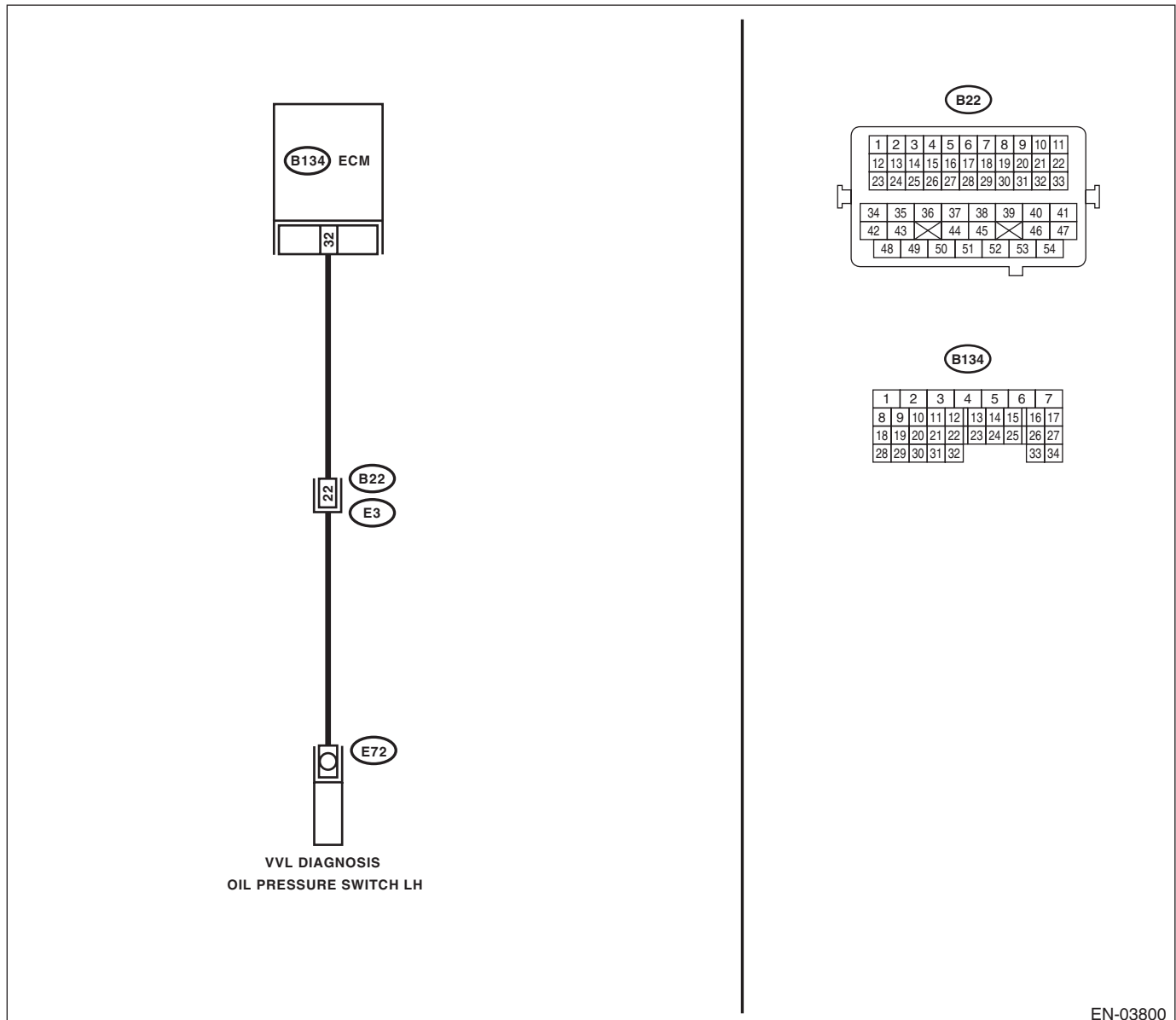
TROUBLE SYMPTOM:

Erroneous idling

CAUTION:

After repairing or replacing the defective part, perform the Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-44, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-35, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

WIRING DIAGRAM:



EN-03800

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

	Step	Check	Yes	No
1	CHECK ANY OTHER DTC ON DISPLAY.	Is any other DTC displayed?	Check DTC using "List of Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)". <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-67, List of Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).>	Go to step 2.
2	CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND VARIABLE VALVE LIFT DIAGNOSIS OIL PRESSURE SWITCH CONNECTOR. 1) Warm up the engine. 2) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 3) Disconnect the connectors from ECM and variable valve lift diagnosis oil pressure switch connector. 4) Measure the resistance of harness between variable valve lift diagnosis oil pressure switch connector and engine ground. Connector & terminal (E72) No. 1 — Engine ground:	Is the resistance 1 MΩ or more?	Go to step 3.	Repair the ground short circuit of harness between ECM and variable valve lift diagnosis oil pressure switch connector.
3	CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND VARIABLE VALVE LIFT DIAGNOSIS OIL PRESSURE SWITCH CONNECTOR. Measure the resistance of harness between ECM and variable valve lift diagnosis oil pressure switch connector. Connector & terminal (B134) No. 32 — (E72) No. 1:	Is the resistance less than 1 Ω?	Replace the variable valve lift diagnosis oil pressure switch. <Ref. to FU(H4SO)-34, Variable Valve Lift Diagnosis Oil Pressure Switch.> Go to step 4.	Repair the open circuit of harness between ECM and variable valve lift diagnosis oil pressure switch connector.
4	CHECK DTC. 1) Erase the memory. <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-44, Clear Memory Mode.> 2) After idling the engine, check the DTC.	Is DTC displayed?	Replace the oil switching solenoid valve. <Ref. to ME(H4SO)-85, Oil Switching Solenoid Valve.> Go to step 5.	end.
5	CHECK DTC. 1) Erase the memory. <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-44, Clear Memory Mode.> 2) After idling the engine, check the DTC.	Is DTC displayed?	Check the oil flow path.	end.

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

C: DTC P0030 HO2S HEATER CONTROL CIRCUIT (BANK 1 SENSOR 1)

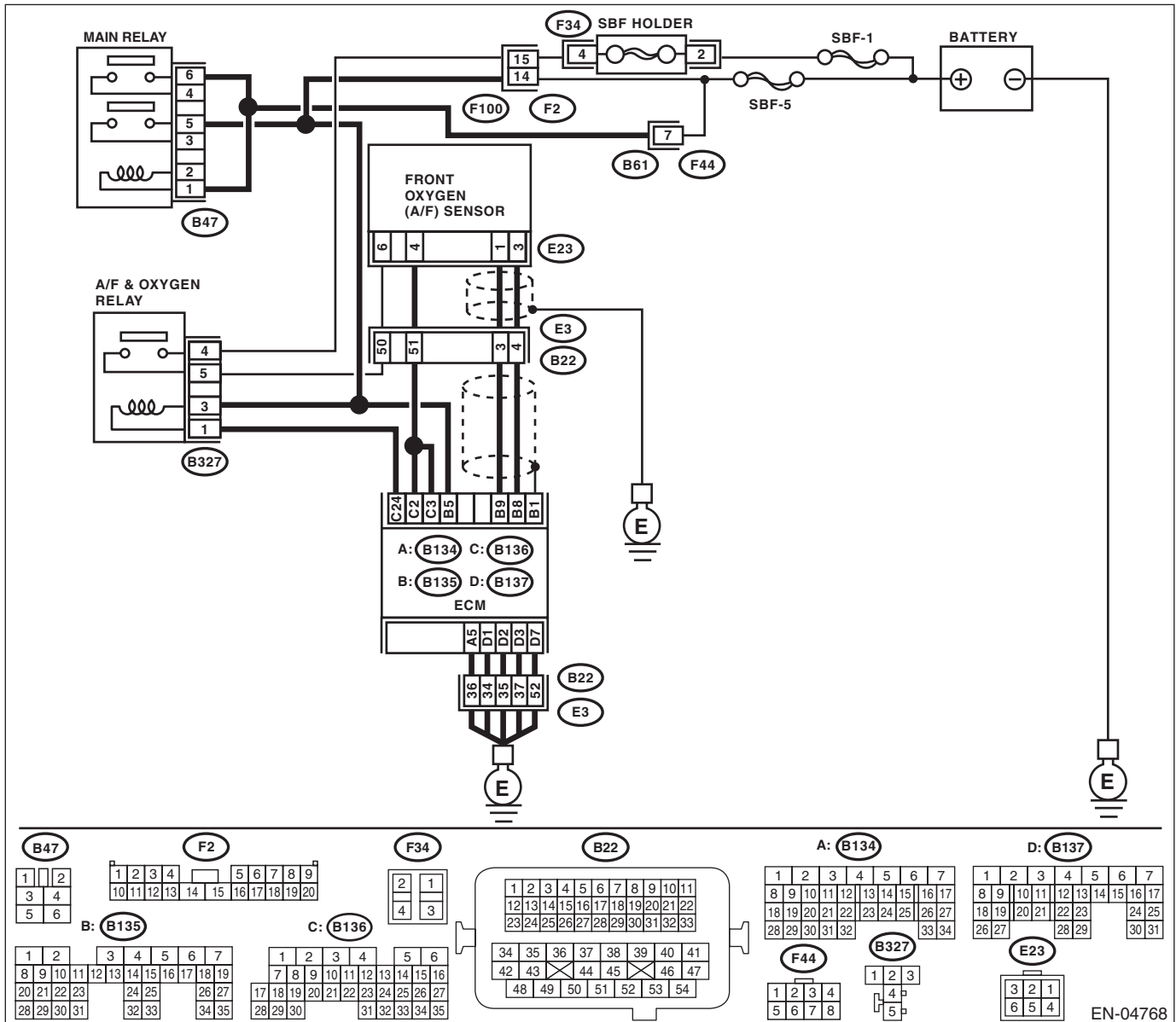
DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Two consecutive driving cycles with fault
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H4SO)-11, DTC P0030 HO2S HEATER CONTROL CIRCUIT (BANK 1 SENSOR 1), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

CAUTION:

After repairing or replacing the defective part, perform the Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-44, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-35, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

WIRING DIAGRAM:



Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

Step	Check	Yes	No
1 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND FRONT OXYGEN (A/F) SENSOR CONNECTOR. 1) Start and warm-up the engine. 2) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 3) Disconnect the connectors from ECM and front oxygen (A/F) sensor. 4) Measure the resistance of harness between ECM and front oxygen (A/F) sensor connector. <i>Connector & terminal</i> <i>(B136) No. 2 — (E23) No. 4:</i> <i>(B136) No. 3 — (E23) No. 4:</i>	Is the resistance less than 1 Ω ?	Go to step 2.	Repair the open circuit of harness between ECM and front oxygen (A/F) sensor connector.
2 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND FRONT OXYGEN (A/F) SENSOR CONNECTOR. Measure the resistance of harness between ECM and front oxygen (A/F) sensor connector. <i>Connector & terminal</i> <i>(B135) No. 8 — (E23) No. 4:</i> <i>(B135) No. 9 — (E23) No. 3:</i>	Is the resistance less than 1 Ω ?	Go to step 3.	Repair the open circuit of harness between ECM and front oxygen (A/F) sensor connector.
3 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN A/F & OXYGEN SENSOR RELAY AND FRONT OXYGEN (A/F) SENSOR CONNECTOR. Measure the resistance of harness between main relay and front oxygen (A/F) sensor connector. <i>Connector & terminal</i> <i>(B327) No. 5 — (E23) No. 6:</i>	Is the resistance less than 1 Ω ?	Go to step 4.	Repair the open circuit of harness between A/F & oxygen sensor relay and front oxygen (A/F) sensor connector.
4 CHECK FRONT OXYGEN (A/F) SENSOR. Measure the resistance between front oxygen (A/F) sensor connector terminals. <i>Terminals</i> <i>No. 1 — No. 4:</i>	Is the resistance less than 5 Ω ?	Go to step 5.	Replace the front oxygen (A/F) sensor. <Ref. to FU(H4SO)-36, Front Oxygen (A/F) Sensor.>
5 CHECK POOR CONTACT. Check the poor contact of ECM and front oxygen (A/F) sensor connector.	Is there poor contact in ECM or the front oxygen (A/F) sensor connector?	Repair the poor contact in ECM or the front oxygen (A/F) sensor connector.	Replace the front oxygen (A/F) sensor. <Ref. to FU(H4SO)-36, Front Oxygen (A/F) Sensor.>

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

D: DTC P0031 HO2S HEATER CONTROL CIRCUIT LOW (BANK 1 SENSOR 1)

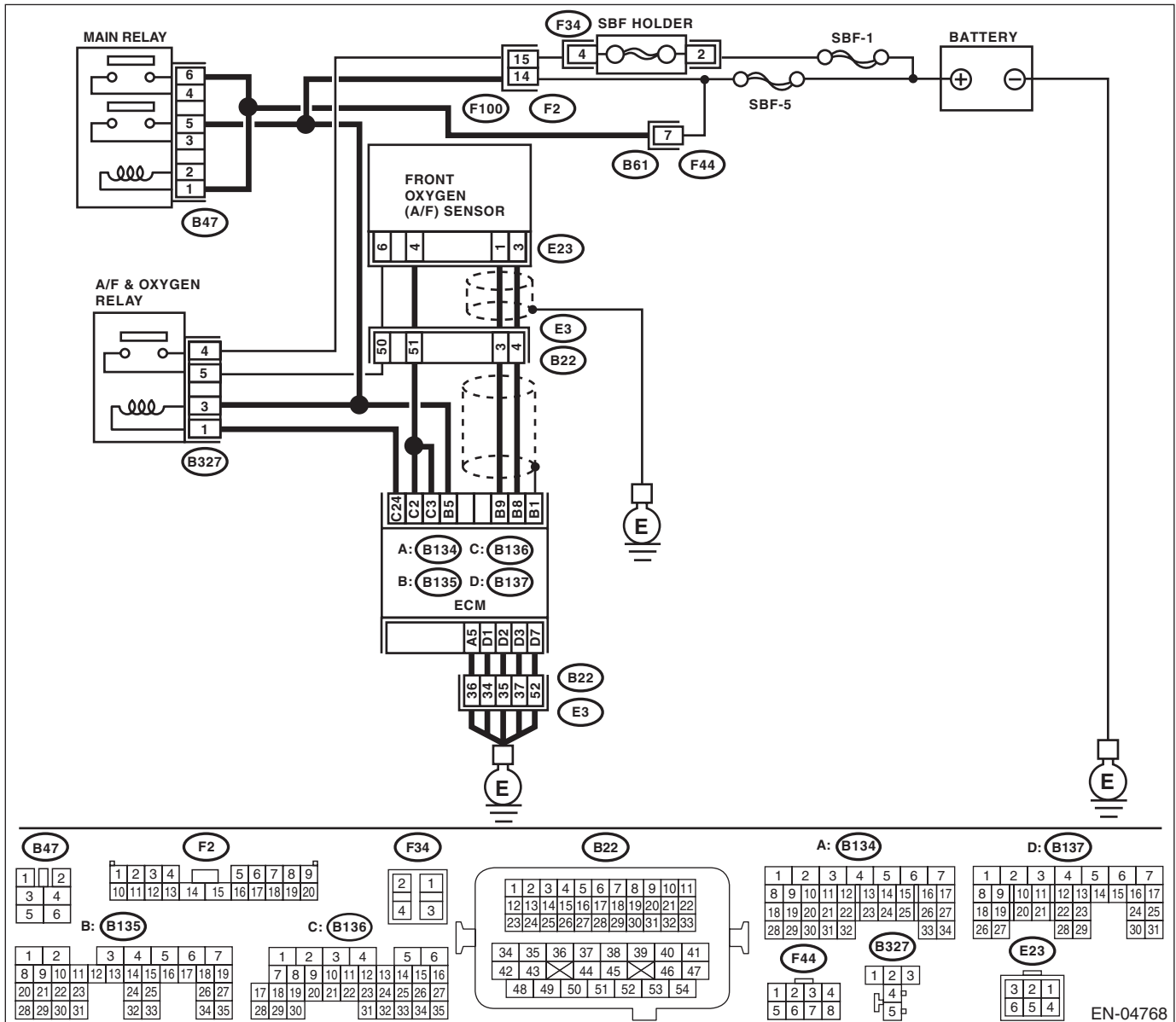
DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Immediately at fault recognition
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H4SO)-13, DTC P0031 HO2S HEATER CONTROL CIRCUIT LOW (BANK 1 SENSOR 1), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

CAUTION:

After repairing or replacing the defective part, perform the Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-44, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-35, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

WIRING DIAGRAM:



Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

Step	Check	Yes	No
1 CHECK ANY OTHER DTC ON DISPLAY.	Are DTC P0031 and P0037 displayed at the same time on the Subaru Select Monitor or general scan tool?	Go to step 2.	Go to step 5.
2 CHECK POWER SUPPLY TO FRONT OXYGEN (A/F) SENSOR. 1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Disconnect the connector from front oxygen (A/F) sensor. 3) Turn the ignition switch to ON. 4) Measure the voltage between front oxygen (A/F) sensor connector and engine ground. Connector & terminal (E23) No. 6 (+) — Engine ground (-):	Is the voltage 10 V or more?	Go to step 3.	Repair the power supply line. NOTE: In this case, repair the following item: • Open circuit in harness between main relay and front oxygen (A/F) sensor connector • Poor contact in front oxygen (A/F) sensor connector • Poor contact in main relay connector
3 CHECK GROUND CIRCUIT FOR ECM. Measure the resistance of harness between ECM connector and chassis ground. Connector & terminal (B134) No. 5 — Chassis ground: (B137) No. 1 — Chassis ground: (B137) No. 2 — Chassis ground: (B137) No. 3 — Chassis ground: (B137) No. 7 — Chassis ground:	Is the resistance less than 5 Ω?	Go to step 4.	Repair the harness and connector. NOTE: In this case, repair the following item: • Open circuit in harness between ECM and engine ground terminal • Poor contact in ECM connector • Poor contact in coupling connector
4 CHECK CURRENT DATA. 1) Start the engine. 2) Read the data of front oxygen (A/F) sensor heater current using the Subaru Select Monitor or general scan tool. NOTE: • Subaru Select Monitor For detailed operation procedure, refer to "READ CURRENT DATA FOR ENGINE". <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-27, Subaru Select Monitor.> • General scan tool For detailed operation procedures, refer to the "General Scan Tool Instruction Manual".	Is the current 0.2 A or more?	Repair the poor contact of connector. NOTE: In this case, repair the following item: • Poor contact in front oxygen (A/F) sensor connector • Poor contact in ECM connector	Go to step 5.
5 CHECK INPUT SIGNAL OF ECM. 1) Start and idle the engine. 2) Measure the voltage between ECM connector and chassis ground. Connector & terminal (B136) No. 3 (+) — Chassis ground (-): (B136) No. 2 (+) — Chassis ground (-):	Is the voltage less than 1 V?	Go to step 7.	Go to step 6.

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

Step	Check	Yes	No
6 CHECK OUTPUT SIGNAL OF ECM. Measure the voltage between ECM connector and chassis ground. <i>Connector & terminal</i> <i>(B136) No. 3 (+) — Chassis ground (-):</i> <i>(B136) No. 2 (+) — Chassis ground (-):</i>	Does the voltage change when shaking the ECM harness and connector?	Repair poor contact in ECM connector.	Go to step 7.
7 CHECK FRONT OXYGEN (A/F) SENSOR. 1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Measure the resistance between front oxygen (A/F) sensor connector terminals. <i>Terminals</i> <i>No. 4 — No. 6:</i>	Is the resistance less than 10 Ω ?	Repair the harness and connector. NOTE: In this case, repair the following item: • Open or ground short circuit of harness between front oxygen (A/F) sensor and ECM connector • Poor contact in front oxygen (A/F) sensor connector • Poor contact in ECM connector	Replace the front oxygen (A/F) sensor. <Ref. to FU(H4SO)-36, Front Oxygen (A/F) Sensor.>

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

E: DTC P0032 HO2S HEATER CONTROL CIRCUIT HIGH (BANK 1 SENSOR 1)

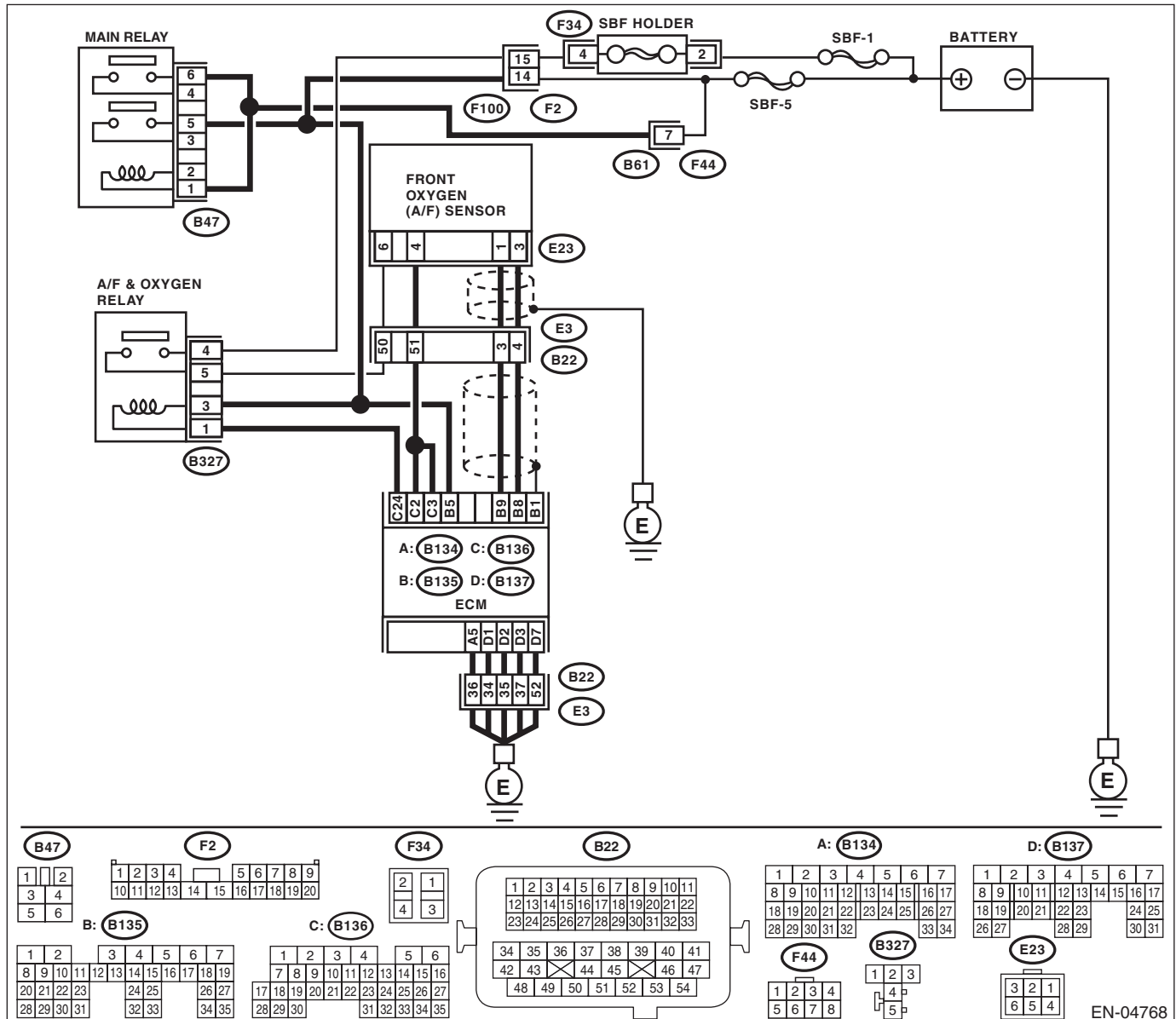
DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Immediately at fault recognition
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H4SO)-15, DTC P0032 HO2S HEATER CONTROL CIRCUIT HIGH (BANK 1 SENSOR 1), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

CAUTION:

After repairing or replacing the defective part, perform the Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-44, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-35, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

WIRING DIAGRAM:



Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

Step	Check	Yes	No
1 CHECK OUTPUT SIGNAL OF ECM. 1) Turn the ignition switch to ON. 2) Measure the voltage between ECM connector and chassis ground. Connector & terminal <i>(B136) No. 2 (+) — Chassis ground (-):</i> <i>(B136) No. 3 (+) — Chassis ground (-):</i>	Is the voltage 8 V or more?	Go to step 2.	Go to step 3.
2 CHECK FRONT OXYGEN (A/F) SENSOR HEATER CURRENT. 1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Repair the battery short circuit of harness between ECM and front oxygen (A/F) sensor connector. 3) Turn the ignition switch to ON. 4) Read the data of front oxygen (A/F) sensor heater current using the Subaru Select Monitor or general scan tool. NOTE: • Subaru Select Monitor For detailed operation procedure, refer to "READ CURRENT DATA FOR ENGINE". <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-27, Subaru Select Monitor.> • General scan tool For detailed operation procedures, refer to the "General Scan Tool Instruction Manual".	Is the current 2.3 A or more?	Replace the ECM. <Ref. to FU(H4SO)-40, Engine Control Module (ECM).>	END.
3 CHECK OUTPUT SIGNAL OF ECM. Measure the voltage between ECM connector and chassis ground. Connector & terminal <i>(B136) No. 2 (+) — Chassis ground (-):</i> <i>(B136) No. 3 (+) — Chassis ground (-):</i>	Does the voltage change when shaking the ECM harness and connector?	Repair the battery short circuit of harness between ECM and front oxygen (A/F) sensor connector.	END.

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

F: DTC P0037 HO2S HEATER CONTROL CIRCUIT LOW (BANK 1 SENSOR 2)

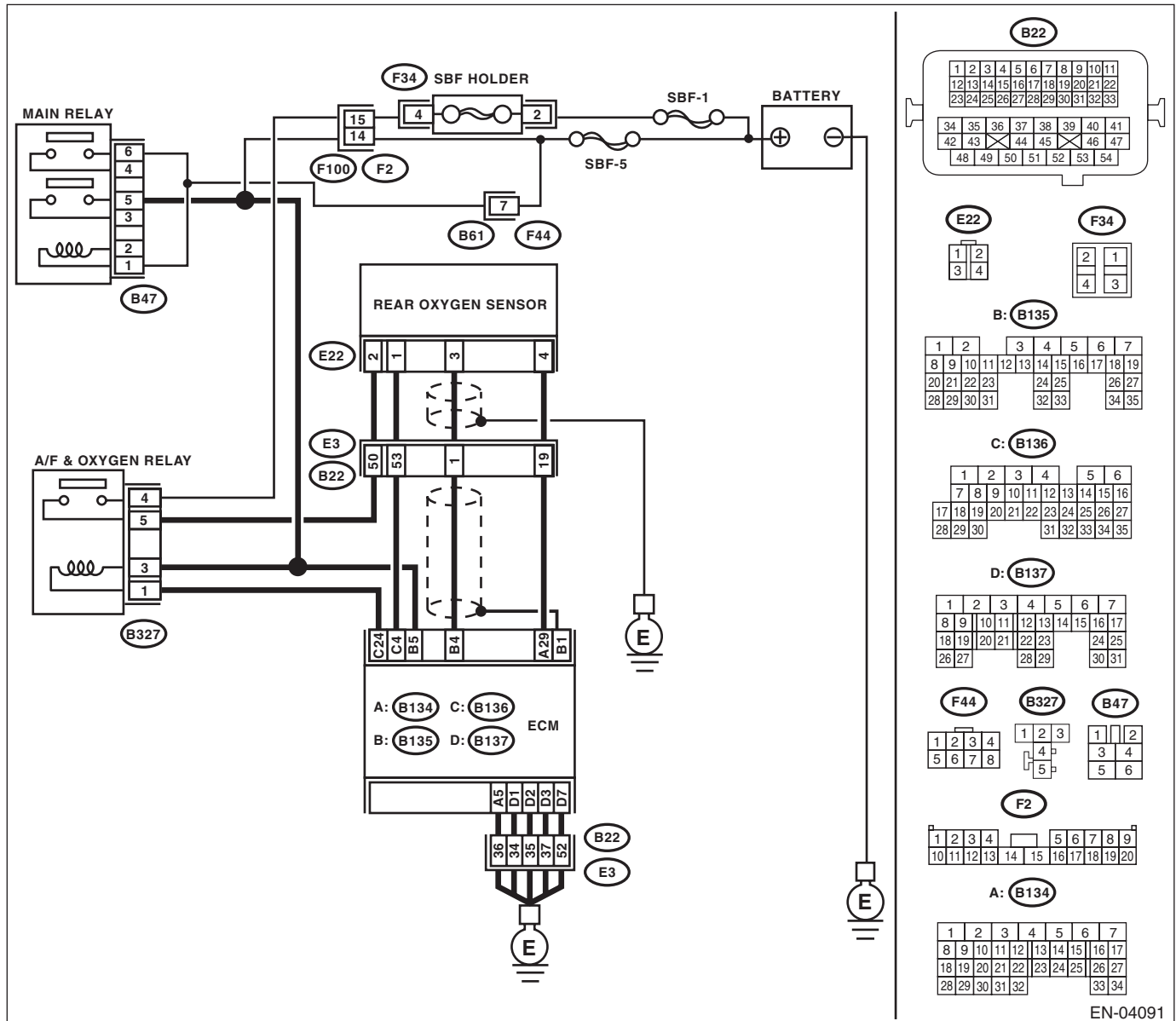
DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Two consecutive driving cycles with fault
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H4SO)-17, DTC P0037 HO2S HEATER CONTROL CIRCUIT LOW (BANK 1 SENSOR 2), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

CAUTION:

After repairing or replacing the defective part, perform the Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-44, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-35, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

WIRING DIAGRAM:



Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

Step	Check	Yes	No
1 CHECK GROUND CIRCUIT FOR ECM. 1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Disconnect the connectors from ECM. 3) Measure the resistance of harness between ECM connector and chassis ground. Connector & terminal <i>(B134) No. 5 — Chassis ground:</i> <i>(B137) No. 1 — Chassis ground:</i> <i>(B137) No. 2 — Chassis ground:</i> <i>(B137) No. 3 — Chassis ground:</i> <i>(B137) No. 7 — Chassis ground:</i>	Is the resistance less than 5 Ω?	Go to step 2.	Repair the harness and connector. NOTE: In this case, repair the following item: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Open circuit in harness between ECM and engine ground terminal • Poor contact in ECM connector • Poor contact in coupling connector
2 CHECK CURRENT DATA. 1) Start the engine. 2) Read the data of rear oxygen sensor heater current using Subaru Select Monitor or general scan tool. NOTE: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Subaru Select Monitor For detailed operation procedure, refer to "READ CURRENT DATA FOR ENGINE". <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-27, Subaru Select Monitor.> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • General scan tool For detailed operation procedures, refer to the "General Scan Tool Instruction Manual".	Is the current 0.2 A or more?	Repair the connector. NOTE: In this case, repair the following item: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Poor contact in rear oxygen sensor connector • Poor contact in rear oxygen sensor connecting harness connector • Poor contact in ECM connector 	Go to step 3.
3 CHECK OUTPUT SIGNAL OF ECM. 1) Start and idle the engine. 2) Measure the voltage between ECM connector and chassis ground. Connector & terminal <i>(B136) No. 4 (+) — Chassis ground (-):</i>	Is the voltage less than 1 V?	Go to step 6.	Go to step 4.
4 CHECK OUTPUT SIGNAL OF ECM. Measure the voltage between ECM connector and chassis ground. Connector & terminal <i>(B136) No. 4 (+) — Chassis ground (-):</i>	Does the voltage change when shaking the ECM harness and connector?	Repair poor contact in ECM connector.	Go to step 5.
5 CHECK OUTPUT SIGNAL OF ECM. 1) Disconnect the connector from the rear oxygen sensor. 2) Measure the voltage between ECM connector and chassis ground. Connector & terminal <i>(B136) No. 4 (+) — Chassis ground (-):</i>	Is the voltage less than 1 V?	Replace the ECM. <Ref. to FU(H4SO)-40, Engine Control Module (ECM).>	Repair the battery short circuit of harness between ECM and rear oxygen sensor connector. After repair, replace the ECM. <Ref. to FU(H4SO)-40, Engine Control Module (ECM).>

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

Step	Check	Yes	No
<p>6</p> <p>CHECK POWER SUPPLY TO REAR OXYGEN SENSOR.</p> <p>1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Disconnect the connector from the rear oxygen sensor. 3) Turn the ignition switch to ON. 4) Measure the voltage between rear oxygen sensor connector and engine ground or chassis ground.</p> <p>Connector & terminal (E22) No. 2 (+) — Chassis ground (-):</p>	<p>Is the voltage 10 V or more?</p>	<p>Go to step 7.</p>	<p>Repair the power supply line.</p> <p>NOTE: In this case, repair the following item:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Open circuit in harness between main relay and rear oxygen sensor connector • Poor contact in rear oxygen sensor connector • Poor contact in coupling connector
<p>7</p> <p>CHECK REAR OXYGEN SENSOR.</p> <p>1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Measure the resistance between rear oxygen sensor connector terminals.</p> <p>Terminals No. 1 — No. 2:</p>	<p>Is the resistance less than 30 Ω?</p>	<p>Repair the harness and connector.</p> <p>NOTE: In this case, repair the following item:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Open circuit in harness between rear oxygen sensor and ECM connector • Poor contact in rear oxygen sensor connector • Poor contact in ECM connector • Poor contact in coupling connector 	<p>Replace the rear oxygen sensor.</p> <p><Ref. to FU(H4SO)-38, Rear Oxygen Sensor.></p>

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

G: DTC P0038 HO2S HEATER CONTROL CIRCUIT HIGH (BANK 1 SENSOR 2)

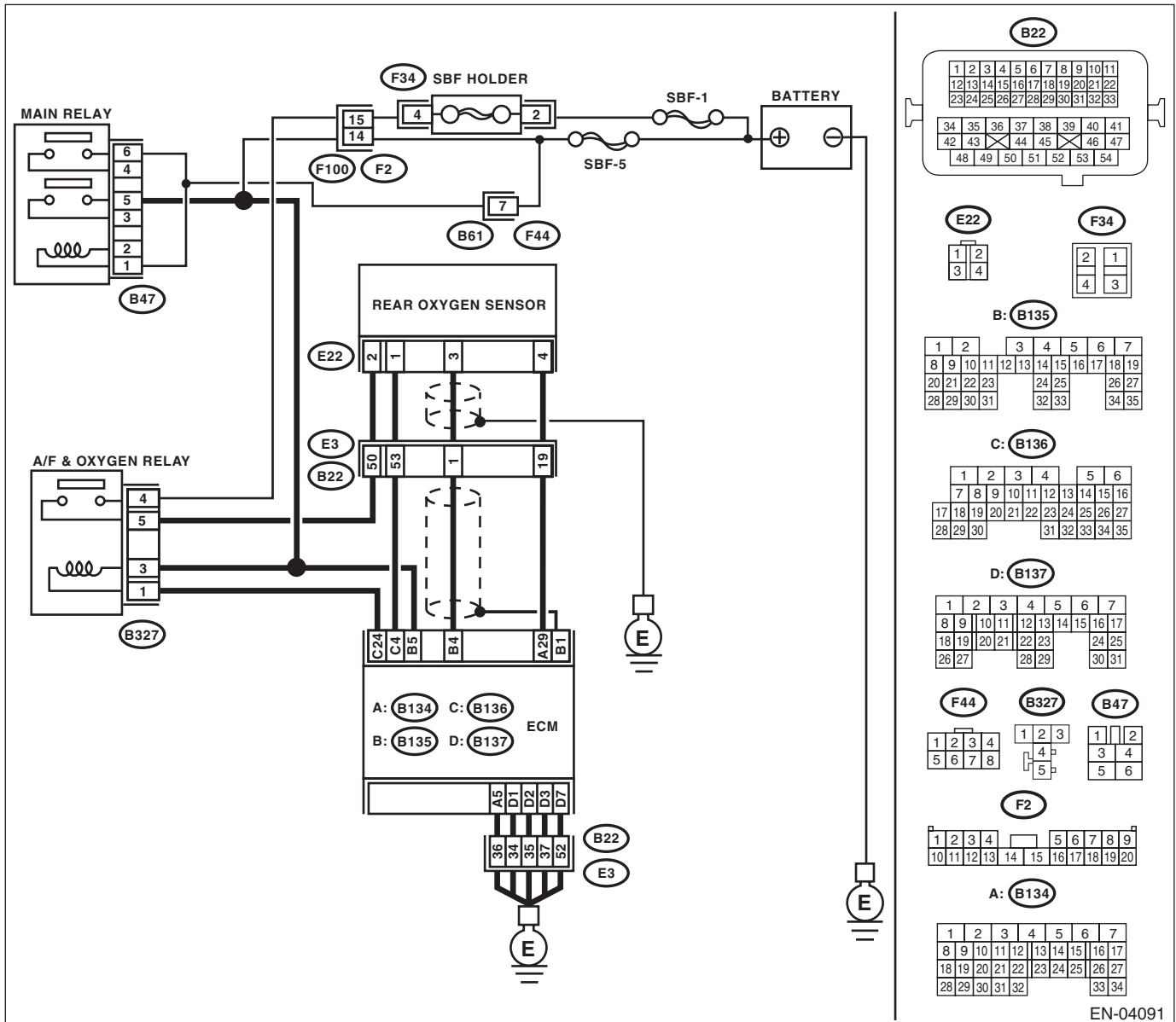
DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Two consecutive driving cycles with fault
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H4SO)-19, DTC P0038 HO2S HEATER CONTROL CIRCUIT HIGH (BANK 1 SENSOR 2), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

CAUTION:

After repairing or replacing the defective part, perform the Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-44, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-35, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

WIRING DIAGRAM:



EN-04091

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

	Step	Check	Yes	No
1	<p>CHECK INPUT SIGNAL OF ECM. Measure the voltage between ECM connector and chassis ground. Connector & terminal (B136) No. 4 (+) — Chassis ground (-):</p>	Is the voltage 8 V or more?	Go to step 2.	Go to step 3.
2	<p>CHECK CURRENT DATA. 1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Repair the battery short circuit of harness between ECM and rear oxygen sensor connector. 3) Turn the ignition switch to ON. 4) Read the data of rear oxygen sensor heater current using Subaru Select Monitor or general scan tool. NOTE: • Subaru Select Monitor For detailed operation procedure, refer to "READ CURRENT DATA FOR ENGINE". <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-27, Subaru Select Monitor.> • General scan tool For detailed operation procedures, refer to the "General Scan Tool Instruction Manual".</p>	Is the current 7 A or more?	Replace the ECM. <Ref. to FU(H4SO)-40, Engine Control Module (ECM).>	END.
3	<p>CHECK POOR CONTACT. Check poor contact of ECM connector.</p>	Is there poor contact in ECM connector?	Repair poor contact in ECM connector.	END.

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

H: DTC P0068 MAP/MAF - THROTTLE POSITION CORRELATION

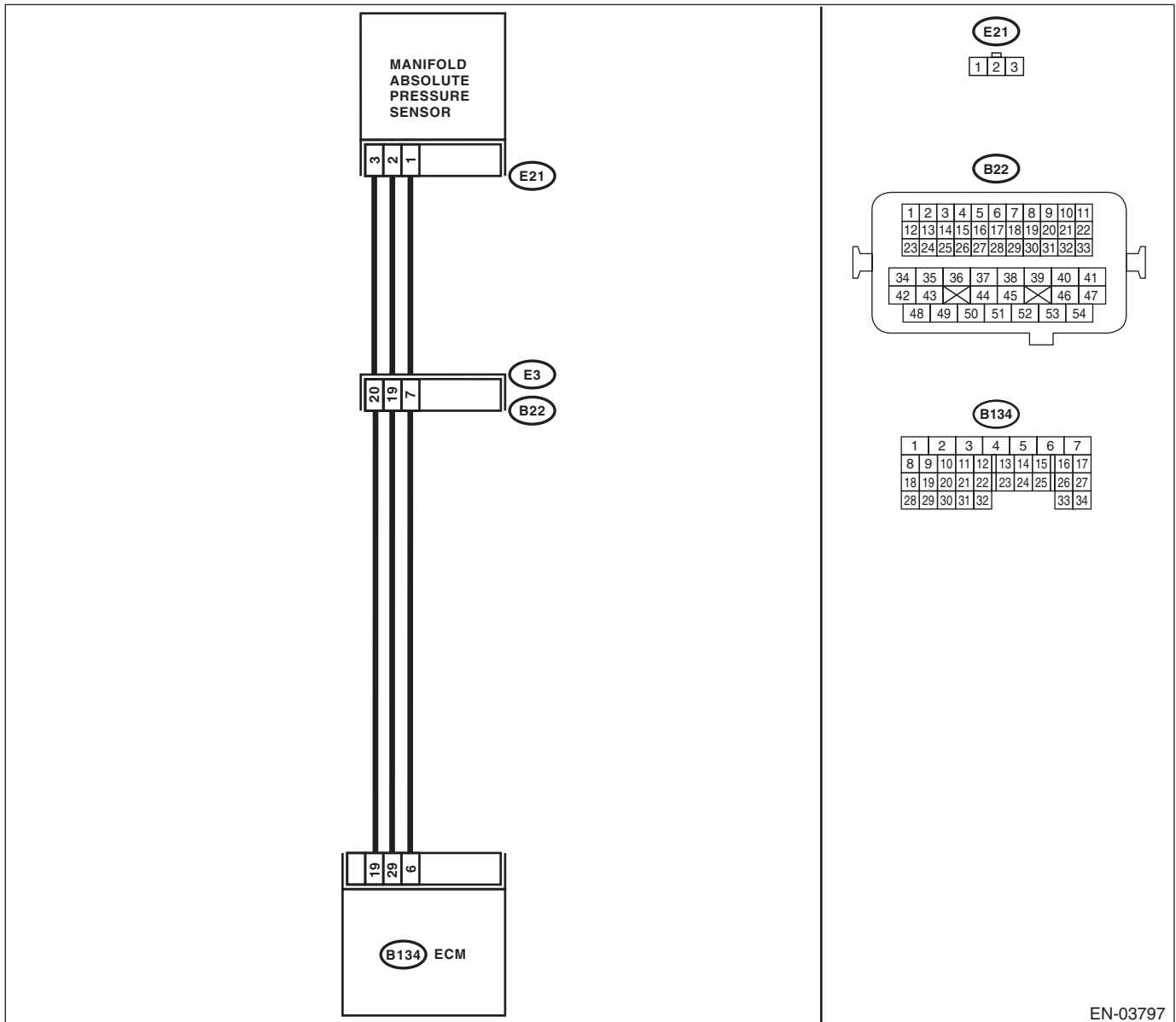
DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Two consecutive driving cycles with fault
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H4SO)-21, DTC P0068 MAP/MAF - THROTTLE POSITION CORRELATION, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

CAUTION:

After repairing or replacing the defective part, perform the Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-44, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-35, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

WIRING DIAGRAM:



Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

	Step	Check	Yes	No
1	CHECK ANY OTHER DTC ON DISPLAY.	Is any other DTC displayed?	Check DTC using "List of Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)". <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-67, List of Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).>	Go to step 2.
2	CHECK AIR INTAKE SYSTEM.	Are there holes, loose bolts or disconnection of hose on air intake system?	Repair the air intake system.	Go to step 3.
3	CHECK MANIFOLD ABSOLUTE PRESSURE SENSOR. 1) Start the engine and warm-up engine until coolant temperature is greater than 60°C (140°F). 2) Place the select lever or shift lever in "P" or "N" range. 3) Turn the A/C switch to OFF. 4) Turn all the accessory switches to OFF. 5) Read the data of intake manifold pressure sensor signal using Subaru Select Monitor or general scan tool. NOTE: • Subaru Select Monitor For detailed operation procedure, refer to "READ CURRENT DATA FOR ENGINE". <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-27, Subaru Select Monitor.> • General scan tool For detailed operation procedures, refer to the "General Scan Tool Instruction Manual".	Is the measured value 73.3 — 106.6 kPa (550 — 800 mmHg, 21.65 — 31.50 inHg) when the ignition is turned ON, and 20.0 — 46.7 kPa (150 — 350 mmHg, 5.91 — 13.78 inHg) during idling?	Go to step 4.	Replace the manifold absolute pressure sensor. <Ref. to FU(H4SO)-27, Manifold Absolute Pressure Sensor.>
4	CHECK THROTTLE OPENING ANGLE. Read the data of throttle position signal using Subaru Select Monitor or general scan tool. NOTE: • Subaru Select Monitor For detailed operation procedure, refer to "READ CURRENT DATA FOR ENGINE". <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-27, Subaru Select Monitor.> • General scan tool For detailed operation procedures, refer to the "General Scan Tool Instruction Manual".	Is the measured value less than 5% when throttle is fully closed?	Go to step 5.	Adjust or replace the throttle position sensor. <Ref. to FU(H4SO)-26, Throttle Position Sensor.>
5	CHECK THROTTLE OPENING ANGLE.	Is the measured value more than 85% when throttle is fully open?	Replace the manifold absolute pressure sensor. <Ref. to FU(H4SO)-27, Manifold Absolute Pressure Sensor.>	Replace the throttle position sensor. <Ref. to FU(H4SO)-26, Throttle Position Sensor.>

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

I: DTC P0076 INTAKE VALVE CONTROL SOLENOID CIRCUIT LOW (BANK 1)

DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Immediately at fault recognition
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H4SO)-23, DTC P0076 INTAKE VALVE CONTROL SOLENOID CIRCUIT LOW (BANK 1), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

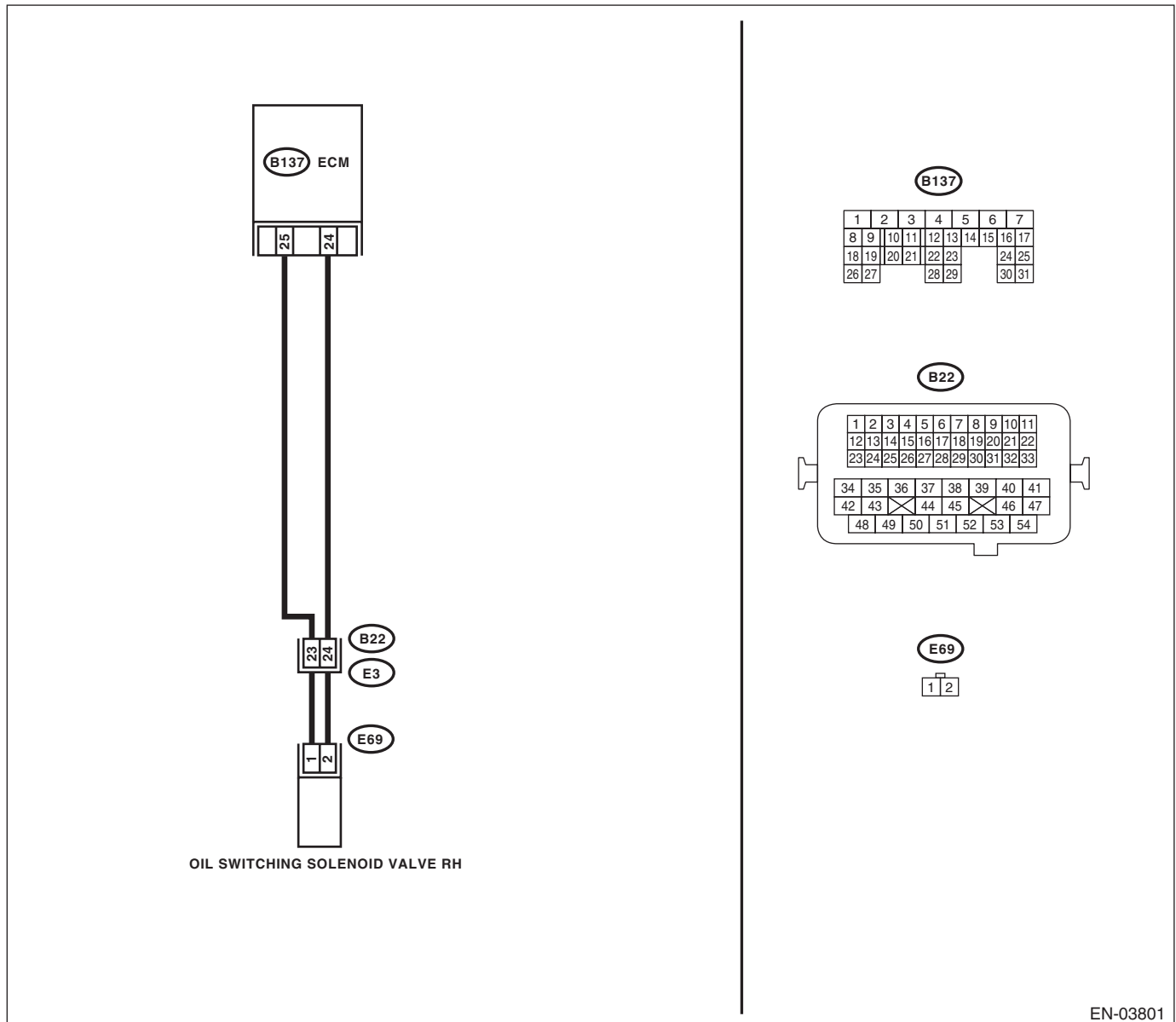
TROUBLE SYMPTOM:

Erroneous idling

CAUTION:

After repairing or replacing the defective part, perform the Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-44, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-35, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

WIRING DIAGRAM:



EN-03801

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

Step	Check	Yes	No
<p>1</p> <p>CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND OIL SWITCHING SOLENOID VALVE.</p> <p>1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Disconnect the connectors from ECM and oil switching solenoid valve. 3) Measure the resistance between ECM and oil switching solenoid valve.</p> <p>Connector & terminal (B137) No. 25 — (E69) No. 1: (B137) No. 24 — (E69) No. 2:</p>	<p>Is the resistance less than 1 Ω?</p>	<p>Go to step 2.</p>	<p>Repair the open circuit of harness between ECM and oil switching solenoid valve connector.</p> <p>NOTE: In this case, repair the following item:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Open circuit in harness between ECM and oil switching solenoid valve connector • Poor contact in coupling connector
<p>2</p> <p>CHECK OIL SWITCHING SOLENOID VALVE.</p> <p>1) Remove the oil switching solenoid valve connector. 2) Measure the resistance between oil switching solenoid valve terminals.</p> <p>Terminals No. 1 — No. 2:</p>	<p>Is the resistance between 6 and 12 Ω?</p>	<p>Repair the poor contact of ECM and oil switching solenoid valve.</p>	<p>Replace the oil switching solenoid valve. <Ref. to ME(H4SO)-85, Oil Switching Solenoid Valve.></p>

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

J: DTC P0077 INTAKE VALVE CONTROL SOLENOID CIRCUIT HIGH (BANK 1)

DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Immediately at fault recognition
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H4SO)-24, DTC P0077 INTAKE VALVE CONTROL SOLENOID CIRCUIT HIGH (BANK 1), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

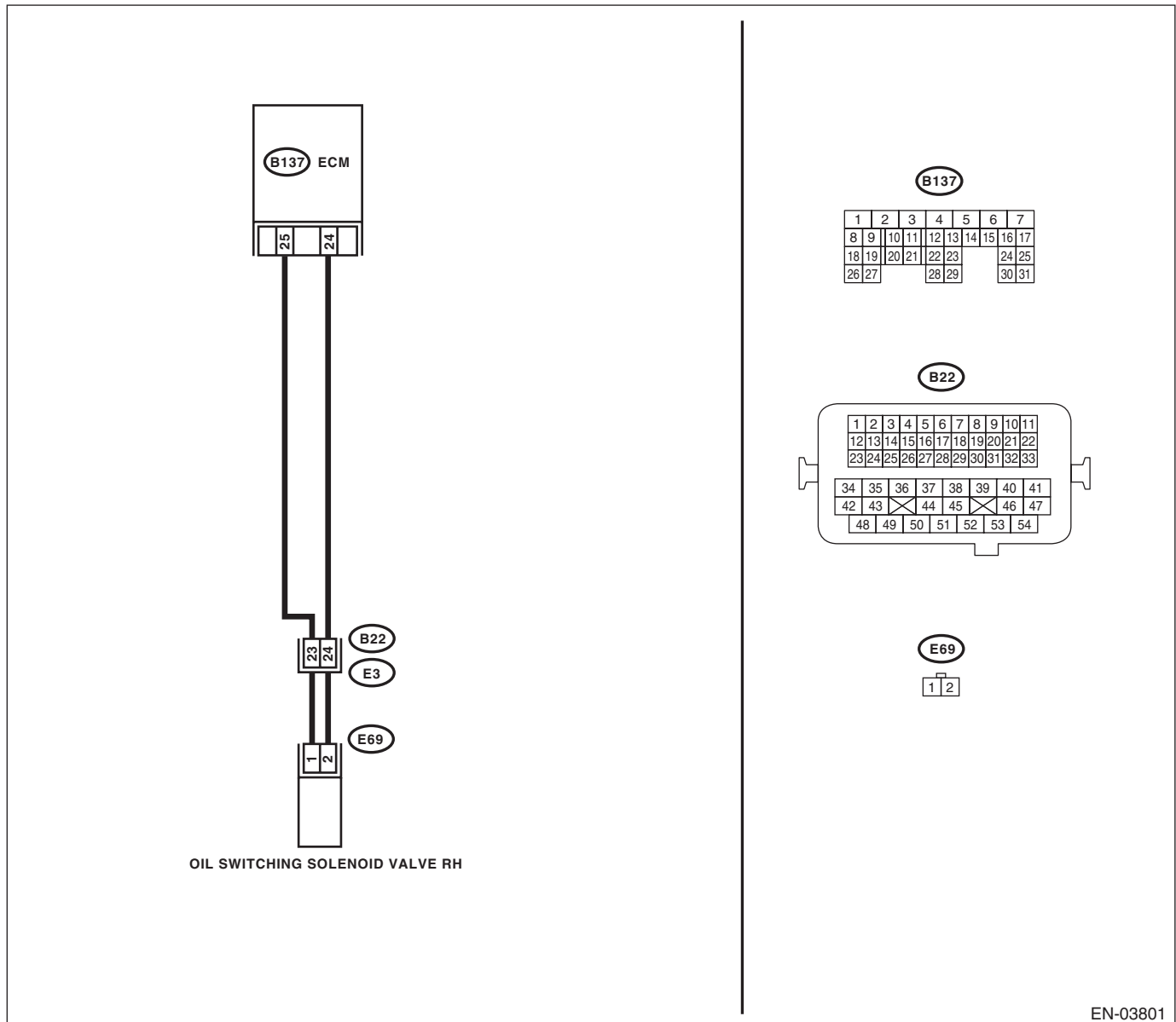
TROUBLE SYMPTOM:

Erroneous idling

CAUTION:

After repairing or replacing the defective part, perform the Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-44, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-35, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

WIRING DIAGRAM:



Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

	Step	Check	Yes	No
1	CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND OIL SWITCHING SOLENOID VALVE. 1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Disconnect the connectors from ECM and oil switching solenoid valve. 3) Measure the resistance between oil switching solenoid valve and engine ground. Connector & terminal (E69) No. 1 — Engine ground: (E69) No. 2 — Engine ground:	Is the resistance 1 M Ω or more?	Go to step 2.	Repair the short circuit between ECM and oil switching solenoid valve connector.
2	CHECK OIL SWITCHING SOLENOID VALVE. 1) Remove the oil switching solenoid valve connector. 2) Measure the resistance between oil switching solenoid valve terminals. Terminals No. 1 — No. 2:	Is the resistance between 6 and 12 Ω ?	Repair the poor contact of ECM and oil switching solenoid valve.	Replace the oil switching solenoid valve. <Ref. to ME(H4SO)-85, Oil Switching Solenoid Valve.>

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

K: DTC P0082 INTAKE VALVE CONTROL SOLENOID CIRCUIT LOW (BANK 2)

DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Immediately at fault recognition
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H4SO)-25, DTC P0082 INTAKE VALVE CONTROL SOLENOID CIRCUIT LOW (BANK 2), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

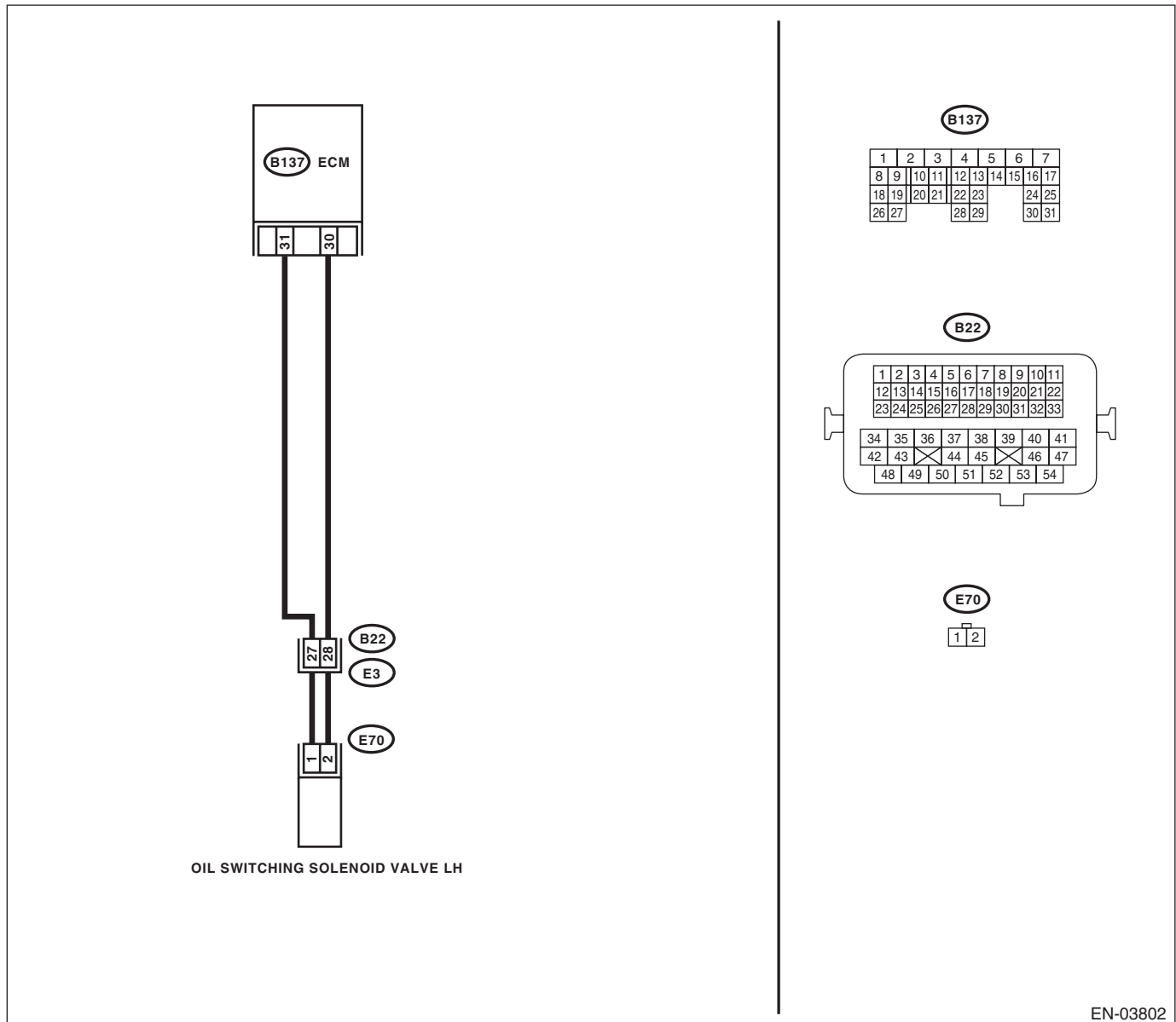
TROUBLE SYMPTOM:

Erroneous idling

CAUTION:

After repairing or replacing the defective part, perform the Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-44, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-35, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

WIRING DIAGRAM:



EN-03802

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

	Step	Check	Yes	No
<p>1</p> <p>CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND OIL SWITCHING SOLENOID VALVE.</p> <p>1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF.</p> <p>2) Disconnect the connectors from ECM and oil switching solenoid valve.</p> <p>3) Measure the resistance between ECM and oil switching solenoid valve.</p> <p>Connector & terminal (B137) No. 31 — (E70) No. 1: (B137) No. 30 — (E70) No. 2:</p>	<p>Is the resistance less than 1 Ω?</p>	<p>Go to step 2.</p>	<p>Repair the open circuit of harness between ECM and oil switching solenoid valve connector.</p> <p>NOTE: In this case, repair the following item:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Open circuit in harness between ECM and oil switching solenoid valve connector • Poor contact in coupling connector 	
<p>2</p> <p>CHECK OIL SWITCHING SOLENOID VALVE.</p> <p>1) Remove the oil switching solenoid valve connector.</p> <p>2) Measure the resistance between oil switching solenoid valve terminals.</p> <p>Terminals No. 1 — No. 2:</p>	<p>Is the resistance between 6 and 12 Ω?</p>	<p>Repair the poor contact of ECM and oil switching solenoid valve.</p>	<p>Replace the oil switching solenoid valve. <Ref. to ME(H4SO)-85, Oil Switching Solenoid Valve.></p>	

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

L: DTC P0083 INTAKE VALVE CONTROL SOLENOID CIRCUIT HIGH (BANK 2)

DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Immediately at fault recognition
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H4SO)-25, DTC P0083 INTAKE VALVE CONTROL SOLENOID CIRCUIT HIGH (BANK 2), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

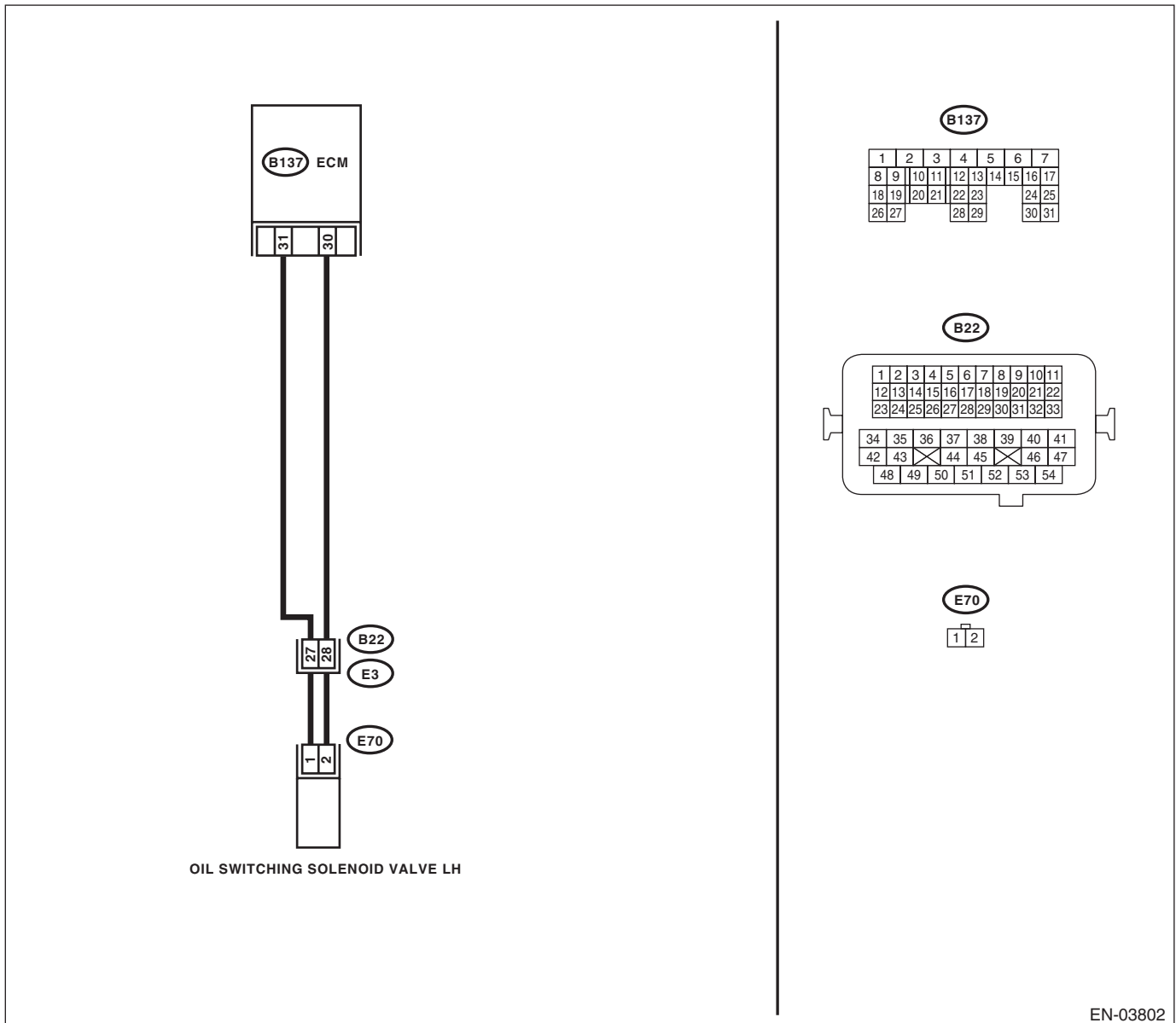
TROUBLE SYMPTOM:

Erroneous idling

CAUTION:

After repairing or replacing the defective part, perform the Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-44, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-35, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

WIRING DIAGRAM:



EN-03802

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

	Step	Check	Yes	No
1	CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND OIL SWITCHING SOLENOID VALVE. 1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Disconnect the connectors from ECM and oil switching solenoid valve. 3) Measure the resistance between oil switching solenoid valve and engine ground. Connector & terminal (E70) No. 1 — Engine ground: (E70) No. 2 — Engine ground:	Is the resistance 1 M Ω or more?	Go to step 2.	Repair the short circuit between ECM and oil switching solenoid valve connector.
2	CHECK OIL SWITCHING SOLENOID VALVE. 1) Remove the oil switching solenoid valve connector. 2) Measure the resistance between oil switching solenoid valve terminals. Terminals No. 1 — No. 2:	Is the resistance between 6 and 12 Ω ?	Repair the poor contact of ECM and oil switching solenoid valve.	Replace the oil switching solenoid valve. <Ref. to ME(H4SO)-85, Oil Switching Solenoid Valve.>

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

M: DTC P0101 MASS OR VOLUME AIR FLOW CIRCUIT RANGE/PERFORMANCE

DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Two consecutive driving cycles with fault
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H4SO)-26, DTC P0101 MASS OR VOLUME AIR FLOW CIRCUIT RANGE/PERFORMANCE, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

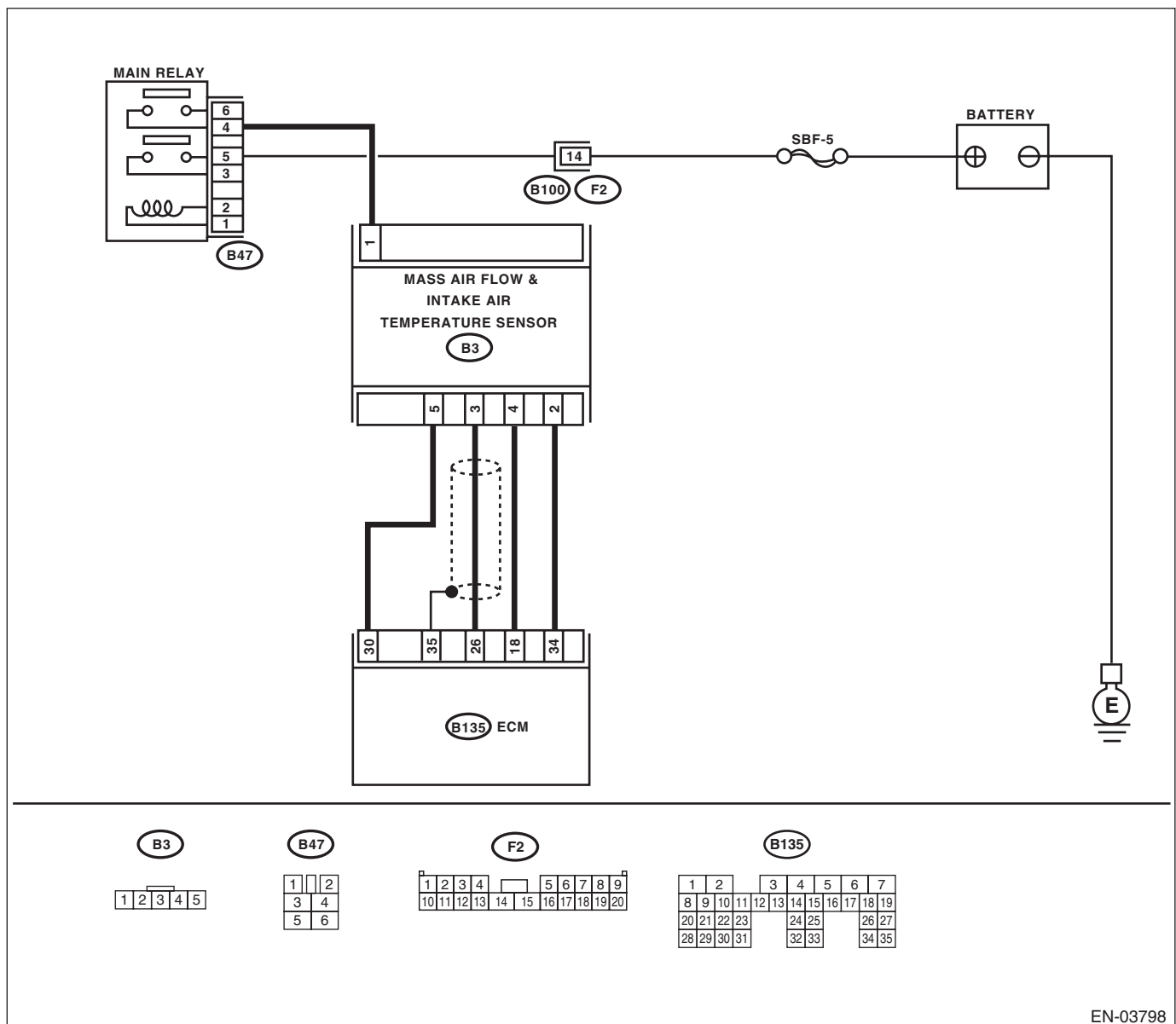
TROUBLE SYMPTOM:

- Erroneous idling
- Engine stalls.
- Poor driving performance

CAUTION:

After repairing or replacing the defective part, perform the Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-44, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-35, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

WIRING DIAGRAM:



EN-03798

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

	Step	Check	Yes	No
1	CHECK ANY OTHER DTC ON DISPLAY.	Is any other DTC displayed?	Check the appropriate DTC using the "List of Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)". <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-67, List of Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).> NOTE: In this case, it is not necessary to inspect DTC P0101.	Replace the mass air flow and intake air temperature sensor. <Ref. to FU(H4SO)-28, Mass Air Flow and Intake Air Temperature Sensor.>

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

N: DTC P0102 MASS OR VOLUME AIR FLOW CIRCUIT LOW INPUT

DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Immediately at fault recognition
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H4SO)-29, DTC P0102 MASS OR VOLUME AIR FLOW CIRCUIT LOW INPUT, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

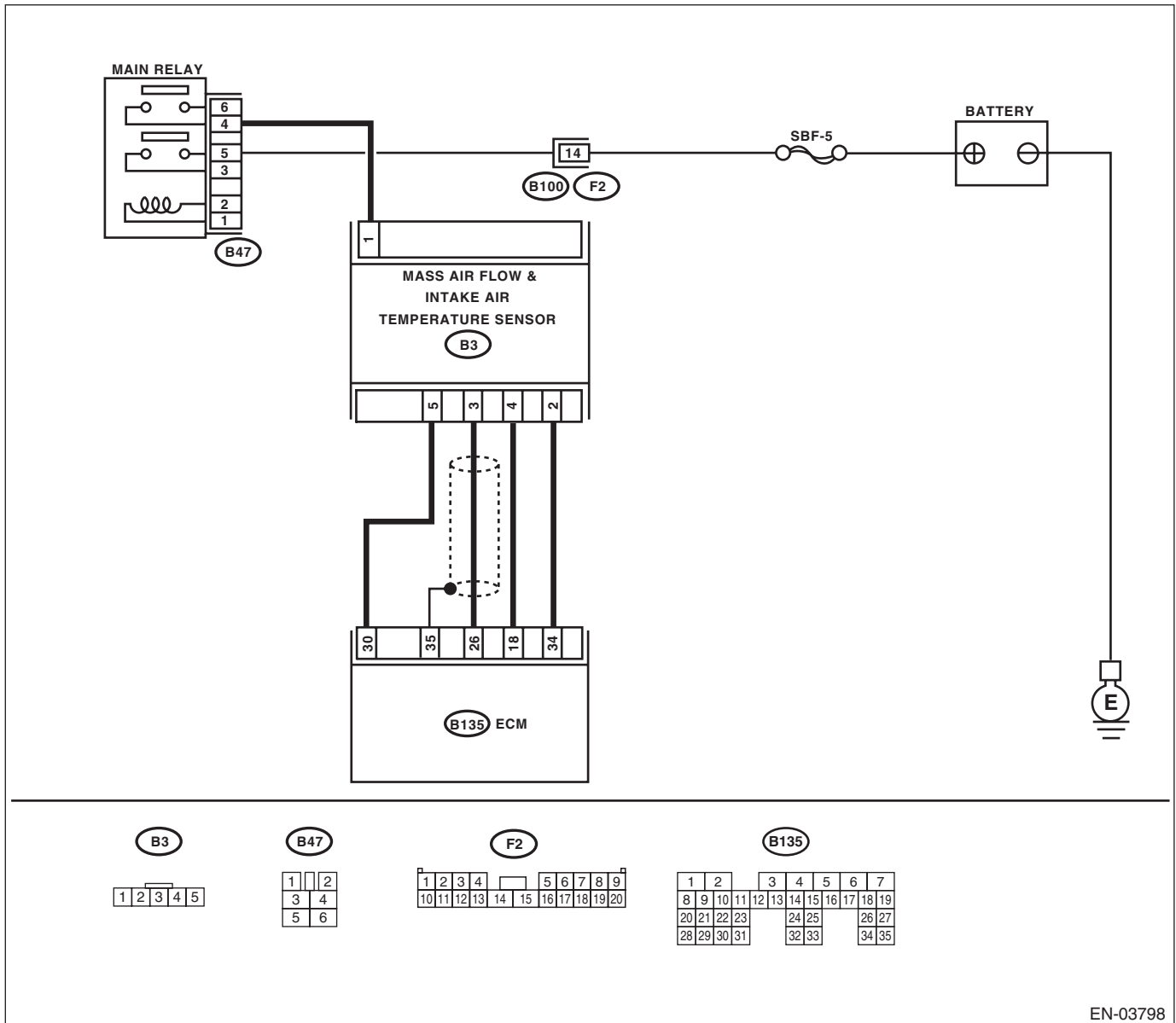
TROUBLE SYMPTOM:

- Erroneous idling
- Engine stalls.
- Poor driving performance

CAUTION:

After repairing or replacing the defective part, perform the Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-44, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-35, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

WIRING DIAGRAM:



EN-03798

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

Step	Check	Yes	No
<p>1 CONNECT SUBARU SELECT MONITOR OR THE GENERAL SCAN TOOL, AND READ DATA.</p> <p>1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Connect the Subaru Select Monitor or general scan tool to data link connector. 3) Turn the ignition switch to ON, and the Subaru Select Monitor or general scan tool power switch to ON. 4) Start the engine. 5) Read the mass air flow sensor voltage using Subaru Select Monitor or general scan tool.</p> <p>NOTE: • Subaru Select Monitor For detailed operation procedure, refer to "READ CURRENT DATA FOR ENGINE". <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-27, Subaru Select Monitor.> • General scan tool For detailed operation procedures, refer to the "General Scan Tool Instruction Manual".</p>	<p>Is the voltage 0.2 — 4.7 V?</p>	<p>Even if the malfunction indicator light illuminates, the circuit has returned to a normal condition at this time. Temporary poor contact of connector or harness may be the cause. Repair the harness or connector in mass air flow sensor.</p> <p>NOTE: In this case, repair the following item: • Open or ground short circuit in harness between mass air flow sensor and ECM connector • Poor contact in mass air flow sensor or ECM connector</p>	<p>Go to step 2.</p>
<p>2 CHECK INPUT SIGNAL OF ECM. Measure the voltage between ECM connector and chassis ground while engine is idling.</p> <p>Connector & terminal (B135) No. 26 (+) — Chassis ground (-):</p>	<p>Is the voltage 0.2 V or more?</p>	<p>Go to step 3.</p>	<p>Repair poor contact in ECM connector.</p>
<p>3 CHECK POWER SUPPLY TO MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR.</p> <p>1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Disconnect the connector from mass air flow sensor. 3) Turn the ignition switch to ON. 4) Measure the voltage between mass air flow sensor connector and chassis ground.</p> <p>Connector & terminal (B3) No. 1 (+) — Chassis ground (-):</p>	<p>Is the voltage 5 V or more?</p>	<p>Go to step 4.</p>	<p>Repair the open circuit between mass air flow sensor and main relay.</p>
<p>4 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR CONNECTOR.</p> <p>1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Disconnect the connectors from ECM. 3) Measure the resistance of harness between ECM and mass air flow sensor connector.</p> <p>Connector & terminal (B135) No. 26 — (B3) No. 3: (B135) No. 34 — (B3) No. 2: (B135) No. 30 — (B3) No. 5:</p>	<p>Is the resistance less than 1 Ω?</p>	<p>Go to step 5.</p>	<p>Repair the open circuit between ECM and mass air flow sensor connector.</p>
<p>5 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR CONNECTOR. Measure the resistance of harness between ECM and chassis ground.</p> <p>Connector & terminal (B135) No. 26 — Chassis ground: (B135) No. 34 — Chassis ground: (B135) No. 30 — Chassis ground:</p>	<p>Is the resistance 1 MΩ or more?</p>	<p>Go to step 6.</p>	<p>Repair the ground short circuit between ECM and mass air flow sensor connector.</p>

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

	Step	Check	Yes	No
6	CHECK POOR CONTACT. Check poor contact of mass air flow sensor connector.	Is there poor contact in mass air flow sensor connector?	Repair the poor contact of mass air flow sensor connector.	Replace the mass air flow and intake air temperature sensor. <Ref. to FU(H4SO)-28, Mass Air Flow and Intake Air Temperature Sensor.>

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

O: DTC P0103 MASS OR VOLUME AIR FLOW CIRCUIT HIGH INPUT

DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Immediately at fault recognition
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H4SO)-31, DTC P0103 MASS OR VOLUME AIR FLOW CIRCUIT HIGH INPUT, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

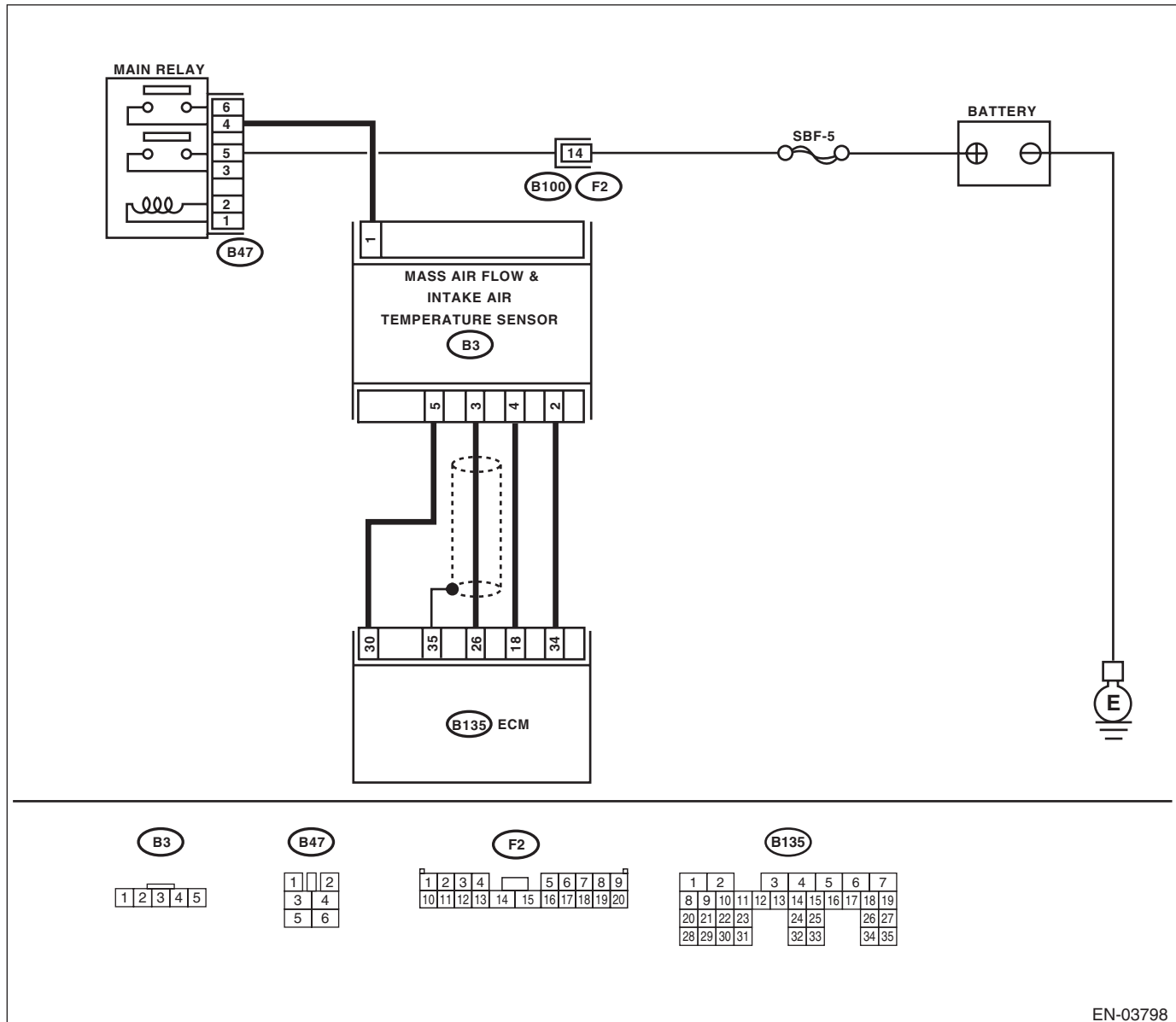
TROUBLE SYMPTOM:

- Erroneous idling
- Engine stalls.
- Poor driving performance

CAUTION:

After repairing or replacing the defective part, perform the Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-44, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-35, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

WIRING DIAGRAM:



EN-03798

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

Step	Check	Yes	No
<p>1 CONNECT SUBARU SELECT MONITOR OR THE GENERAL SCAN TOOL, AND READ DATA.</p> <p>1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Connect the Subaru Select Monitor or general scan tool to data link connector. 3) Turn the ignition switch to ON, and the Subaru Select Monitor or general scan tool power switch to ON. 4) Start the engine. 5) Read the mass air flow sensor voltage using Subaru Select Monitor or general scan tool.</p> <p>NOTE:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Subaru Select Monitor <p>For detailed operation procedure, refer to "READ CURRENT DATA FOR ENGINE". <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-27, Subaru Select Monitor.></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • General scan tool <p>For detailed operation procedures, refer to the "General Scan Tool Instruction Manual".</p>	<p>Is the voltage 0.2 — 4.7 V?</p>	<p>Even if the malfunction indicator light illuminates, the circuit has returned to a normal condition at this time.</p>	<p>Go to step 2.</p>
<p>2 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR CONNECTOR.</p> <p>1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Disconnect the connector from mass airflow sensor. 3) Turn the ignition switch to ON. 4) Measure the voltage between mass air flow sensor connector and chassis ground.</p> <p>Connector & terminal (B3) No. 3 (+) — Chassis ground (-):</p>	<p>Is the voltage 5 V or more?</p>	<p>Repair the battery short circuit of harness between mass air flow sensor connector and ECM connector.</p>	<p>Go to step 3.</p>
<p>3 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR CONNECTOR.</p> <p>1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Disconnect the connectors from ECM. 3) Measure the resistance of harness between ECM connector and mass air flow sensor connector.</p> <p>Connector & terminal (B3) No. 2 — (B135) No. 34:</p>	<p>Is the resistance less than 1 Ω?</p>	<p>Replace the mass air flow sensor. <Ref. to FU(H4SO)-28, Mass Air Flow and Intake Air Temperature Sensor.></p>	<p>Repair the open circuit of harness between mass air flow sensor connector and ECM connector.</p>

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

P: DTC P0107 MANIFOLD ABSOLUTE PRESSURE/BAROMETRIC PRESSURE CIRCUIT LOW INPUT

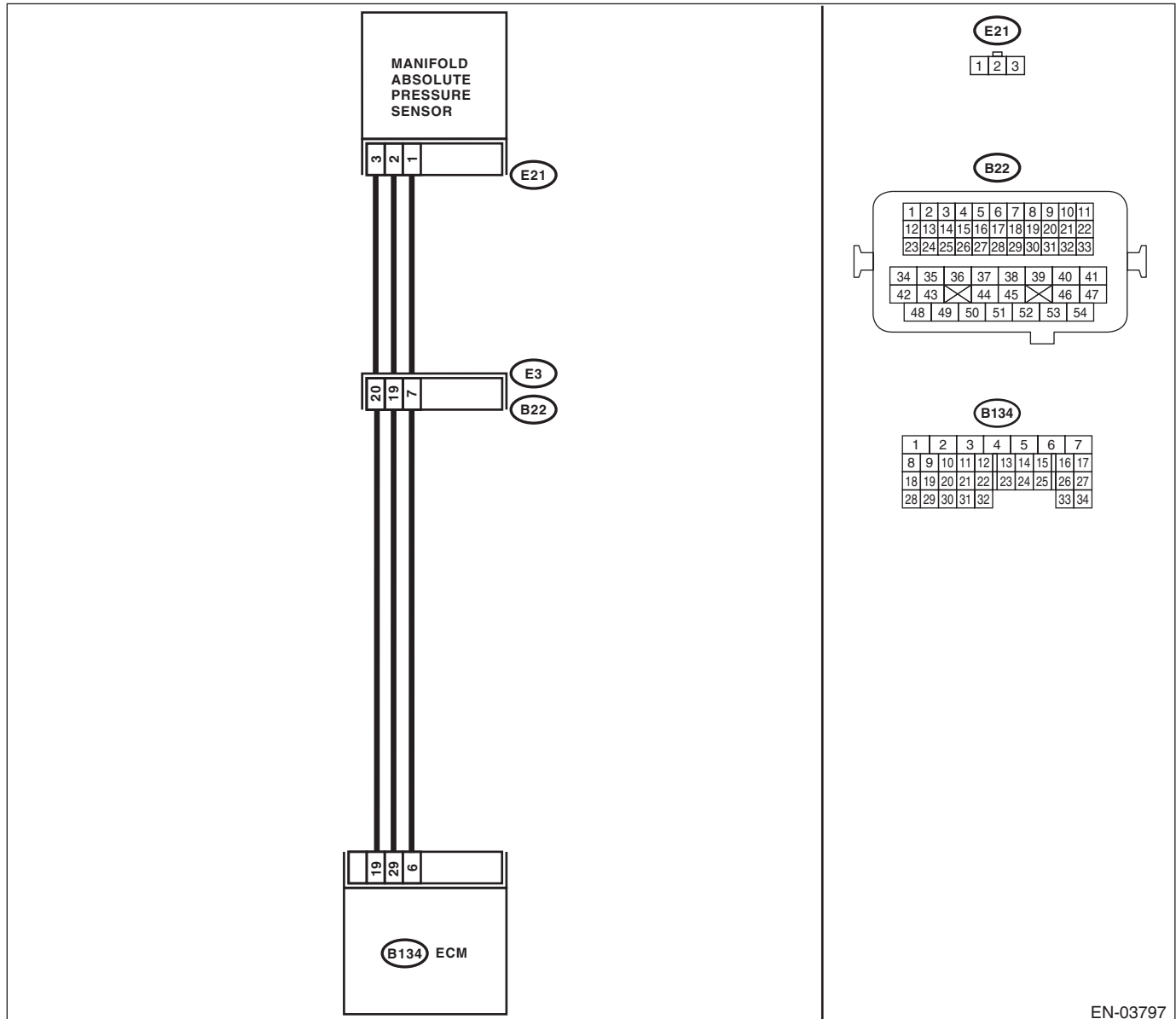
DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Immediately at fault recognition
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H4SO)-33, DTC P0107 MANIFOLD ABSOLUTE PRESSURE/BAROMETRIC PRESSURE CIRCUIT LOW INPUT, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

CAUTION:

After repairing or replacing the defective part, perform the Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-44, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-35, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

WIRING DIAGRAM:



EN-03797

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

Step	Check	Yes	No
1 CHECK CURRENT DATA. 1) Start the engine. 2) Read the data of intake manifold absolute pressure signal using Subaru Select Monitor or general scan tool. NOTE: • Subaru Select Monitor For detailed operation procedure, refer to "READ CURRENT DATA FOR ENGINE". <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-27, Subaru Select Monitor.> • General scan tool For detailed operation procedures, refer to the "General Scan Tool Instruction Manual".	Is the measured value less than 13.3 kPa (100 mmHg, 3.94 inHg) ?	Go to step 3.	Go to step 2.
2 CHECK POOR CONTACT. Check the poor contact in ECM and manifold pressure sensor connector.	Is there poor contact in ECM or manifold pressure sensor connector?	Repair the poor contact in ECM or manifold pressure sensor connector.	Even if the malfunction indicator light illuminates, the circuit has returned to a normal condition at this time.
3 CHECK OUTPUT SIGNAL OF ECM. Measure the voltage between ECM connector and chassis ground. <i>Connector & terminal</i> <i>(B134) No. 19 (+) — Chassis ground (-):</i>	Is the voltage 4.5 V or more?	Go to step 4.	Repair poor contact in ECM connector.
4 CHECK INPUT SIGNAL OF ECM. Measure the voltage between ECM and chassis ground. <i>Connector & terminal</i> <i>(B134) No. 29 (+) — Chassis ground (-):</i>	Is the voltage less than 0.2 V?	Go to step 6.	Go to step 5.
5 CHECK INPUT SIGNAL FOR ECM (USING SUBARU SELECT MONITOR). Read the data of atmospheric absolute pressure signal using Subaru Select Monitor. NOTE: • Subaru Select Monitor For detailed operation procedure, refer to "READ CURRENT DATA FOR ENGINE". <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-27, Subaru Select Monitor.>	Is the measured value more than 13.3 kPa (100 mmHg, 3.94 inHg) when shaking the ECM harness and connector?	Repair poor contact in ECM connector.	Go to step 6.
6 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND MANIFOLD ABSOLUTE PRESSURE SENSOR CONNECTOR. 1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Disconnect the connector from manifold absolute pressure sensor. 3) Turn the ignition switch to ON. 4) Measure the voltage between manifold absolute pressure sensor connector and engine ground. <i>Connector & terminal</i> <i>(E21) No. 3 (+) — Engine ground (-):</i>	Is the voltage 4.5 V or more?	Go to step 7.	Repair the open circuit of harness between ECM and manifold absolute pressure sensor connector.

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

Step	Check	Yes	No
7	CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND MANIFOLD ABSOLUTE PRESSURE SENSOR CONNECTOR. 1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Disconnect the connectors from ECM. 3) Measure the resistance of harness between ECM and manifold absolute pressure sensor connector. Connector & terminal (B134) No. 6 — (E21) No. 1:	Go to step 8.	Repair the open circuit of harness between ECM and manifold absolute pressure sensor connector.
8	CHECK POOR CONTACT. Check poor contact of manifold absolute pressure sensor connector.	Repair the poor contact of manifold absolute pressure sensor connector.	Replace the manifold absolute pressure sensor. <Ref. to FU(H4SO)-27, Manifold Absolute Pressure Sensor.>

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

Q: DTC P0108 MANIFOLD ABSOLUTE PRESSURE/BAROMETRIC PRESSURE CIRCUIT HIGH INPUT

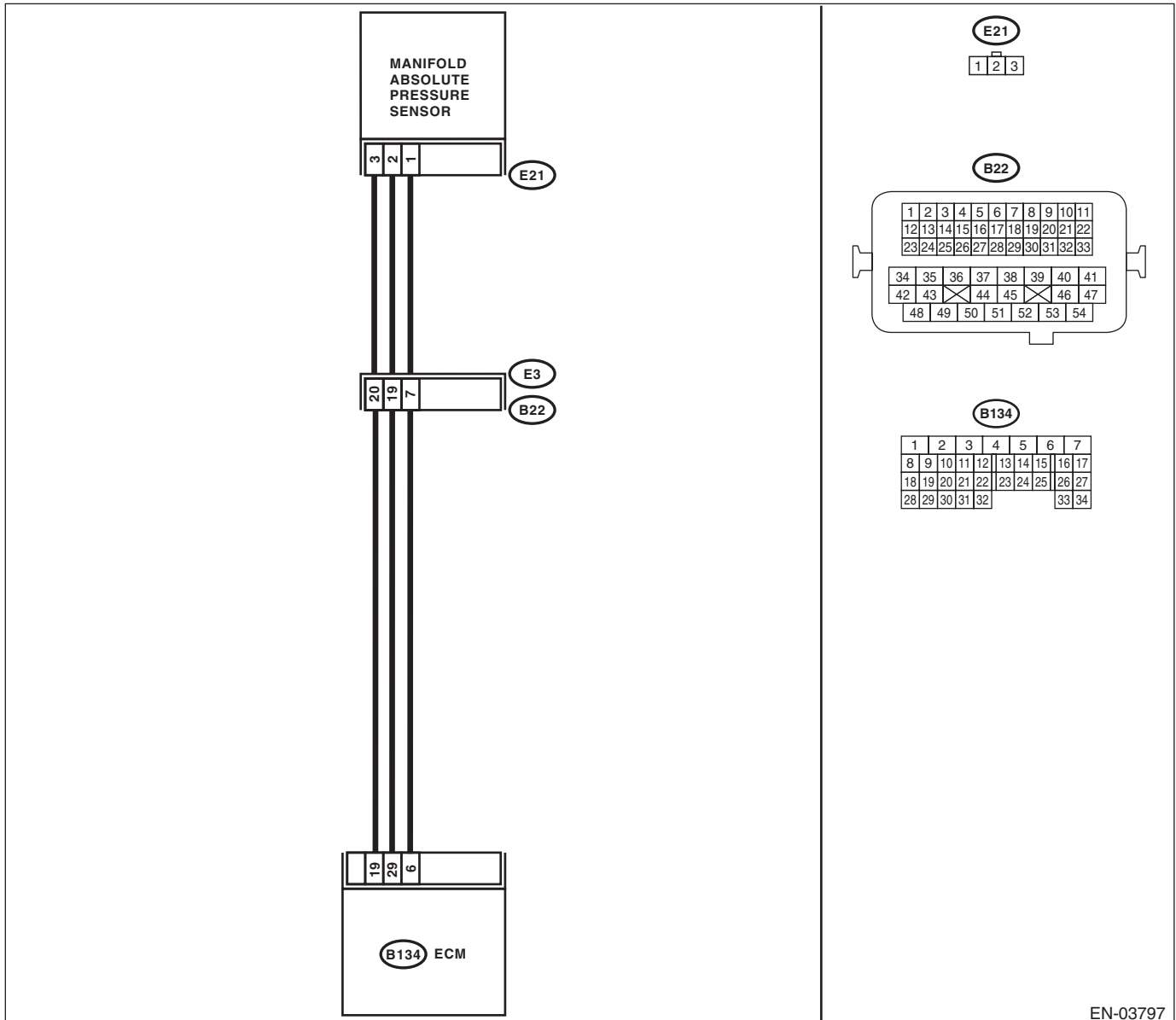
DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Immediately at fault recognition
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H4SO)-35, DTC P0108 MANIFOLD ABSOLUTE PRESSURE/BAROMETRIC PRESSURE CIRCUIT HIGH INPUT, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

CAUTION:

After repairing or replacing the defective part, perform the Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-44, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-35, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

WIRING DIAGRAM:



EN-03797

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

Step	Check	Yes	No
1 CHECK CURRENT DATA. 1) Start the engine. 2) Read the data of intake manifold absolute pressure signal using Subaru Select Monitor or general scan tool. NOTE: • Subaru Select Monitor For detailed operation procedure, refer to "READ CURRENT DATA FOR ENGINE". <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-27, Subaru Select Monitor.> • General scan tool For detailed operation procedures, refer to the "General Scan Tool Instruction Manual".	Is the measured value more than 119.5 kPa (896.5 mmHg, 35.29 inHg) ?	Go to step 9.	Go to step 2.
2 CHECK OUTPUT SIGNAL OF ECM. Measure the voltage between ECM connector and chassis ground. Connector & terminal (B134) No. 19 (+) — Chassis ground (-):	Is the voltage 4.5 V or more?	Go to step 3.	Repair poor contact in ECM connector.
3 CHECK INPUT SIGNAL OF ECM. Measure the voltage between ECM connector and chassis ground. Connector & terminal (B134) No. 29 (+) — Chassis ground (-):	Is the voltage less than 0.2 V?	Go to step 5.	Go to step 4.
4 CHECK INPUT SIGNAL FOR ECM (USING SUBARU SELECT MONITOR). Read the data of atmospheric absolute pressure signal using Subaru Select Monitor. NOTE: • Subaru Select Monitor For detailed operation procedure, refer to "READ CURRENT DATA FOR ENGINE". <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-27, Subaru Select Monitor.>	Is the measured value more than 13.3 kPa (100 mmHg, 3.94 inHg) when shaking the ECM harness and connector?	Repair poor contact in ECM connector.	Go to step 5.
5 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND MANIFOLD ABSOLUTE PRESSURE SENSOR CONNECTOR. 1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Disconnect the connector from manifold absolute pressure sensor. 3) Turn the ignition switch to ON. 4) Measure the voltage between manifold absolute pressure sensor connector and engine ground. Connector & terminal (E21) No. 3 (+) — Engine ground (-):	Is the voltage 4.5 V or more?	Go to step 6.	Repair the open circuit of harness between ECM and manifold absolute pressure sensor connector.
6 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND MANIFOLD ABSOLUTE PRESSURE SENSOR CONNECTOR. 1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Disconnect the connectors from ECM. 3) Measure the resistance of harness between ECM and manifold absolute pressure sensor connector. Connector & terminal (B134) No. 29 — (E21) No. 2:	Is the resistance less than 1 Ω?	Go to step 7.	Repair the open circuit of harness between ECM and manifold absolute pressure sensor connector.

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

Step	Check	Yes	No
<p>7</p> <p>CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND MANIFOLD ABSOLUTE PRESSURE SENSOR CONNECTOR. Measure the resistance of harness between ECM and manifold absolute pressure sensor connector. <i>Connector & terminal (B134) No. 6 — (E21) No. 1:</i></p>	<p>Is the resistance less than 1 Ω?</p>	<p>Go to step 8.</p>	<p>Repair the open circuit of harness between ECM and manifold absolute pressure sensor connector.</p>
<p>8</p> <p>CHECK POOR CONTACT. Check poor contact of manifold absolute pressure sensor connector.</p>	<p>Is there poor contact in manifold absolute pressure sensor connector?</p>	<p>Repair the poor contact of manifold absolute pressure sensor connector.</p>	<p>Replace the manifold absolute pressure sensor. <Ref. to FU(H4SO)-27, Manifold Absolute Pressure Sensor.></p>
<p>9</p> <p>CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND MANIFOLD ABSOLUTE PRESSURE SENSOR CONNECTOR. 1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF and Subaru Select Monitor or the general scan tool switch to OFF. 2) Disconnect the connector from manifold absolute pressure sensor. 3) Turn the ignition switch to ON, and the Subaru Select Monitor or general scan tool power switch to ON. 4) Read the data of intake manifold absolute pressure signal using Subaru Select Monitor or general scan tool. NOTE: • Subaru Select Monitor For detailed operation procedure, refer to "READ CURRENT DATA FOR ENGINE". <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-27, Subaru Select Monitor.> • General scan tool For detailed operation procedures, refer to the "General Scan Tool Instruction Manual".</p>	<p>Is the measured value more than 119.5 kPa (896.5 mmHg, 35.29 inHg) ?</p>	<p>Repair the battery short circuit of harness between ECM and manifold absolute pressure sensor connector.</p>	<p>Replace the manifold absolute pressure sensor. <Ref. to FU(H4SO)-27, Manifold Absolute Pressure Sensor.></p>

R: DTC P0111 INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR 1 CIRCUIT RANGE/PERFORMANCE

DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Two consecutive driving cycles with fault
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H4SO)-37, DTC P0111 INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR 1 CIRCUIT RANGE/PERFORMANCE, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

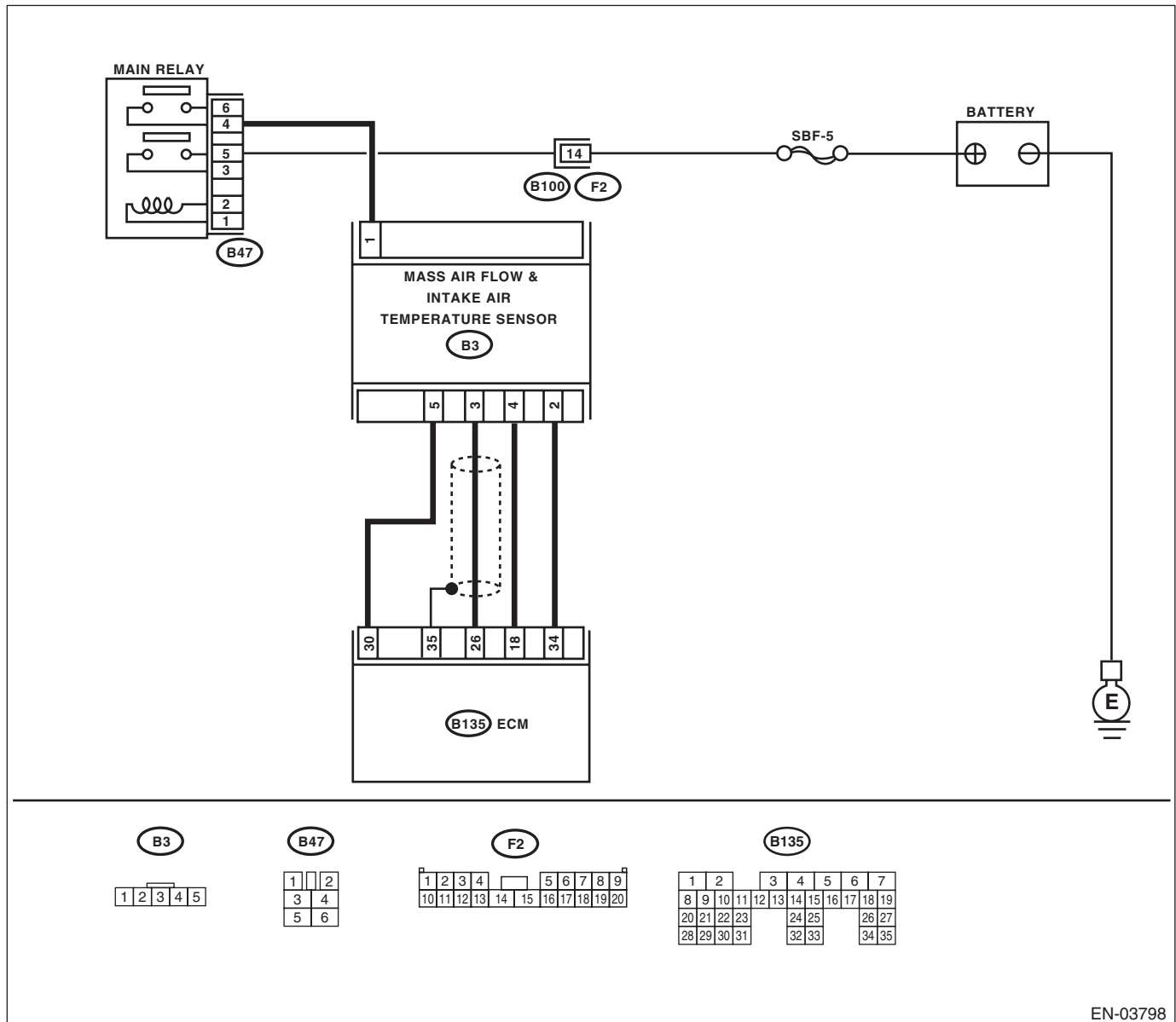
TROUBLE SYMPTOM:

- Erroneous idling
- Poor driving performance

CAUTION:

After repairing or replacing the defective part, perform the Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-44, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-35, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

WIRING DIAGRAM:



EN-03798

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

	Step	Check	Yes	No
1	CHECK ANY OTHER DTC ON DISPLAY.	Is any other DTC displayed?	Check DTC using "List of Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)". <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-67, List of Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).> NOTE: In this case, it is not necessary to inspect DTC P0111.	Replace the intake air temperature sensor. <Ref. to FU(H4SO)-28, Mass Air Flow and Intake Air Temperature Sensor.>

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

S: DTC P0112 INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR 1 CIRCUIT LOW

DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Immediately at fault recognition
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H4SO)-39, DTC P0112 INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR 1 CIRCUIT LOW, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

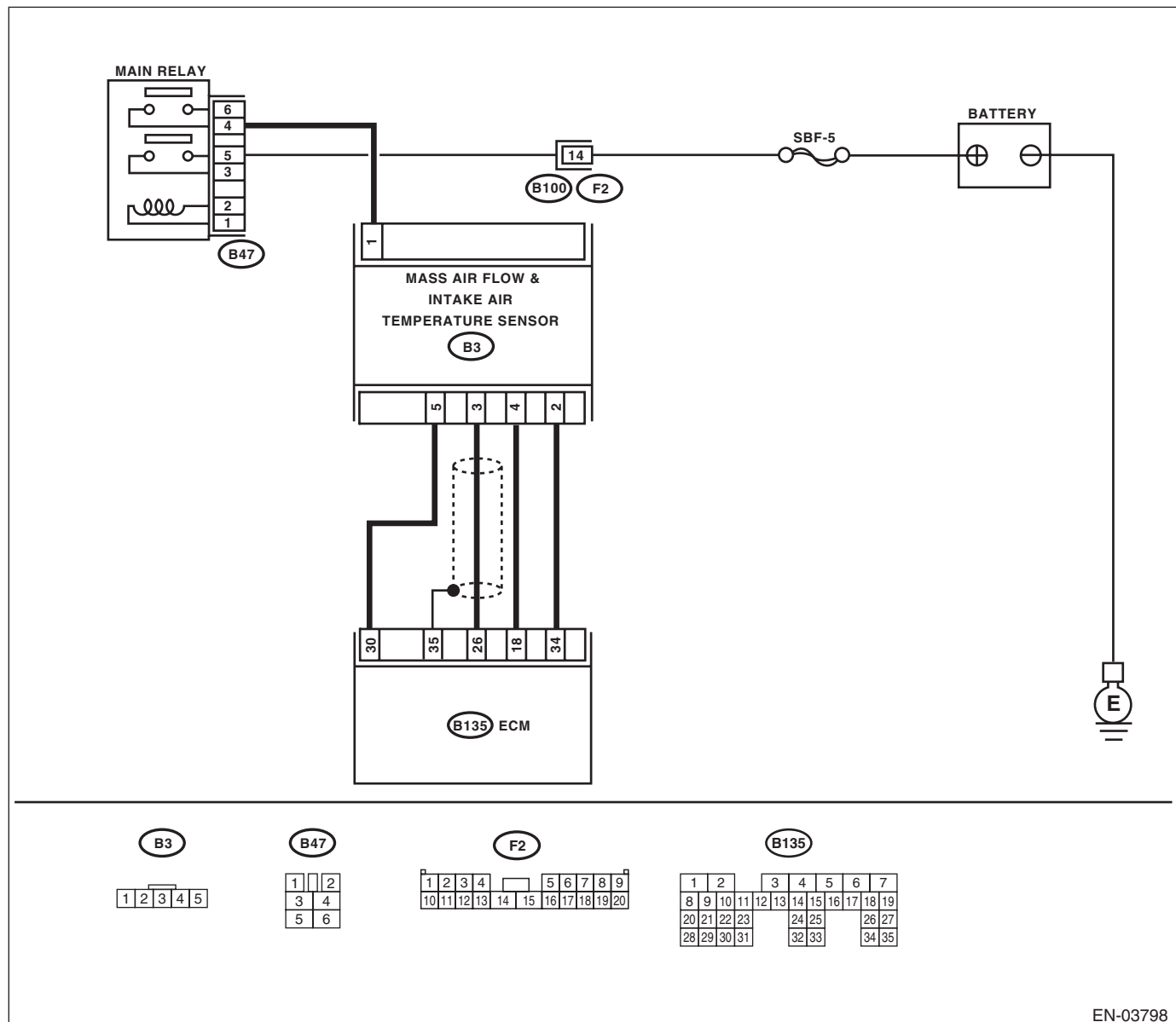
TROUBLE SYMPTOM:

- Erroneous idling
- Poor driving performance

CAUTION:

After repairing or replacing the defective part, perform the Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-44, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-35, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

WIRING DIAGRAM:



EN-03798

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

Step	Check	Yes	No
<p>1</p> <p>CHECK CURRENT DATA.</p> <p>1) Start the engine.</p> <p>2) Read the data of intake air temperature sensor signal using Subaru Select Monitor or general scan tool.</p> <p>NOTE:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Subaru Select Monitor <p>For detailed operation procedure, refer to "READ CURRENT DATA FOR ENGINE". <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-27, Subaru Select Monitor.></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • General scan tool <p>For detailed operation procedures, refer to the "General Scan Tool Instruction Manual".</p>	<p>Is the intake air temperature above 120°C (248°F) ?</p>	<p>Go to step 2.</p>	<p>Repair the poor contact.</p> <p>NOTE:</p> <p>In this case, repair the following item:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Poor contact in intake air temperature sensor • Poor contact in ECM • Poor contact in coupling connector • Poor contact in joint connector
<p>2</p> <p>CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR AND ECM CONNECTOR.</p> <p>1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF.</p> <p>2) Disconnect the connector from intake air temperature sensor.</p> <p>3) Turn the ignition switch to ON.</p> <p>4) Read the data of intake air temperature sensor signal using Subaru Select Monitor or general scan tool.</p> <p>NOTE:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Subaru Select Monitor <p>For detailed operation procedure, refer to "READ CURRENT DATA FOR ENGINE". <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-27, Subaru Select Monitor.></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • General scan tool <p>For detailed operation procedures, refer to the "General Scan Tool Instruction Manual".</p>	<p>Is the intake air temperature less than -40°C (-40°F) ?</p>	<p>Replace the intake air temperature sensor. <Ref. to FU(H4SO)-28, Mass Air Flow and Intake Air Temperature Sensor.></p>	<p>Repair the ground short circuit of harness between intake air temperature sensor and ECM connector.</p>

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

T: DTC P0113 INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR 1 CIRCUIT HIGH

DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Immediately at fault recognition
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H4SO)-41, DTC P0113 INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR 1 CIRCUIT HIGH, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

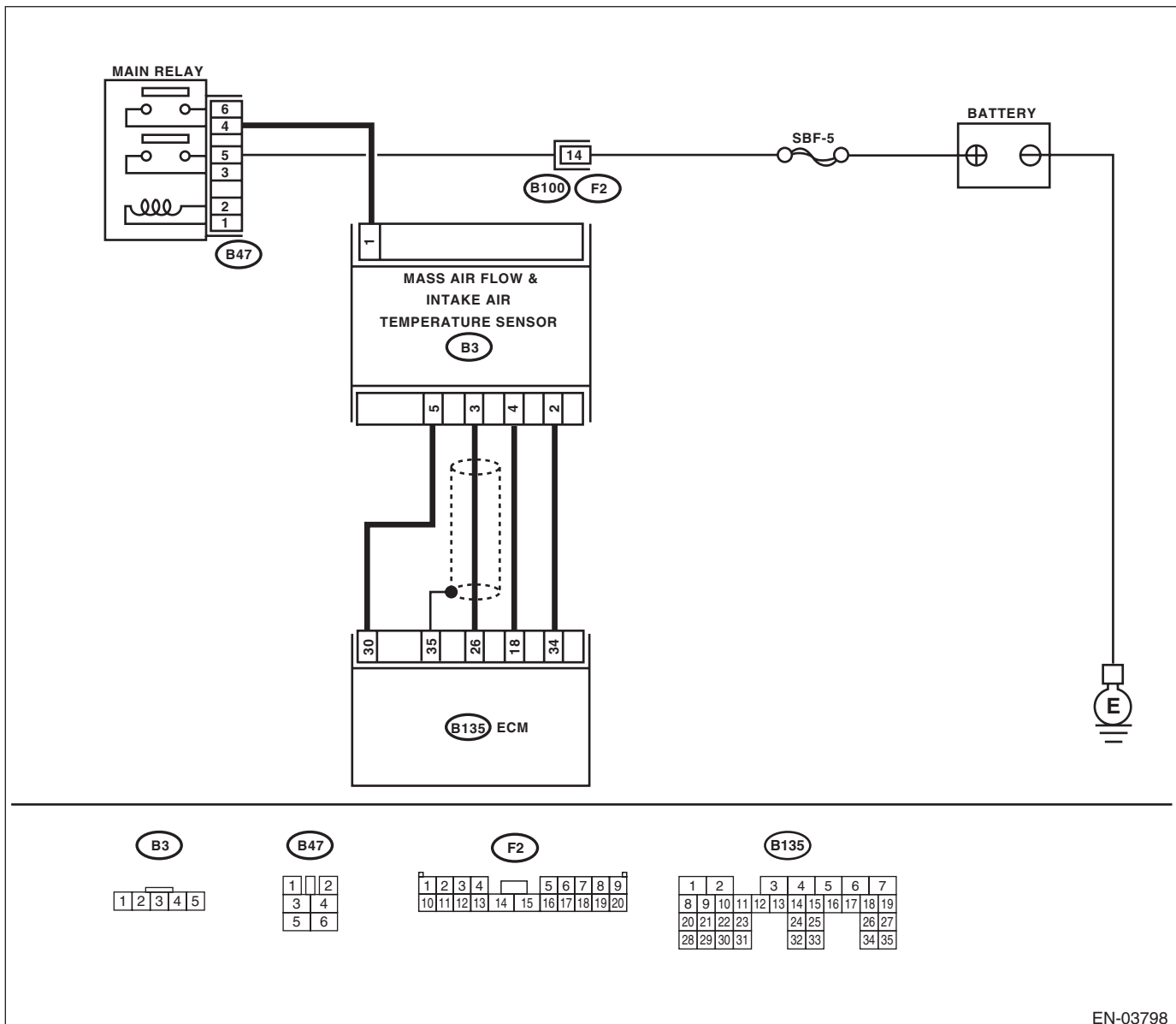
TROUBLE SYMPTOM:

- Erroneous idling
- Poor driving performance

CAUTION:

After repairing or replacing the defective part, perform the Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-44, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-35, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

WIRING DIAGRAM:



EN-03798

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

Step	Check	Yes	No
<p>1</p> <p>CHECK CURRENT DATA.</p> <p>1) Start the engine.</p> <p>2) Read the data of intake air temperature sensor signal using Subaru Select Monitor or general scan tool.</p> <p>NOTE:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Subaru Select Monitor <p>For detailed operation procedure, refer to "READ CURRENT DATA FOR ENGINE". <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-27, Subaru Select Monitor.></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • General scan tool <p>For detailed operation procedures, refer to the "General Scan Tool Instruction Manual".</p>	<p>Is the intake air temperature less than -40°C (-40°F) ?</p>	<p>Go to step 2.</p>	<p>Repair the poor contact.</p> <p>NOTE:</p> <p>In this case, repair the following item:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Poor contact in intake air temperature sensor • Poor contact in ECM • Poor contact in coupling connector • Poor contact in joint connector
<p>2</p> <p>CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR AND ECM CONNECTOR.</p> <p>1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF.</p> <p>2) Disconnect the connector from intake air temperature sensor.</p> <p>3) Measure the voltage between intake air temperature sensor connector and engine ground.</p> <p>Connector & terminal (B3) No. 4 (+) — Engine ground (-):</p>	<p>Is the voltage 10 V or more?</p>	<p>Repair the battery short circuit of harness between intake air temperature sensor and ECM connector.</p>	<p>Go to step 3.</p>
<p>3</p> <p>CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR AND ECM CONNECTOR.</p> <p>1) Turn the ignition switch to ON.</p> <p>2) Measure the voltage between intake air temperature sensor connector and engine ground.</p> <p>Connector & terminal (B3) No. 4 (+) — Engine ground (-):</p>	<p>Is the voltage 10 V or more?</p>	<p>Repair the battery short circuit of harness between intake air temperature sensor and ECM connector.</p>	<p>Go to step 4.</p>
<p>4</p> <p>CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR AND ECM CONNECTOR.</p> <p>Measure the voltage between intake air temperature sensor connector and engine ground.</p> <p>Connector & terminal (B3) No. 4 (+) — Engine ground (-):</p>	<p>Is the voltage 3 V or more?</p>	<p>Go to step 5.</p>	<p>Repair the harness and connector.</p> <p>NOTE:</p> <p>In this case, repair the following item:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Open circuit in harness between intake air temperature sensor and ECM connector • Poor contact in intake air temperature sensor • Poor contact in ECM • Poor contact in coupling connector • Poor contact in joint connector

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

Step	Check	Yes	No
<p>5</p> <p>CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR AND ECM CONNECTOR.</p> <p>1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF.</p> <p>2) Measure the resistance of harness between intake air temperature sensor connector and engine ground.</p> <p>Connector & terminal (B3) No. 5 — Engine ground:</p>	<p>Is the resistance less than 5 Ω?</p>	<p>Replace the intake air temperature sensor. <Ref. to FU(H4SO)-28, Mass Air Flow and Intake Air Temperature Sensor.></p>	<p>Repair the harness and connector.</p> <p>NOTE: In this case, repair the following item:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Open circuit in harness between intake air temperature sensor and ECM connector • Poor contact in intake air temperature sensor • Poor contact in ECM • Poor contact in coupling connector • Poor contact in joint connector

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

U: DTC P0117 ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE CIRCUIT LOW

DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Immediately at fault recognition
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H4SO)-43, DTC P0117 ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE CIRCUIT LOW, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

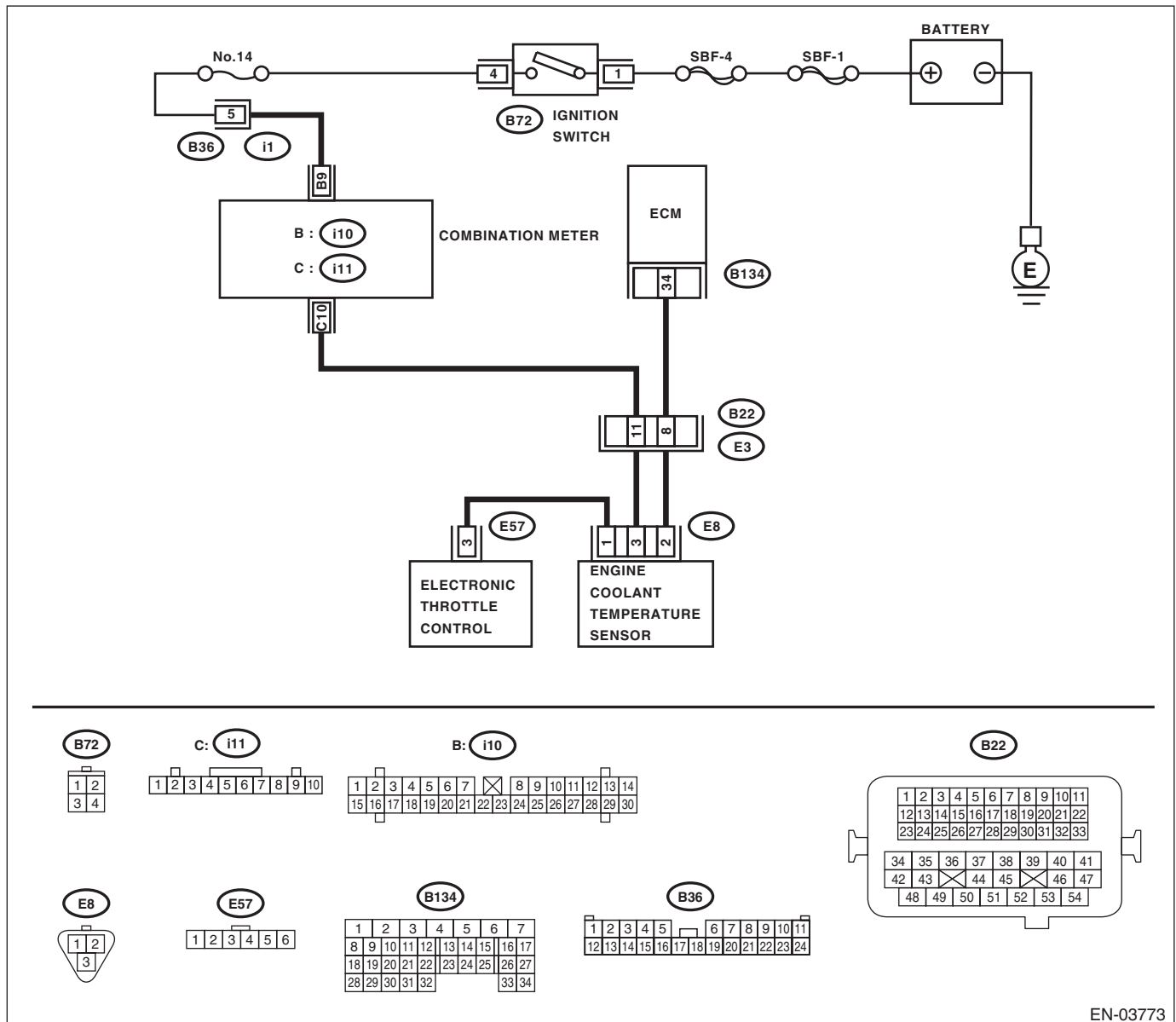
TROUBLE SYMPTOM:

- Hard to start
- Erroneous idling
- Poor driving performance

CAUTION:

After repairing or replacing the defective part, perform the Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-44, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-35, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

WIRING DIAGRAM:



Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

	Step	Check	Yes	No
1	<p>CHECK CURRENT DATA.</p> <p>1) Start the engine.</p> <p>2) Read the data of engine coolant temperature sensor signal using Subaru Select Monitor or general scan tool.</p> <p>NOTE:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Subaru Select Monitor <p>For detailed operation procedure, refer to "READ CURRENT DATA FOR ENGINE". <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-27, Subaru Select Monitor.></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> General scan tool <p>For detailed operation procedures, refer to the "General Scan Tool Instruction Manual".</p>	Is the engine coolant temperature above 150°C (302°F) ?	Go to step 2.	<p>Repair the poor contact.</p> <p>NOTE:</p> <p>In this case, repair the following item:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Poor contact in engine coolant temperature sensor Poor contact in ECM Poor contact in coupling connector Poor contact in joint connector
2	<p>CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR AND ECM CONNECTOR.</p> <p>1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF.</p> <p>2) Disconnect the connectors from the engine coolant temperature sensor.</p> <p>3) Turn the ignition switch to ON.</p> <p>4) Read the data of engine coolant temperature sensor signal using Subaru Select Monitor or general scan tool.</p> <p>NOTE:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Subaru Select Monitor <p>For detailed operation procedure, refer to "READ CURRENT DATA FOR ENGINE". <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-27, Subaru Select Monitor.></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> General scan tool <p>For detailed operation procedures, refer to the "General Scan Tool Instruction Manual".</p>	Is the engine coolant temperature less than -40°C (-40°F) ?	Replace the engine coolant temperature sensor. <Ref. to FU(H4SO)-22, Engine Coolant Temperature Sensor.>	Repair the ground short circuit of harness between engine coolant temperature sensor and ECM connector.

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

V: DTC P0118 ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE CIRCUIT HIGH

DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Immediately at fault recognition
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H4SO)-45, DTC P0118 ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE CIRCUIT HIGH, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

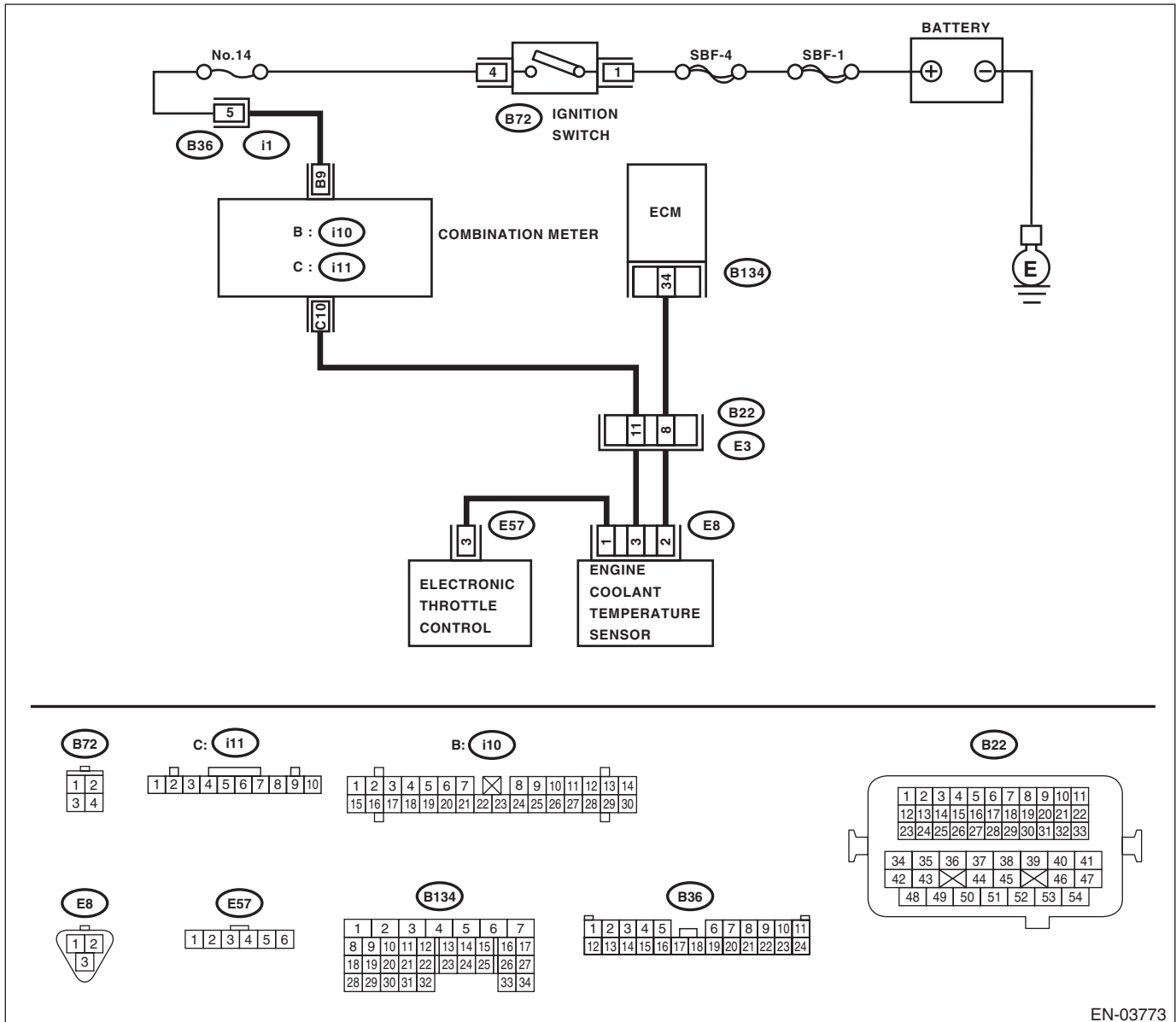
TROUBLE SYMPTOM:

- Hard to start
- Erroneous idling
- Poor driving performance

CAUTION:

After repairing or replacing the defective part, perform the Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-44, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-35, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

WIRING DIAGRAM:



EN-03773

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

Step	Check	Yes	No
<p>1</p> <p>CHECK CURRENT DATA.</p> <p>1) Start the engine.</p> <p>2) Read the data of engine coolant temperature sensor signal using Subaru Select Monitor or general scan tool.</p> <p>NOTE:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Subaru Select Monitor <p>For detailed operation procedure, refer to "READ CURRENT DATA FOR ENGINE". <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-27, Subaru Select Monitor.></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • General scan tool <p>For detailed operation procedures, refer to the "General Scan Tool Instruction Manual".</p>	<p>Is the engine coolant temperature less than -40°C (-40°F) ?</p>	<p>Go to step 2.</p>	<p>Repair the poor contact.</p> <p>NOTE:</p> <p>In this case, repair the following item:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Poor contact in engine coolant temperature sensor • Poor contact in ECM • Poor contact in coupling connector • Poor contact in joint connector
<p>2</p> <p>CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR AND ECM CONNECTOR.</p> <p>1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF.</p> <p>2) Disconnect the connectors from the engine coolant temperature sensor.</p> <p>3) Measure the voltage between engine coolant temperature sensor connector and engine ground.</p> <p>Connector & terminal (E8) No. 2 (+) — Engine ground (-):</p>	<p>Is the voltage 10 V or more?</p>	<p>Repair the battery short circuit of harness between ECM and engine coolant temperature sensor connector.</p>	<p>Go to step 3.</p>
<p>3</p> <p>CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR AND ECM CONNECTOR.</p> <p>1) Turn the ignition switch to ON.</p> <p>2) Measure the voltage between engine coolant temperature sensor connector and engine ground.</p> <p>Connector & terminal (E8) No. 2 (+) — Engine ground (-):</p>	<p>Is the voltage 10 V or more?</p>	<p>Repair the battery short circuit of harness between ECM and engine coolant temperature sensor connector.</p>	<p>Go to step 4.</p>
<p>4</p> <p>CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR AND ECM CONNECTOR.</p> <p>Measure the voltage between engine coolant temperature sensor connector and engine ground.</p> <p>Connector & terminal (E8) No. 2 (+) — Engine ground (-):</p>	<p>Is the voltage 4 V or more?</p>	<p>Go to step 5.</p>	<p>Repair the harness and connector.</p> <p>NOTE:</p> <p>In this case, repair the following item:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Open circuit in harness between ECM and engine coolant temperature sensor connector • Poor contact in engine coolant temperature sensor connector • Poor contact in ECM connector • Poor contact in coupling connector • Poor contact in joint connector

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

Step	Check	Yes	No
<p>5</p> <p>CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR AND ECM CONNECTOR.</p> <p>1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF.</p> <p>2) Measure the resistance of harness between engine coolant temperature sensor connector and engine ground.</p> <p>Connector & terminal (E8) No. 3 — Engine ground:</p>	<p>Is the resistance less than 5 Ω?</p>	<p>Replace the engine coolant temperature sensor. <Ref. to FU(H4SO)-22, Engine Coolant Temperature Sensor.></p>	<p>Repair the harness and connector.</p> <p>NOTE: In this case, repair the following item:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Open circuit in harness between ECM and engine coolant temperature sensor connector • Poor contact in engine coolant temperature sensor connector • Poor contact in ECM connector • Poor contact in coupling connector • Poor contact in joint connector

W: DTC P0122 THROTTLE/PEDAL POSITION SENSOR/SWITCH "A" CIRCUIT LOW

DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Immediately at fault recognition
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H4SO)-47, DTC P0122 THROTTLE/PEDAL POSITION SENSOR/SWITCH "A" CIRCUIT LOW, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

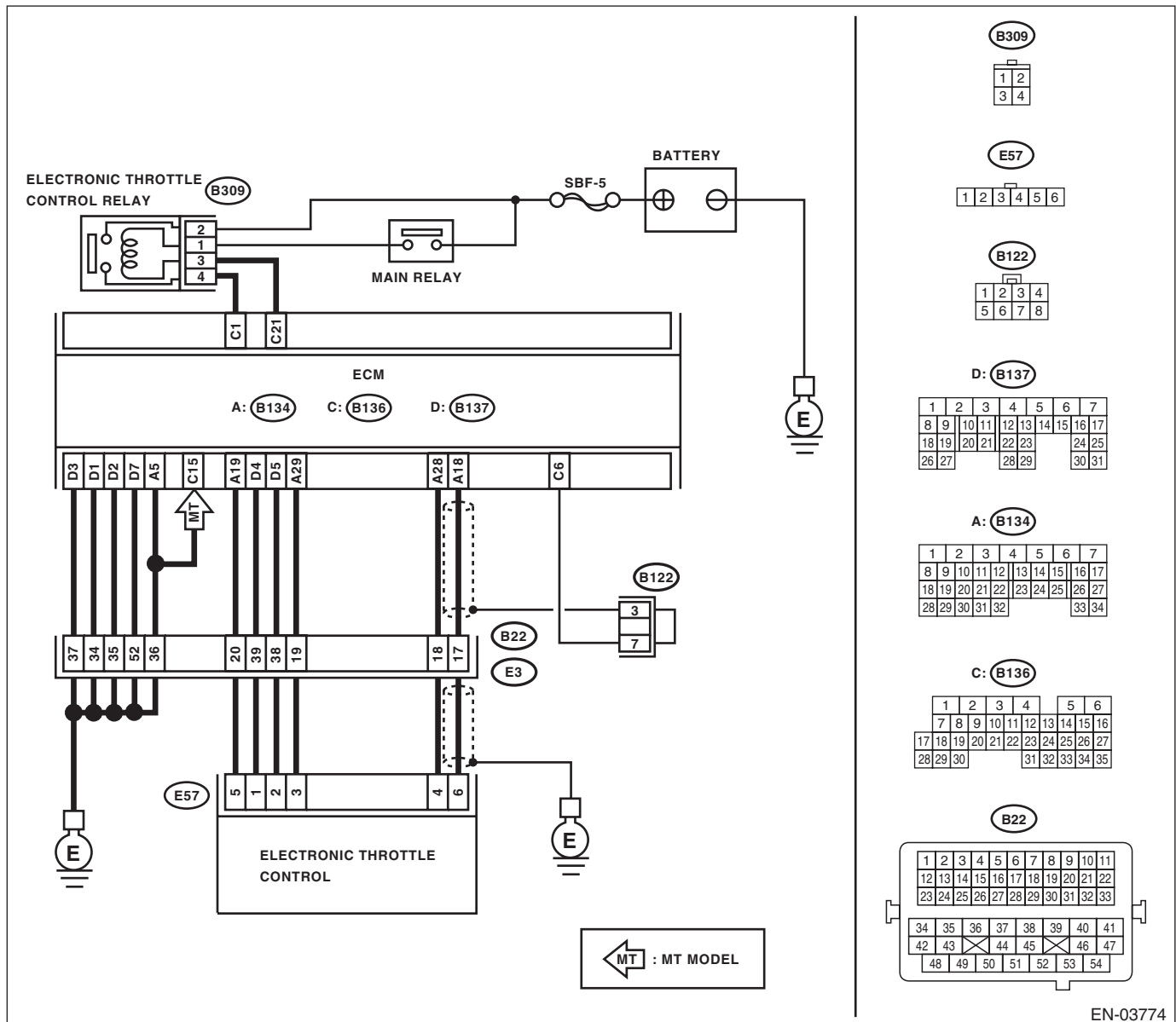
TROUBLE SYMPTOM:

- Erroneous idling
- Engine stalls.
- Poor driving performance

CAUTION:

After repairing or replacing the defective part, perform the Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-44, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-35, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

WIRING DIAGRAM:



Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

Step	Check	Yes	No
1 CHECK SENSOR OUTPUT. 1) Turn the ignition switch to ON. 2) Read the data of main throttle sensor signal using Subaru Select Monitor.	Is the voltage 0.4 V or more?	Go to step 2.	Go to step 3.
2 CHECK POOR CONTACT. Check poor contact in connector between ECM and electronic throttle control.	Is there poor contact in connector between ECM and electronic throttle control?	Repair the poor contact.	Temporary poor contact occurred, but it is normal at present.
3 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND ELECTRONIC THROTTLE CONTROL. 1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Disconnect the connectors from ECM. 3) Disconnect the connectors from electronic throttle control. 4) Measure the resistance between ECM connector and electronic throttle control connector. <i>Connector & terminal</i> <i>(B134) No. 18 — (E57) No. 6:</i> <i>(B134) No. 19 — (E57) No. 5:</i>	Is the resistance less than 1 Ω?	Go to step 4.	Repair the open circuit of harness connector.
4 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND ELECTRONIC THROTTLE CONTROL. Measure the resistance between ECM connector and chassis ground. <i>Connector & terminal</i> <i>(B134) No. 18 — Chassis ground:</i> <i>(B134) No. 19 — Chassis ground:</i>	Is the resistance 1 MΩ or more?	Go to step 5.	Repair the chassis short circuit of harness.
5 CHECK POWER SUPPLY OF ELECTRONIC THROTTLE CONTROL. 1) Connect the ECM connector. 2) Turn the ignition switch to ON. 3) Measure the voltage between electronic throttle control connector and engine ground. <i>Connector & terminal</i> <i>(E57) No. 5 (+) — Engine ground (-):</i>	Is the voltage 4.5 — 5.5 V?	Go to step 6.	Repair poor contact in ECM connector.
6 CHECK SHORT CIRCUIT INSIDE THE ECM. 1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Measure the resistance between electronic throttle control connector and engine ground. <i>Connector & terminal</i> <i>(E57) No. 6 — Engine ground:</i>	Is the resistance 10 Ω or more?	Repair the poor contact of electronic throttle control connector. Replace the accelerator pedal position sensor if defective.	Repair poor contact in ECM connector.

X: DTC P0123 THROTTLE/PEDAL POSITION SENSOR/SWITCH "A" CIRCUIT HIGH

DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Immediately at fault recognition
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H4SO)-49, DTC P0123 THROTTLE/PEDAL POSITION SENSOR/SWITCH "A" CIRCUIT HIGH, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

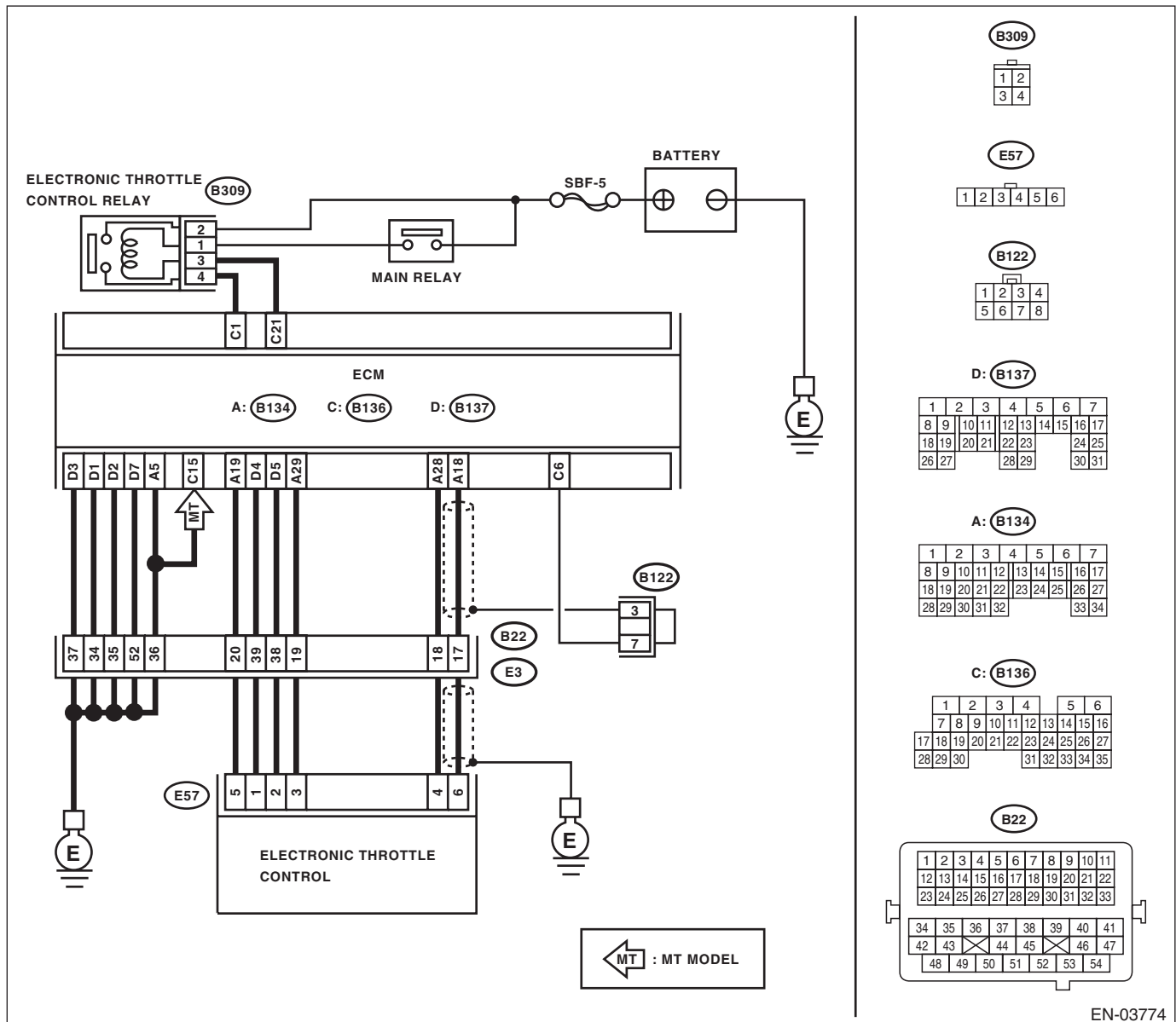
TROUBLE SYMPTOM:

- Erroneous idling
- Engine stalls.
- Poor driving performance

CAUTION:

After repairing or replacing the defective part, perform the Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-44, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-35, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

WIRING DIAGRAM:



Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

	Step	Check	Yes	No
1	CHECK SENSOR OUTPUT. 1) Turn the ignition switch to ON. 2) Read the data of main throttle sensor signal using Subaru Select Monitor.	Is the voltage less than 4.63 V?	Go to step 2.	Go to step 3.
2	CHECK POOR CONTACT. Check poor contact in connector between ECM and electronic throttle control.	Is there poor contact in connector between ECM and electronic throttle control?	Repair the poor contact.	Temporary poor contact occurred, but it is normal at present.
3	CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND ELECTRONIC THROTTLE CONTROL. 1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Disconnect the connectors from ECM. 3) Disconnect the connectors from electronic throttle control. 4) Measure the resistance between ECM connector and electronic throttle control connector. Connector & terminal (B134) No. 18 — (E57) No. 6: (B134) No. 29 — (E57) No. 3:	Is the resistance less than 1 Ω?	Go to step 4.	Repair the open circuit of harness connector.
4	CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND ELECTRONIC THROTTLE CONTROL. 1) Connect the ECM connector. 2) Measure the resistance between electronic throttle control connector and engine ground. Connector & terminal (E57) No. 3 — Engine ground:	Is the resistance less than 5 Ω?	Go to step 5.	Repair poor contact in ECM connector.
5	CHECK SENSOR OUTPUT POWER SUPPLY. Measure the voltage between electronic throttle control connector and engine ground. Connector & terminal (E57) No. 6 (+) — Engine ground (-):	Is the voltage less than 10 V?	Replace the electronic throttle control. <Ref. to FU(H4SO)-12, Throttle Body.>	Repair the battery short circuit of harness between ECM connector and electronic throttle control connector.

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

Y: DTC P0125 INSUFFICIENT COOLANT TEMPERATURE FOR CLOSED LOOP FUEL CONTROL

DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Two consecutive driving cycles with fault
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H4SO)-51, DTC P0125 INSUFFICIENT COOLANT TEMPERATURE FOR CLOSED LOOP FUEL CONTROL, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

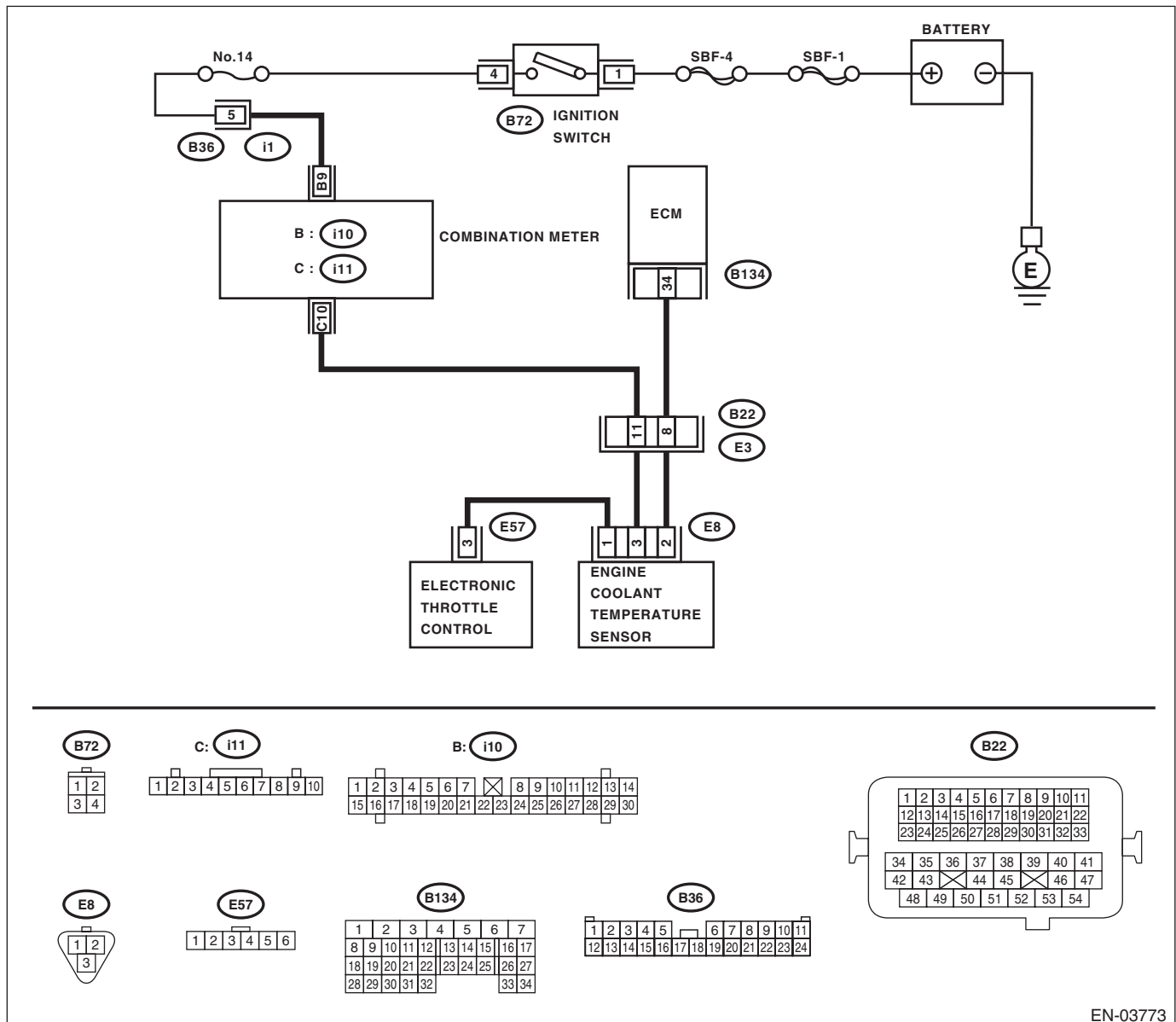
TROUBLE SYMPTOM:

Engine does not return to idle.

CAUTION:

After repairing or replacing the defective part, perform the Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-44, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-35, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

WIRING DIAGRAM:



EN-03773

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

Step	Check	Yes	No
1 CHECK ANY OTHER DTC ON DISPLAY.	Is any other DTC displayed?	Check DTC using "List of Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)". <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-67, List of Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).> NOTE: In this case, it is not necessary to inspect DTC P0125.	Go to step 2.
2 CHECK THERMOSTAT.	Does the thermostat remain opened?	Replace the thermostat. <Ref. to CO(H4SO)-25, Thermostat.>	Replace the engine coolant temperature sensor. <Ref. to FU(H4SO)-22, Engine Coolant Temperature Sensor.>

Z: DTC P0126 INSUFFICIENT ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE FOR STABLE OPERATION

DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Two consecutive driving cycles with fault
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H4SO)-53, DTC P0126 INSUFFICIENT ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE FOR STABLE OPERATION, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

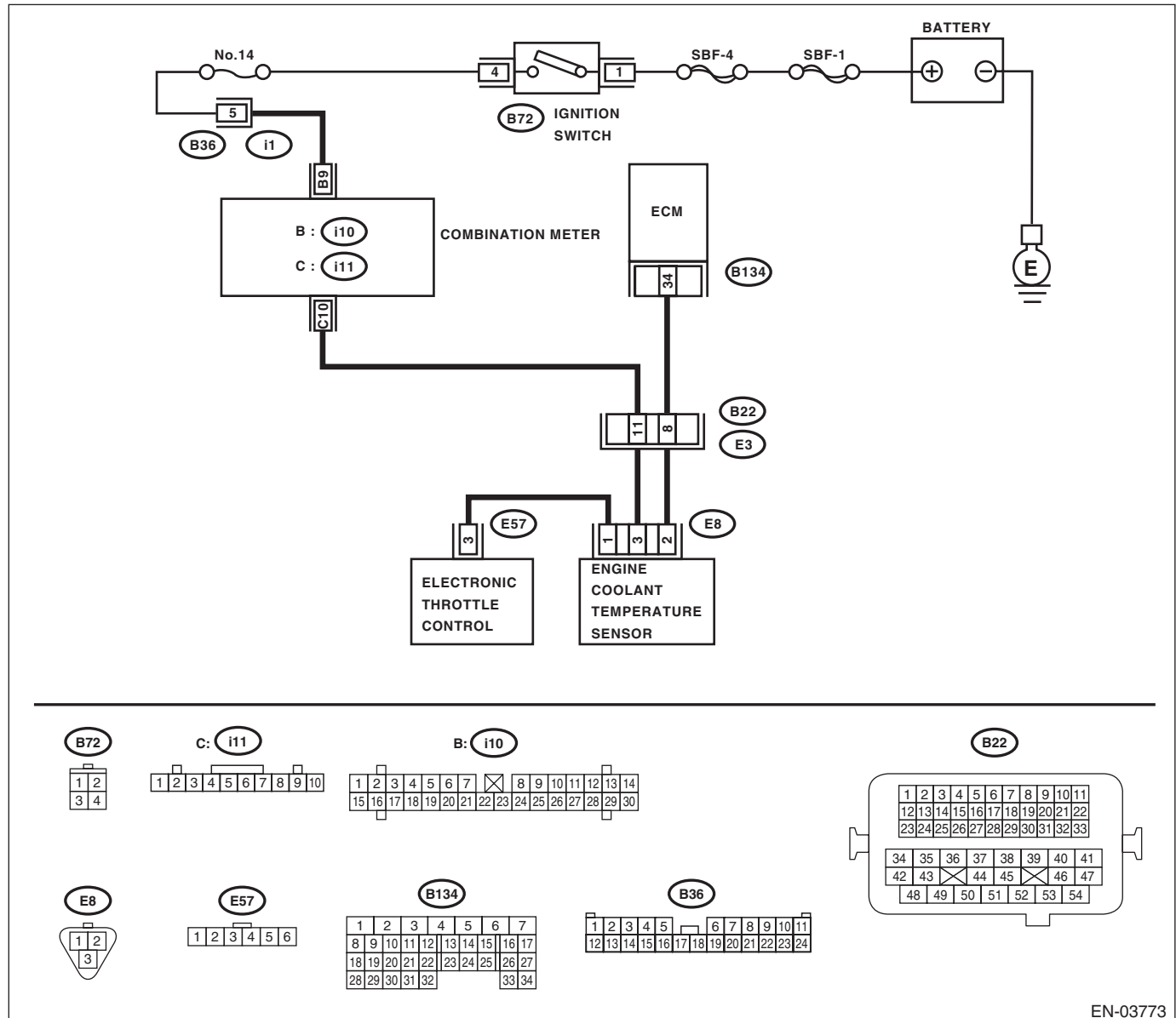
TROUBLE SYMPTOM:

Engine does not return to idle.

CAUTION:

After repairing or replacing the defective part, perform the Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-44, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-35, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

WIRING DIAGRAM:



EN-03773

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

	Step	Check	Yes	No
1	CHECK ANY OTHER DTC ON DISPLAY.	Is any other DTC displayed?	Check DTC using "List of Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)". <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-67, List of Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).>	Go to step 2.
2	CHECK ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR. Measure the resistance between engine coolant temperature sensor terminals when engine is cold and warm up. Terminals No. 1 — No. 2:	Does the resistance change when engine is cold and warm up?	Repair poor contact in ECM connector.	Replace the engine coolant temperature sensor. <Ref. to FU(H4SO)-22, Engine Coolant Temperature Sensor.>

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

AA:DTC P0128 COOLANT THERMOSTAT (ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE BELOW THERMOSTAT REGULATING TEMPERATURE)

DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Two consecutive driving cycles with fault
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H4SO)-55, DTC P0128 COOLANT THERMOSTAT (ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE BELOW THERMOSTAT REGULATING TEMPERATURE), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

TROUBLE SYMPTOM:

Thermostat remains open.

CAUTION:

After repairing or replacing the defective part, perform the Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-44, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-35, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

Step	Check	Yes	No
1 CHECK VEHICLE CONDITION.	Was the vehicle driven or idled with the engine partially submerged under water?	In this case, it is not necessary to inspect DTC P0128.	Go to step 2.
2 CHECK ANY OTHER DTC ON DISPLAY.	Is any other DTC displayed?	Check DTC using "List of Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)". <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-67, List of Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).>	Go to step 3.
3 CHECK ENGINE COOLANT.	Are the coolant level and mixture ratio of engine coolant to anti-freeze solution correct?	Go to step 4.	Replace the engine coolant. <Ref. to CO(H4SO)-18, REPLACEMENT, Engine Coolant.>
4 CHECK RADIATOR FAN. 1) Start the engine. 2) Check radiator fan operation.	Does the radiator fan continuously rotate for more than 3 minutes during idling?	Repair radiator fan circuit. <Ref. to CO(H4SO)-34, Radiator Main Fan and Fan Motor.> and <Ref. to CO(H4SO)-41, Radiator Sub Fan and Fan Motor.>	Replace the thermostat. <Ref. to CO(H4SO)-25, Thermostat.>

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

AB:DTC P0131 O2 SENSOR CIRCUIT LOW VOLTAGE (BANK 1 SENSOR 1)

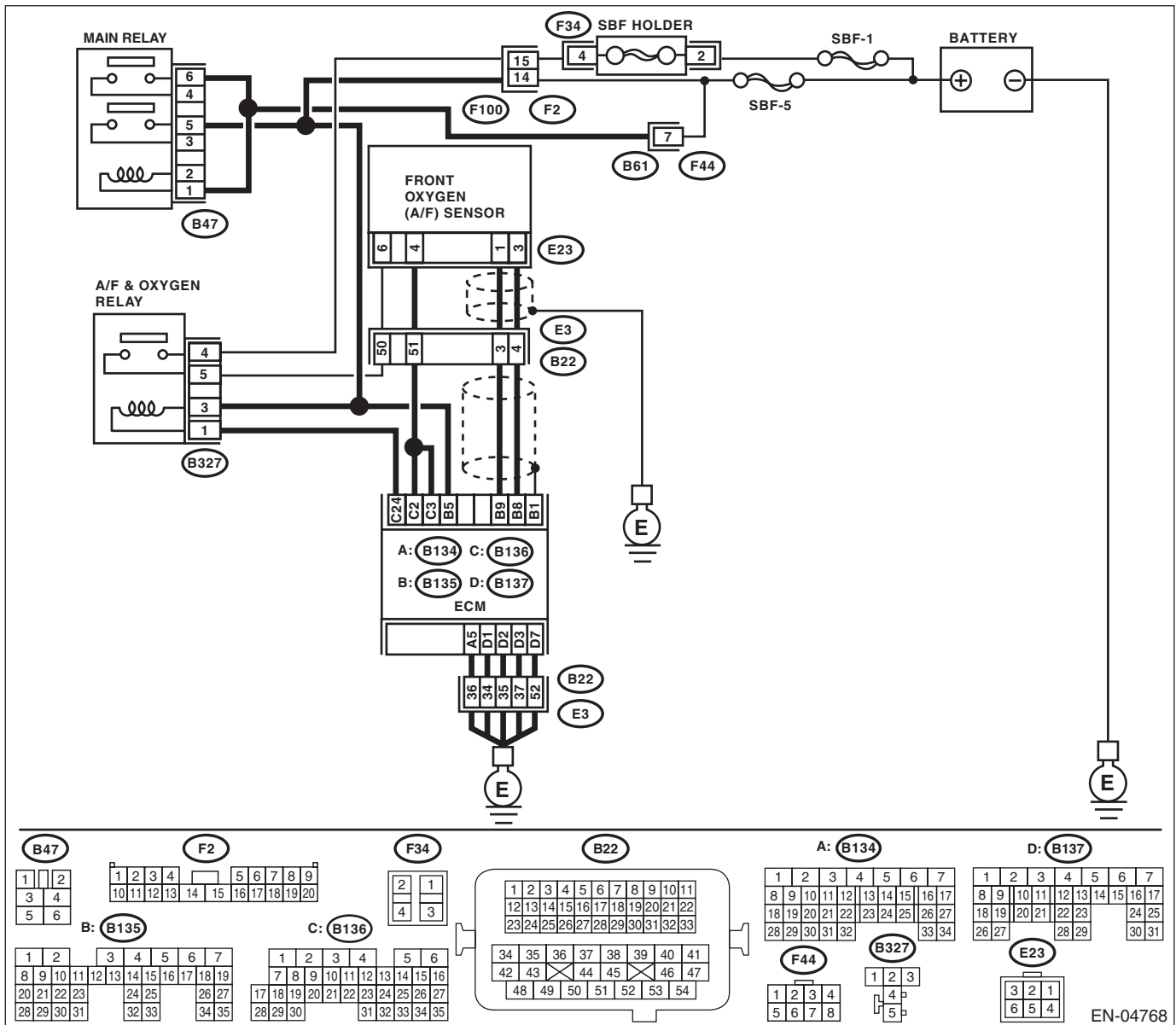
DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Immediately at fault recognition
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H4SO)-57, DTC P0131 O2 SENSOR CIRCUIT LOW VOLTAGE (BANK 1 SENSOR 1), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

CAUTION:

After repairing or replacing the defective part, perform the Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-44, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-35, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

WIRING DIAGRAM:



Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

	Step	Check	Yes	No
1	CHECK FRONT OXYGEN (A/F) SENSOR CONNECTOR AND COUPLING CONNECTOR.	Does water enter the connector?	Dry the water thoroughly.	Go to step 2.
2	CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND FRONT OXYGEN (A/F) SENSOR CONNECTOR. 1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Disconnect the connector from ECM and front oxygen (A/F) sensor connector. 3) Measure the resistance of harness between ECM and front oxygen (A/F) sensor connector. Connector & terminal (B135) No. 8 — Chassis ground: (B135) No. 9 — Chassis ground:	Is the resistance 1 MΩ or more?	Replace the front oxygen (A/F) sensor. <Ref. to FU(H4SO)-36, Front Oxygen (A/F) Sensor.>	Repair the ground short circuit of harness between ECM and front oxygen (A/F) sensor connector.

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

AC:DTC P0132 O2 SENSOR CIRCUIT HIGH VOLTAGE (BANK 1 SENSOR 1)

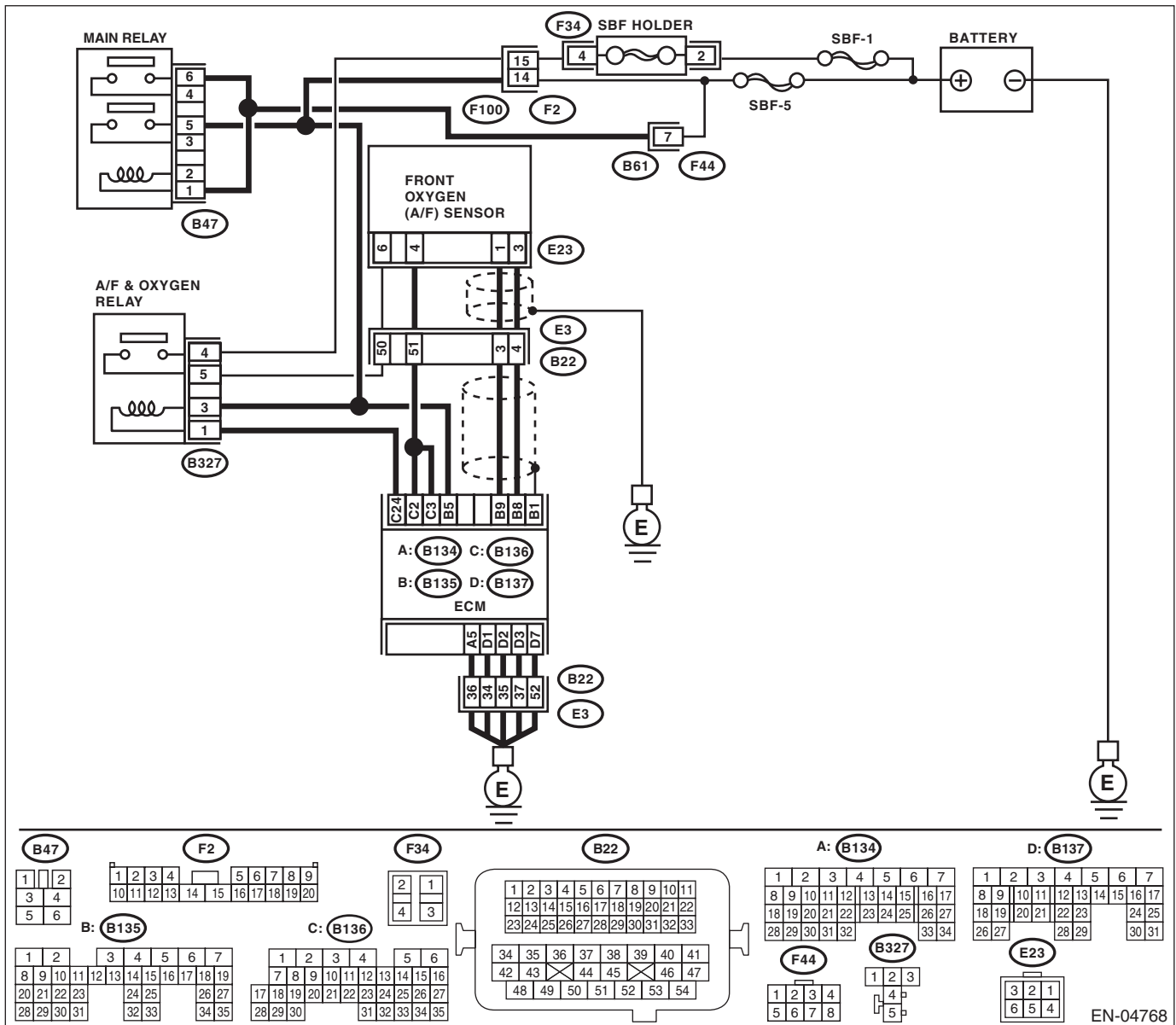
DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Immediately at fault recognition
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H4SO)-59, DTC P0132 O2 SENSOR CIRCUIT HIGH VOLTAGE (BANK 1 SENSOR 1), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

CAUTION:

After repairing or replacing the defective part, perform the Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-44, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-35, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

WIRING DIAGRAM:



EN-04768

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

	Step	Check	Yes	No
1	CHECK FRONT OXYGEN (A/F) SENSOR CONNECTOR AND COUPLING CONNECTOR.	Does water enter the connector?	Dry the water thoroughly.	Go to step 2.
2	CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND FRONT OXYGEN (A/F) SENSOR CONNECTOR. 1) Turn the ignition switch to ON. 2) Disconnect the connector from front oxygen (A/F) sensor. 3) Measure the voltage of harness between ECM connector and chassis ground. Connector & terminal (B135) No. 8 (+) — Chassis ground (-): (B135) No. 9 (+) — Chassis ground (-):	Is the voltage 8 V or more?	Replace the front oxygen (A/F) sensor. <Ref. to FU(H4SO)-36, Front Oxygen (A/F) Sensor.>	Repair the battery short circuit of harness between ECM and front oxygen (A/F) sensor connector.

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

AD:DTC P0133 O2 SENSOR CIRCUIT SLOW RESPONSE (BANK 1 SENSOR 1)

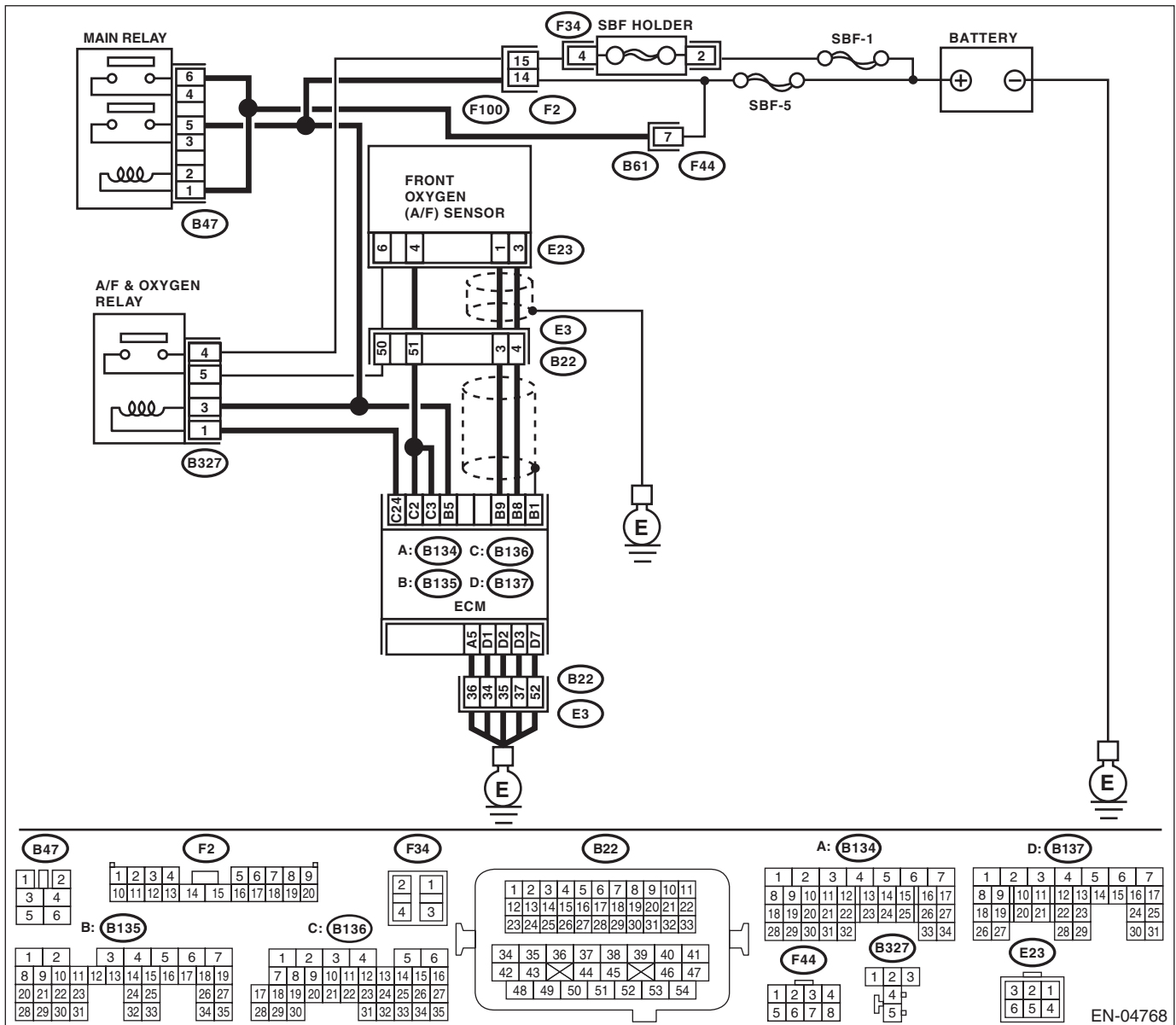
DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Two consecutive driving cycles with fault
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H4SO)-61, DTC P0133 O2 SENSOR CIRCUIT SLOW RESPONSE (BANK 1 SENSOR 1), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

CAUTION:

After repairing or replacing the defective part, perform the Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-44, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-35, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

WIRING DIAGRAM:



EN-04768

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

	Step	Check	Yes	No
1	CHECK ANY OTHER DTC ON DISPLAY.	Is any other DTC displayed?	Check DTC using "List of Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)". <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-67, List of Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).> NOTE: In this case, it is not necessary to inspect DTC P0133.	Go to step 2.
2	CHECK EXHAUST SYSTEM. NOTE: Check the following items. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Loose installation of front portion of exhaust pipe onto cylinder heads• Loose connection between front exhaust pipe and front catalytic converter• Damage of exhaust pipe resulting in a hole	Is there any fault in exhaust system?	Repair the exhaust system.	Replace the front oxygen (A/F) sensor. <Ref. to FU(H4SO)-36, Front Oxygen (A/F) Sensor.>

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

AE:DTC P0134 O2 SENSOR CIRCUIT NO ACTIVITY DETECTED (BANK 1 SENSOR 1)

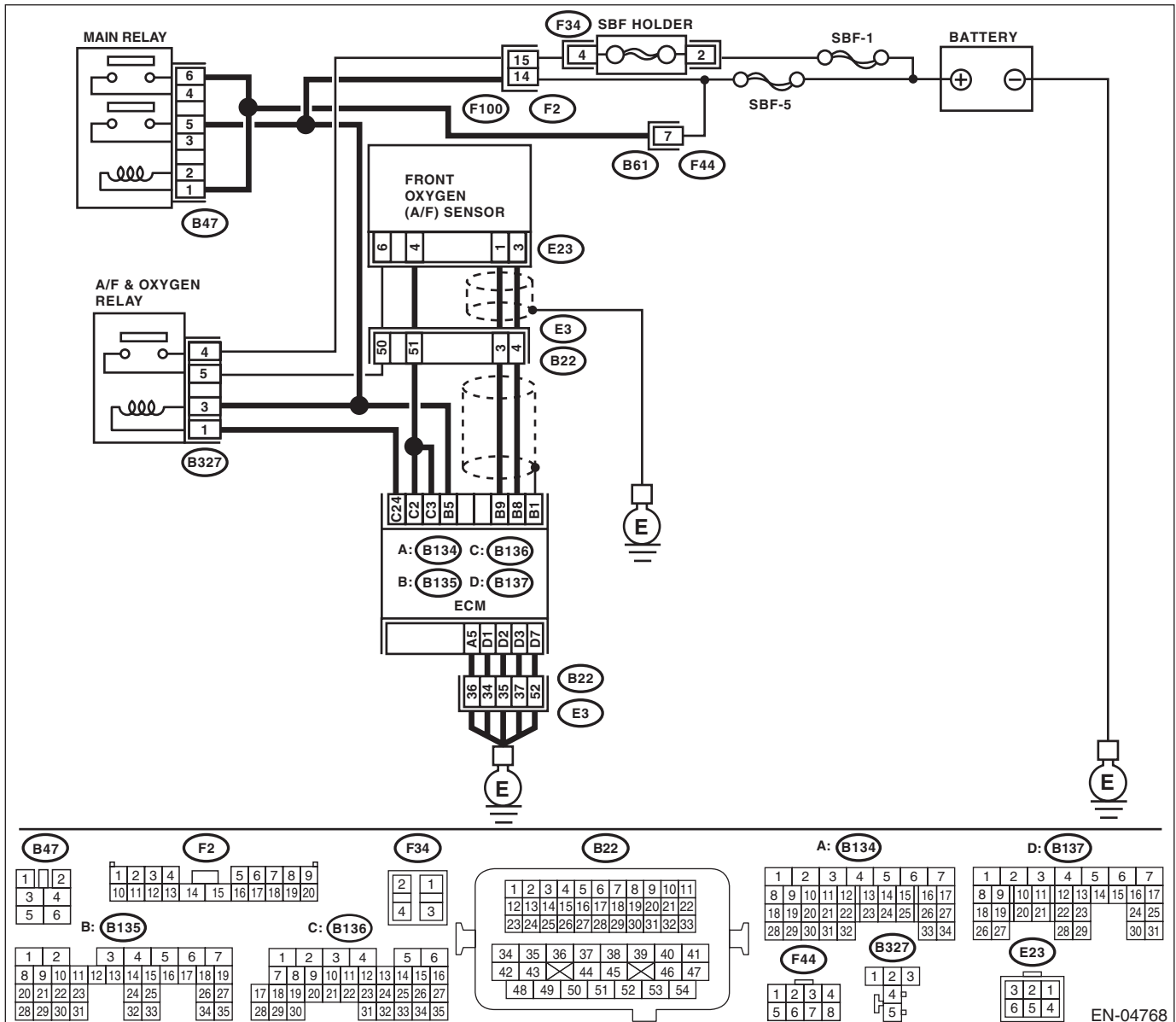
DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Immediately at fault recognition
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H4SO)-64, DTC P0134 O2 SENSOR CIRCUIT NO ACTIVITY DETECTED (BANK 1 SENSOR 1), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

CAUTION:

After repairing or replacing the defective part, perform the Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-44, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-35, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

WIRING DIAGRAM:



Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

	Step	Check	Yes	No
1	<p>CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND FRONT OXYGEN (A/F) SENSOR CONNECTOR.</p> <p>1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Disconnect the connector from ECM and front oxygen (A/F) sensor connector. 3) Measure the resistance of harness between ECM and front oxygen (A/F) sensor connector.</p> <p>Connector & terminal (B135) No. 8 — (E23) No. 3: (B135) No. 9 — (E23) No. 1:</p>	Is the resistance less than 1 Ω?	Go to step 2.	<p>Repair the harness and connector.</p> <p>NOTE: In this case, repair the following item:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Open circuit of harness between ECM and front oxygen (A/F) sensor connector • Poor contact in coupling connector
2	<p>CHECK POOR CONTACT.</p> <p>Check poor contact of ECM and the front oxygen (A/F) sensor connector.</p>	Is there poor contact in ECM or the front oxygen (A/F) sensor connector?	Repair the poor contact in ECM or the front oxygen (A/F) sensor connector.	Replace the front oxygen (A/F) sensor. <Ref. to FU(H4SO)-36, Front Oxygen (A/F) Sensor.>

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

AF:DTC P0137 O2 SENSOR CIRCUIT LOW VOLTAGE (BANK 1 SENSOR 2)

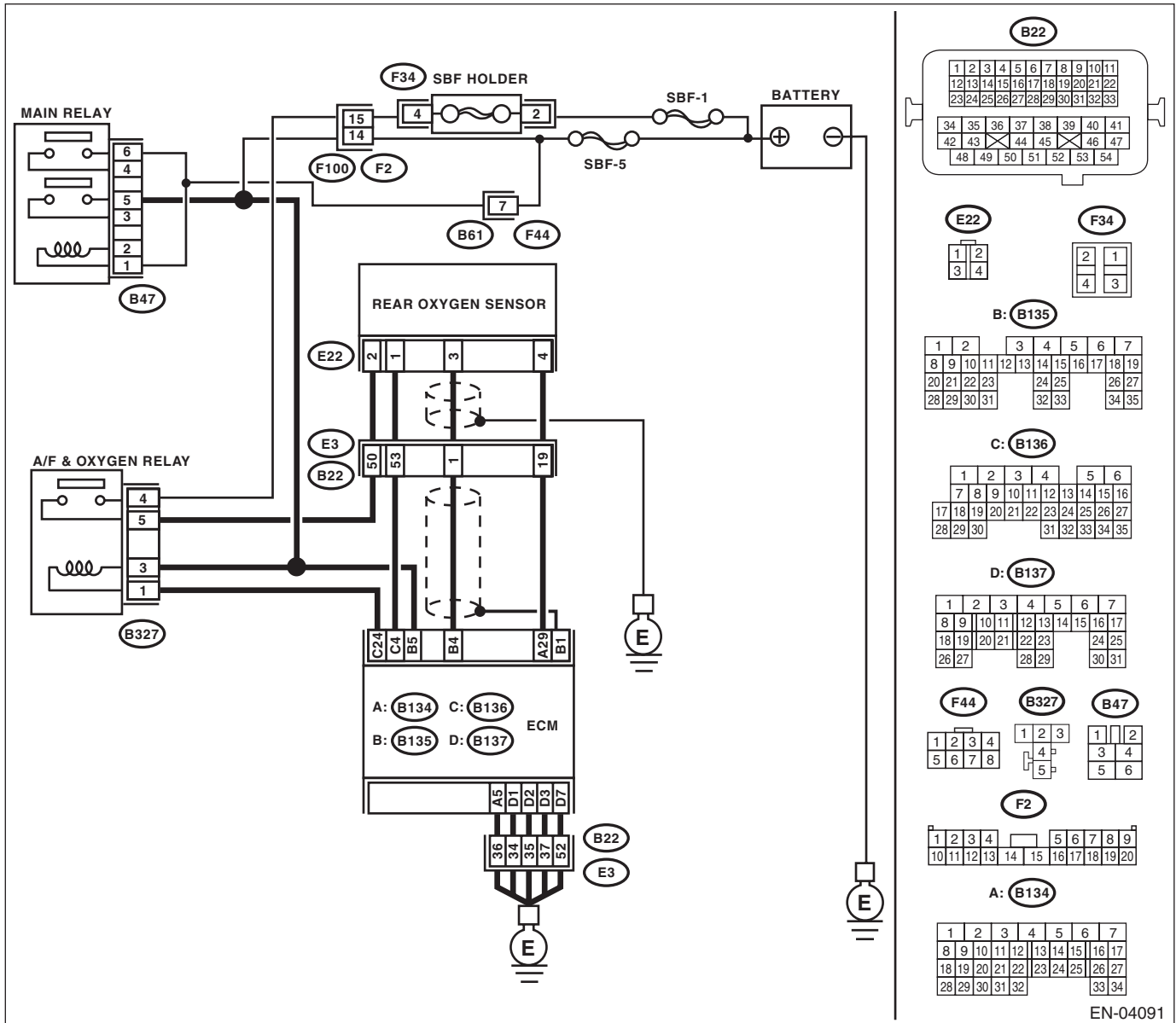
DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Two consecutive driving cycles with fault
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H4SO)-66, DTC P0137 O2 SENSOR CIRCUIT LOW VOLTAGE (BANK 1 SENSOR 2), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

CAUTION:

After repairing or replacing the defective part, perform the Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-44, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-35, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

WIRING DIAGRAM:



Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

Step	Check	Yes	No
1 CHECK ANY OTHER DTC ON DISPLAY.	Is any other DTC displayed?	Check DTC using "List of Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)". <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-67, List of Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).> NOTE: In this case, it is not necessary to inspect DTC P0137.	Go to step 2.
2 CHECK REAR OXYGEN SENSOR DATA. 1) Warm-up the engine until engine coolant temperature is above 70°C (158°F), and keep the engine speed at 3,000 rpm. (Max. 2 minutes) 2) Read the data of rear oxygen sensor signal using Subaru Select Monitor or general scan tool. NOTE: • For MT model, depress the clutch pedal. • Subaru Select Monitor For detailed operation procedure, refer to "READ CURRENT DATA FOR ENGINE". <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-27, Subaru Select Monitor.> • General scan tool For detailed operation procedures, refer to the "General Scan Tool Instruction Manual".	Is the voltage 490 mV or more?	Go to step 6.	Go to step 3.
3 CHECK REAR OXYGEN SENSOR CONNECTOR AND COUPLING CONNECTOR.	Does water enter the connector?	Dry the water thoroughly.	Go to step 4.
4 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND REAR OXYGEN SENSOR CONNECTOR. 1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Disconnect the connector from ECM and rear oxygen sensor. 3) Measure the resistance of harness between ECM and rear oxygen sensor connector. Connector & terminal (B135) No. 4 — (E22) No. 3: (B134) No. 29 — (E22) No. 4:	Is the resistance 3 Ω or more?	Repair the open circuit of harness between ECM and rear oxygen sensor connector.	Go to step 5.
5 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN REAR OXYGEN SENSOR AND ECM CONNECTOR. 1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Disconnect the connector from the rear oxygen sensor. 3) Turn the ignition switch to ON. 4) Measure the voltage between rear oxygen sensor harness connector and engine ground or chassis ground. Connector & terminal (E22) No. 3 (+) — Engine ground (-):	Is the voltage 0.2 — 0.5 V?	Replace the rear oxygen sensor. <Ref. to FU(H4SO)-38, Rear Oxygen Sensor.>	Repair the harness and connector. NOTE: In this case, repair the following item: • Open circuit in harness between rear oxygen sensor and ECM connector • Poor contact in rear oxygen sensor connector • Poor contact in ECM connector

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

	Step	Check	Yes	No
6	CHECK EXHAUST SYSTEM. Check exhaust system parts. NOTE: Check the following items. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Loose installation of portions• Damage (crack, hole etc.) of parts• Looseness and improper attachment of parts between front oxygen (A/F) sensor and rear oxygen sensor	Is there any fault in exhaust system?	Repair or replace faulty parts.	Replace the rear oxygen sensor. <Ref. to FU(H4SO)-38, Rear Oxygen Sensor.>

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

AG:DTC P0138 O2 SENSOR CIRCUIT HIGH VOLTAGE (BANK 1 SENSOR 2)

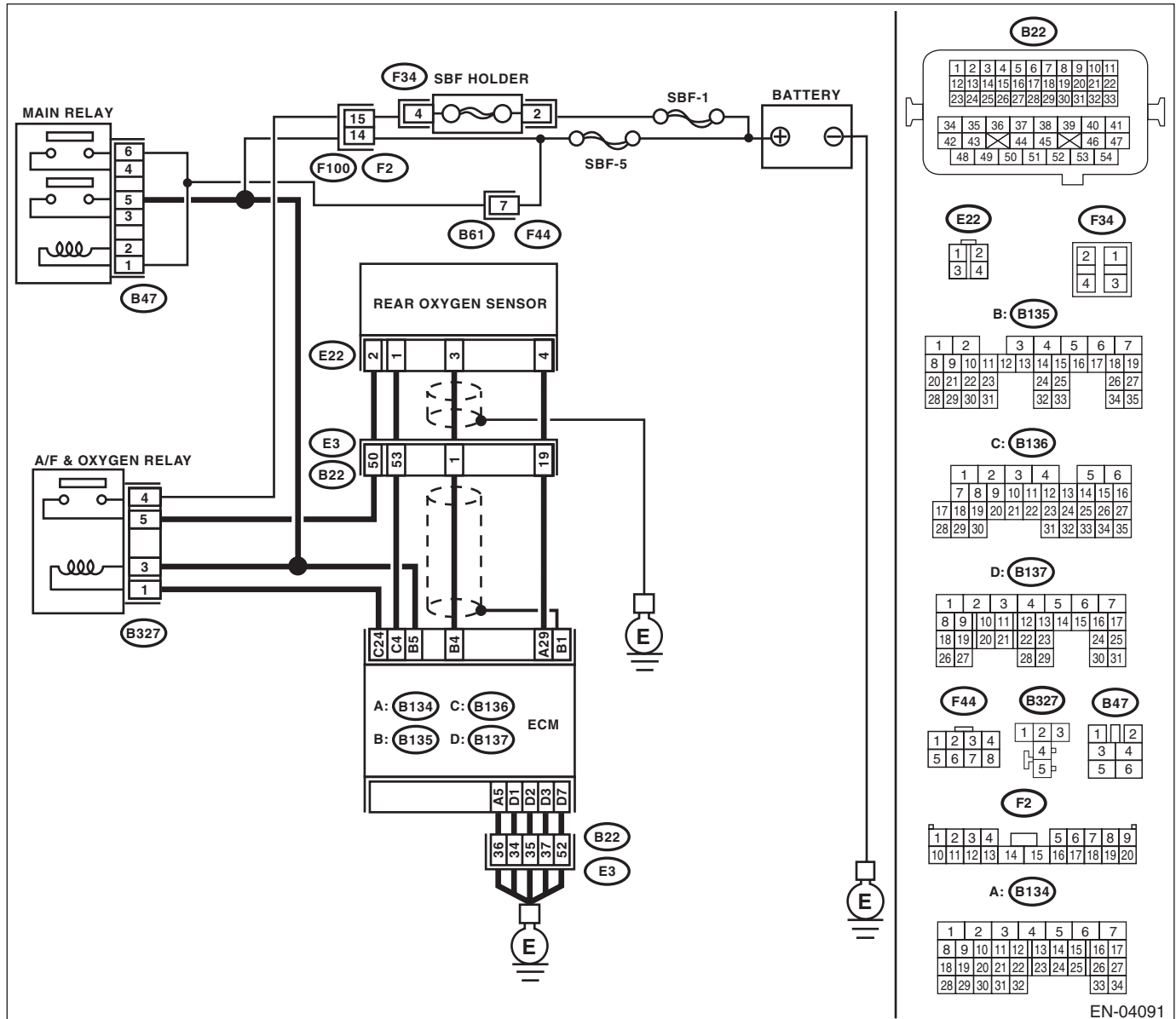
DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Two consecutive driving cycles with fault
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H4SO)-69, DTC P0138 O2 SENSOR CIRCUIT HIGH VOLTAGE (BANK 1 SENSOR 2), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

CAUTION:

After repairing or replacing the defective part, perform the Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-44, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-35, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

WIRING DIAGRAM:



Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

Step	Check	Yes	No
1 CHECK ANY OTHER DTC ON DISPLAY.	Is any other DTC displayed?	Check DTC using "List of Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)". <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-67, List of Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).> NOTE: In this case, it is not necessary to inspect DTC P0138.	Go to step 2.
2 CHECK REAR OXYGEN SENSOR DATA. 1) Warm-up the engine until engine coolant temperature is above 70°C (158°F), and rapidly reduce the engine speed from 3,000 rpm. 2) Read the data of rear oxygen sensor signal using Subaru Select Monitor or general scan tool. NOTE: • For MT model, depress the clutch pedal. • Subaru Select Monitor For detailed operation procedure, refer to "READ CURRENT DATA FOR ENGINE". <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-27, Subaru Select Monitor.> • General scan tool For detailed operation procedures, refer to the "General Scan Tool Instruction Manual".	Is the voltage 250 mV or less?	Go to step 6.	Go to step 3.
3 CHECK REAR OXYGEN SENSOR CONNECTOR AND COUPLING CONNECTOR.	Does water enter the connector?	Dry the water thoroughly.	Go to step 4.
4 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND REAR OXYGEN SENSOR CONNECTOR. 1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Disconnect the connector from ECM and rear oxygen sensor. 3) Measure the resistance of harness between ECM and rear oxygen sensor connector. Connector & terminal (B135) No. 4 — (E22) No. 3: (B134) No. 29 — (E22) No. 4:	Is the resistance 3 Ω or more?	Repair the open circuit of harness between ECM and rear oxygen sensor connector.	Go to step 5.
5 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN REAR OXYGEN SENSOR AND ECM CONNECTOR. 1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Disconnect the connector from the rear oxygen sensor. 3) Turn the ignition switch to ON. 4) Measure the voltage between rear oxygen sensor harness connector and engine ground or chassis ground. Connector & terminal (E22) No. 3 (+) — Engine ground (-):	Is the voltage 0.2 — 0.5 V?	Replace the rear oxygen sensor. <Ref. to FU(H4SO)-38, Rear Oxygen Sensor.>	Repair the harness and connector. NOTE: In this case, repair the following item: • Open circuit in harness between rear oxygen sensor and ECM connector • Poor contact in rear oxygen sensor connector • Poor contact in ECM connector

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

Step	Check	Yes	No
6 CHECK EXHAUST SYSTEM. Check exhaust system parts. NOTE: Check the following items. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Loose installation of portions• Damage (crack, hole etc.) of parts• Looseness and improper attachment of parts between front oxygen (A/F) sensor and rear oxygen sensor	Is there any fault in exhaust system?	Repair or replace faulty parts.	Replace the rear oxygen sensor. <Ref. to FU(H4SO)-38, Rear Oxygen Sensor.>

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

AH:DTC P0139 O2 SENSOR CIRCUIT SLOW RESPONSE (BANK 1 SENSOR 2)

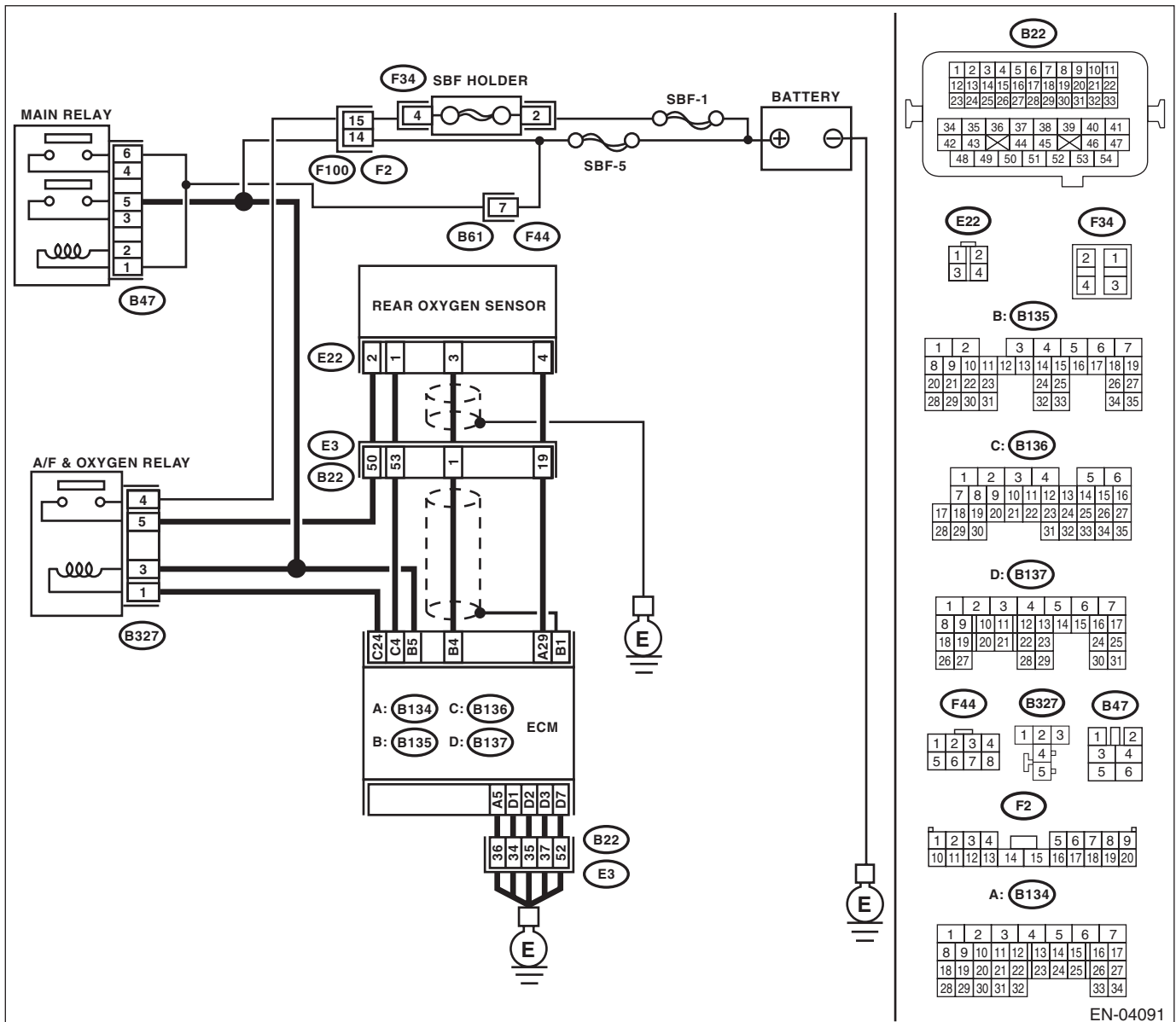
DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Two consecutive driving cycles with fault
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H4SO)-70, DTC P0139 O2 SENSOR CIRCUIT SLOW RESPONSE (BANK 1 SENSOR 2), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

CAUTION:

After repairing or replacing the defective part, perform the Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-44, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-35, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

WIRING DIAGRAM:



EN-04091

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

	Step	Check	Yes	No
1	CHECK ANY OTHER DTC ON DISPLAY.	Is any other DTC displayed?	Check DTC using "List of Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)". <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-67, List of Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).> NOTE: In this case, it is not necessary to inspect DTC P0139.	Go to step 2.
2	CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND REAR OXYGEN SENSOR CONNECTOR. 1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Disconnect the connector from ECM and rear oxygen sensor. 3) Measure the resistance of harness between ECM and rear oxygen sensor connector. Connector & terminal (B135) No. 4 — (E22) No. 3:	Is the resistance less than 1 Ω?	Go to step 3.	Repair the open circuit of harness between ECM and rear oxygen sensor connector.
3	CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND REAR OXYGEN SENSOR CONNECTOR. Measure the resistance between rear oxygen sensor harness connector and chassis ground. Connector & terminal (E22) No. 3 — Chassis ground:	Is the resistance 1 MΩ or more?	Go to step 4.	Repair the chassis short circuit of harness.
4	CHECK REAR OXYGEN SENSOR. Measure the resistance between rear oxygen sensor terminals. Terminals No. 3 — No. 4:	Is the resistance less than 1 Ω?	Replace the rear oxygen sensor. <Ref. to FU(H4SO)-38, Rear Oxygen Sensor.>	Temporary poor contact occurs. Check the poor contact of connector.

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

AI: DTC P0140 O2 SENSOR CIRCUIT NO ACTIVITY DETECTED (BANK 1 SENSOR 2)

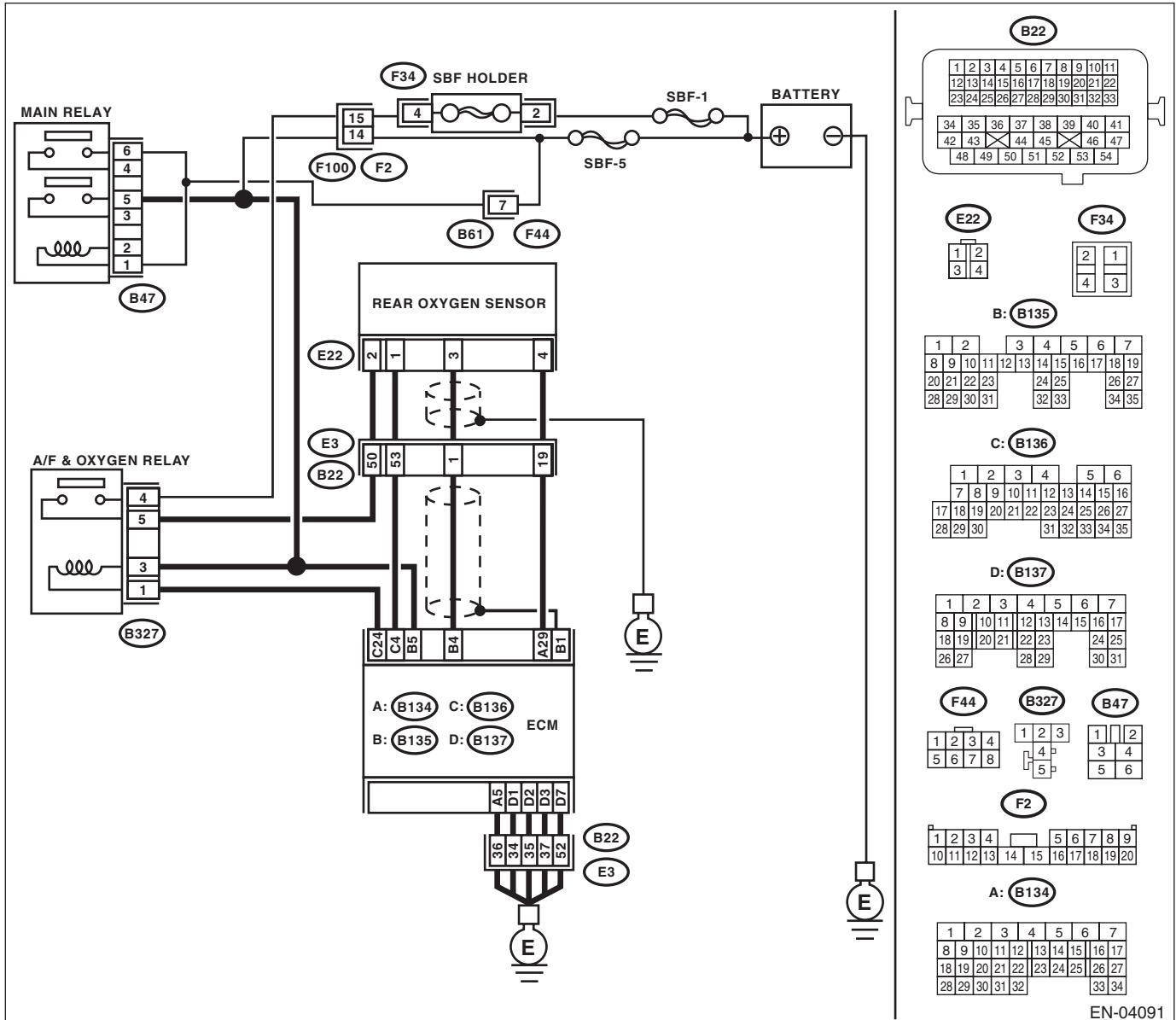
DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Two consecutive driving cycles with fault
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H4SO)-75, DTC P0140 O2 SENSOR CIRCUIT NO ACTIVITY DETECTED (BANK 1 SENSOR 2), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

CAUTION:

After repairing or replacing the defective part, perform the Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-44, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-35, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

WIRING DIAGRAM:



EN-04091

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

	Step	Check	Yes	No
1	CHECK ANY OTHER DTC ON DISPLAY.	Is any other DTC displayed?	Check DTC using "List of Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)". <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-67, List of Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).> NOTE: In this case, it is not necessary to inspect DTC P0140.	Go to step 2.
2	CHECK REAR OXYGEN SENSOR DATA. 1) Warm-up the engine until engine coolant temperature is above 70°C (158°F), and keep the engine speed at 3,000 rpm. (Max. 2 minutes) 2) Read the data of rear oxygen sensor signal using Subaru Select Monitor or general scan tool. NOTE: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • For MT model, depress the clutch pedal. • Subaru Select Monitor For detailed operation procedure, refer to "READ CURRENT DATA FOR ENGINE". <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-27, Subaru Select Monitor.> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • General scan tool For detailed operation procedures, refer to the "General Scan Tool Instruction Manual".	Is the voltage 490 mV or more?	Go to step 7.	Go to step 3.
3	CHECK REAR OXYGEN SENSOR DATA. 1) Warm-up the engine until engine coolant temperature is above 70°C (158°F), and rapidly reduce the engine speed from 3,000 rpm. 2) Read the data of rear oxygen sensor signal using Subaru Select Monitor or general scan tool. NOTE: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • For MT model, depress the clutch pedal. • Subaru Select Monitor For detailed operation procedure, refer to "READ CURRENT DATA FOR ENGINE". <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-27, Subaru Select Monitor.> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • General scan tool For detailed operation procedures, refer to the "General Scan Tool Instruction Manual".	Is the voltage 250 mV or less?	Go to step 7.	Go to step 4.
4	CHECK REAR OXYGEN SENSOR CONNECTOR AND COUPLING CONNECTOR.	Does water enter the connector?	Dry the water thoroughly.	Go to step 5.
5	CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND REAR OXYGEN SENSOR CONNECTOR. 1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Disconnect the connector from ECM and rear oxygen sensor. 3) Measure the resistance of harness between ECM and rear oxygen sensor connector. Connector & terminal (B135) No. 4 — (E22) No. 3: (B134) No. 29 — (E22) No. 4:	Is the resistance 3 Ω or more?	Repair the open circuit of harness between ECM and rear oxygen sensor connector.	Go to step 6.

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

Step	Check	Yes	No
<p>6</p> <p>CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN REAR OXYGEN SENSOR AND ECM CONNECTOR.</p> <p>1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Disconnect the connector from the rear oxygen sensor. 3) Turn the ignition switch to ON. 4) Measure the voltage between rear oxygen sensor harness connector and chassis ground.</p> <p>Connector & terminal (E22) No. 3 (+) — Chassis ground (-):</p>	<p>Is the voltage 0.2 — 0.5 V?</p>	<p>Replace the rear oxygen sensor. <Ref. to FU(H4SO)-38, Rear Oxygen Sensor.></p>	<p>Repair the harness and connector.</p> <p>NOTE: In this case, repair the following item:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Open circuit in harness between rear oxygen sensor and ECM connector • Poor contact in rear oxygen sensor connector • Poor contact in ECM connector
<p>7</p> <p>CHECK EXHAUST SYSTEM.</p> <p>Check exhaust system parts.</p> <p>NOTE: Check the following items.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Looseness and improper attachment of exhaust system parts • Damage (crack, hole etc.) of parts • Looseness and improper attachment of parts between front oxygen (A/F) sensor and rear oxygen sensor 	<p>Is there any fault in exhaust system?</p>	<p>Repair or replace faulty parts.</p>	<p>Replace the rear oxygen sensor. <Ref. to FU(H4SO)-38, Rear Oxygen Sensor.></p>

AJ:DTC P0171 SYSTEM TOO LEAN (BANK 1)

Refer to DTC P0172 for diagnostic procedure. <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-153, DTC P0172 SYSTEM TOO RICH (BANK 1), Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).>

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

AK:DTC P0172 SYSTEM TOO RICH (BANK 1)

DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Two consecutive driving cycles with fault
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H4SO)-79, DTC P0172 SYSTEM TOO RICH (BANK 1), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

TROUBLE SYMPTOM:

- Erroneous idling
- Engine stalls.
- Poor driving performance

CAUTION:

After repairing or replacing the defective part, perform the Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-44, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-35, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

Step	Check	Yes	No
1 CHECK EXHAUST SYSTEM.	Are there holes or loose bolts on exhaust system?	Repair the exhaust system.	Go to step 2.
2 CHECK AIR INTAKE SYSTEM.	Are there holes, loose bolts or disconnection of hose on air intake system?	Repair the air intake system.	Go to step 3.
3 CHECK FUEL PRESSURE. WARNING: • Place “NO FIRE” signs near the working area. • Be careful not to spill fuel. Measure the fuel pressure. <Ref. to ME(H4SO)-29, INSPECTION, Fuel Pressure.> WARNING: Release fuel pressure before removing the fuel pressure gauge.	Is the measured value 339.5 — 360.5 kPa (3.5 — 3.7 kgf/cm ² , 49 — 52 psi)?	Go to step 4.	Repair the following item. Fuel pressure is too high: • Clogged fuel line or bent hose Fuel pressure is too low: • Improper fuel pump discharge • Clogged fuel line
4 CHECK ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR. 1) Start the engine and warm-up completely. 2) Read the data of engine coolant temperature sensor signal using Subaru Select Monitor or general scan tool. NOTE: • Subaru Select Monitor For detailed operation procedure, refer to “READ CURRENT DATA FOR ENGINE”. <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-27, Subaru Select Monitor.> • General scan tool For detailed operation procedures, refer to the “General Scan Tool Instruction Manual”.	Is the engine coolant temperature above 60°C (140°F) ?	Go to step 5.	Replace the engine coolant temperature sensor. <Ref. to FU(H4SO)-22, Engine Coolant Temperature Sensor.>

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

Step	Check	Yes	No
<p>5</p> <p>CHECK THE MASS AIR FLOW AND INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR.</p> <p>1) Start the engine and warm-up engine until coolant temperature is greater than 60°C (140°F).</p> <p>2) Place the select lever in “N” or “P” position.</p> <p>3) Turn the A/C switch to OFF.</p> <p>4) Turn all the accessory switches to OFF.</p> <p>5) Read the data of mass air flow and intake air temperature sensor signal using Subaru Select Monitor.</p> <p>NOTE: For detailed operation procedure, refer to “READ CURRENT DATA FOR ENGINE”. <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-27, Subaru Select Monitor.></p>	<p>Is the measured value 2.1 — 3.4 g/s (0.28 — 0.45 lb/m)?</p>	<p>Go to step 6.</p>	<p>Replace the mass air flow and intake air temperature sensor. <Ref. to FU(H4SO)-28, Mass Air Flow and Intake Air Temperature Sensor.></p>
<p>6</p> <p>CHECK MASS AIR FLOW AND INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR.</p> <p>1) Start the engine and warm-up engine until coolant temperature is greater than 60°C (140°F).</p> <p>2) Place the shift lever in neutral position.</p> <p>3) Turn the A/C switch to OFF.</p> <p>4) Turn all the accessory switches to OFF.</p> <p>5) Open the front hood.</p> <p>6) Measure the ambient temperature.</p> <p>7) Read the data of mass air flow and intake air temperature sensor signal using Subaru Select Monitor or general scan tool.</p> <p>NOTE: • Subaru Select Monitor For detailed operation procedure, refer to “READ CURRENT DATA FOR ENGINE”. <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-27, Subaru Select Monitor.> • General scan tool For detailed operation procedures, refer to the “General Scan Tool Instruction Manual”.</p>	<p>Subtract the ambient temperature from intake air temperature. Is the obtained value -10 — 50°C (-18 — 90°F)?</p>	<p>Replace the ECM. <Ref. to FU(H4SO)-40, Engine Control Module (ECM).></p>	<p>Check the mass air flow and intake air temperature sensor. <Ref. to FU(H4SO)-28, Mass Air Flow and Intake Air Temperature Sensor.></p>

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

AL:DTC P0181 FUEL TEMPERATURE SENSOR "A" CIRCUIT RANGE/PERFORMANCE

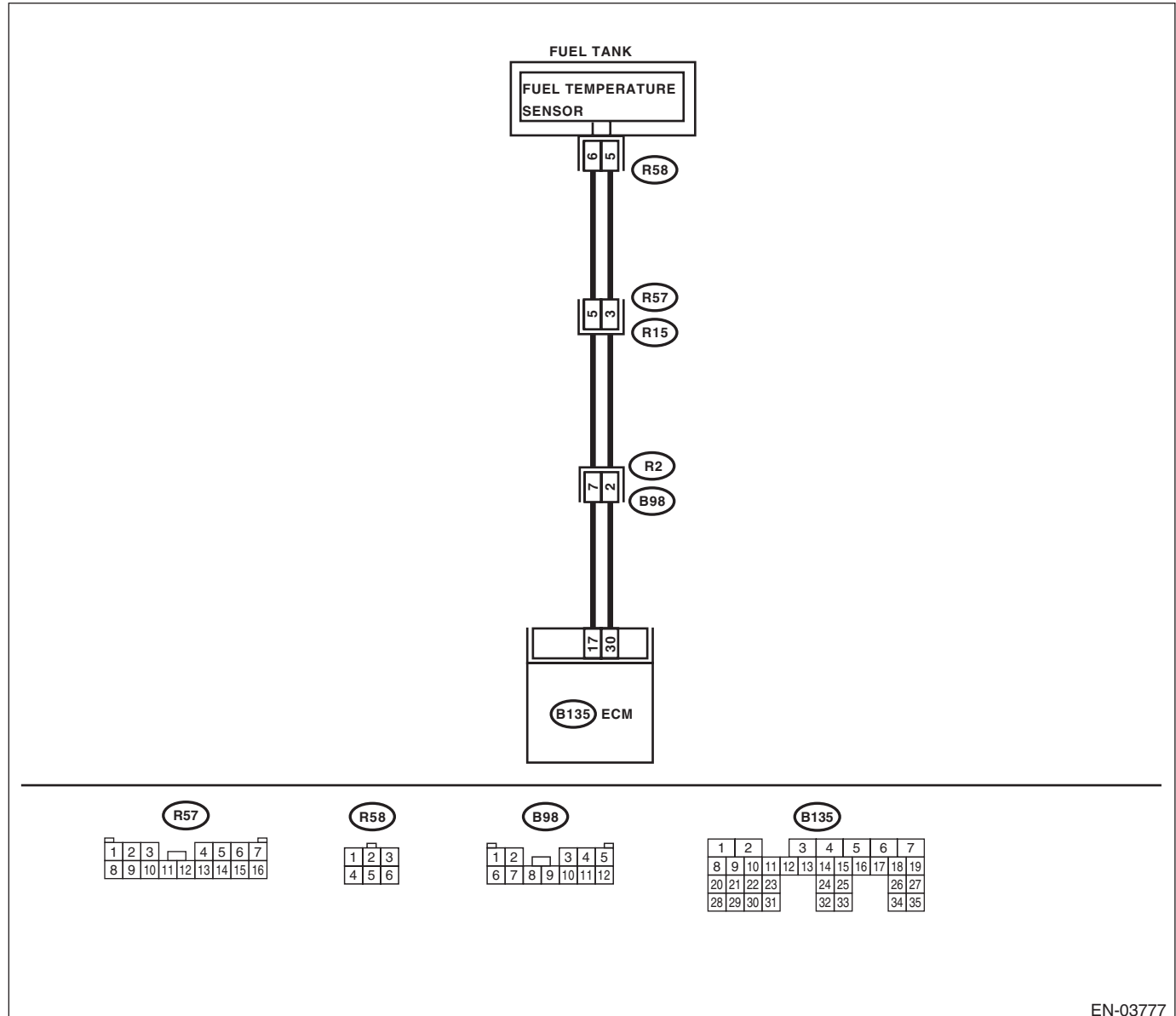
DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Two consecutive driving cycles with fault
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H4SO)-81, DTC P0181 FUEL TEMPERATURE SENSOR "A" CIRCUIT RANGE/PERFORMANCE, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

CAUTION:

After repairing or replacing the defective part, perform the Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-44, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-35, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

WIRING DIAGRAM:



EN-03777

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

Step	Check	Yes	No
1 CHECK ANY OTHER DTC ON DISPLAY.	Is any other DTC displayed?	Check DTC using "List of Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)". <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-67, List of Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).> NOTE: In this case, it is not necessary to inspect DTC P0181.	Replace the fuel temperature sensor. <Ref. to EC(H4SO)-9, Fuel Temperature Sensor.>

AM:DTC P0182 FUEL TEMPERATURE SENSOR “A” CIRCUIT LOW INPUT

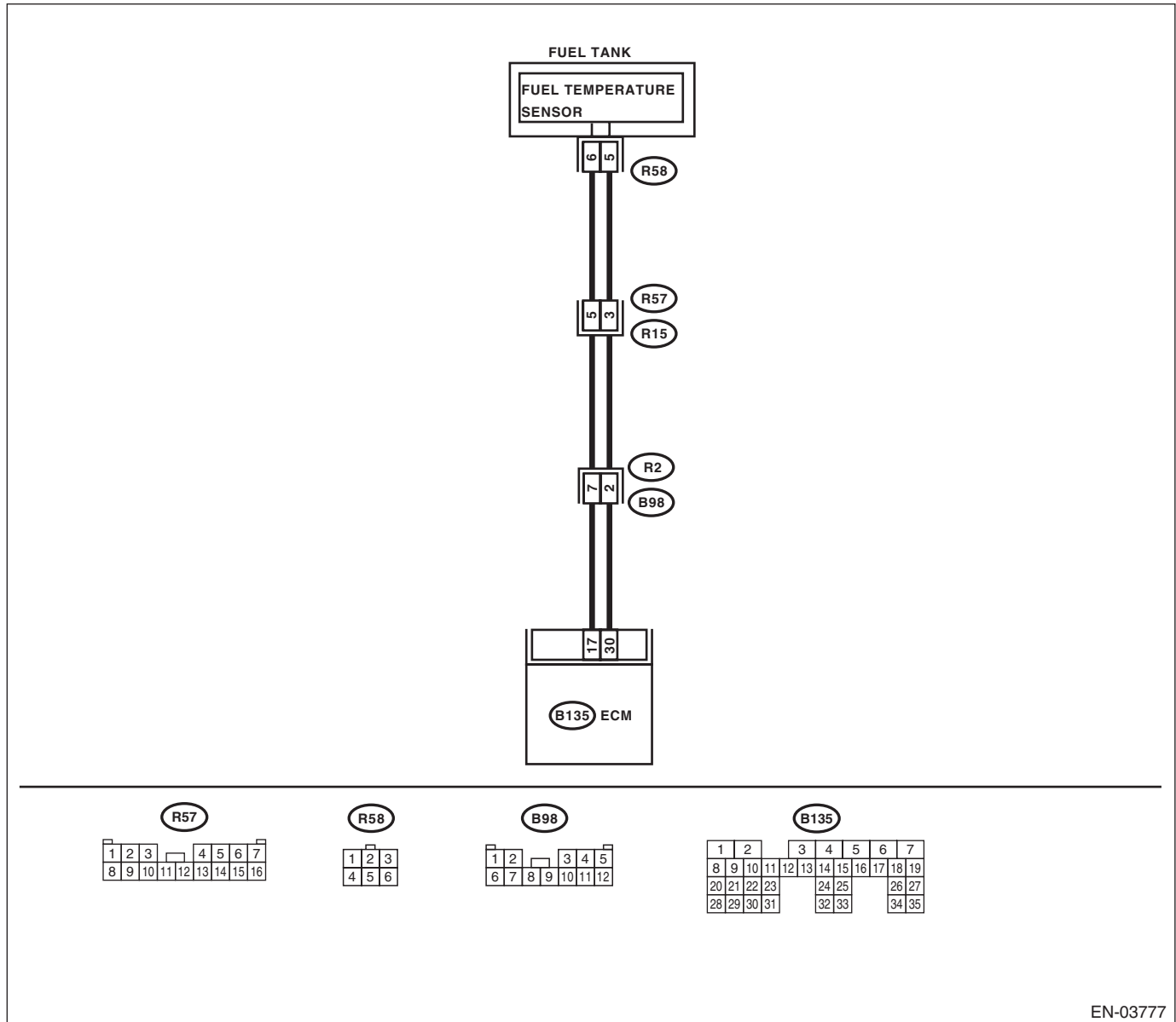
DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Immediately at fault recognition
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H4SO)-84, DTC P0182 FUEL TEMPERATURE SENSOR “A” CIRCUIT LOW INPUT, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

CAUTION:

After repairing or replacing the defective part, perform the Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-44, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-35, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

WIRING DIAGRAM:



Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

	Step	Check	Yes	No
1	<p>CHECK CURRENT DATA.</p> <p>1) Start the engine.</p> <p>2) Read the data of fuel temperature sensor signal using Subaru Select Monitor or general scan tool.</p> <p>NOTE:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Subaru Select Monitor <p>For detailed operation procedure, refer to "READ CURRENT DATA FOR ENGINE". <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-27, Subaru Select Monitor.></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> General scan tool <p>For detailed operation procedures, refer to the "General Scan Tool Instruction Manual".</p>	Is the fuel temperature above 150°C (302°F) ?	Go to step 2.	Even if the malfunction indicator light illuminates, the circuit has returned to a normal condition at this time.
2	<p>CHECK CURRENT DATA.</p> <p>1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF.</p> <p>2) Remove the access hole lid.</p> <p>3) Disconnect the connector from fuel pump.</p> <p>4) Turn the ignition switch to ON.</p> <p>5) Read the data of fuel temperature sensor signal using Subaru Select Monitor or general scan tool.</p> <p>NOTE:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Subaru Select Monitor <p>For detailed operation procedure, refer to "READ CURRENT DATA FOR ENGINE". <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-27, Subaru Select Monitor.></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> General scan tool <p>For detailed operation procedures, refer to the "General Scan Tool Instruction Manual".</p>	Is the fuel temperature less than -40°C (-40°F) ?	Replace the fuel temperature sensor. <Ref. to EC(H4SO)-9, Fuel Temperature Sensor.>	Repair the ground short circuit of the harness between fuel pump and ECM connector.

AN:DTC P0183 FUEL TEMPERATURE SENSOR “A” CIRCUIT HIGH INPUT

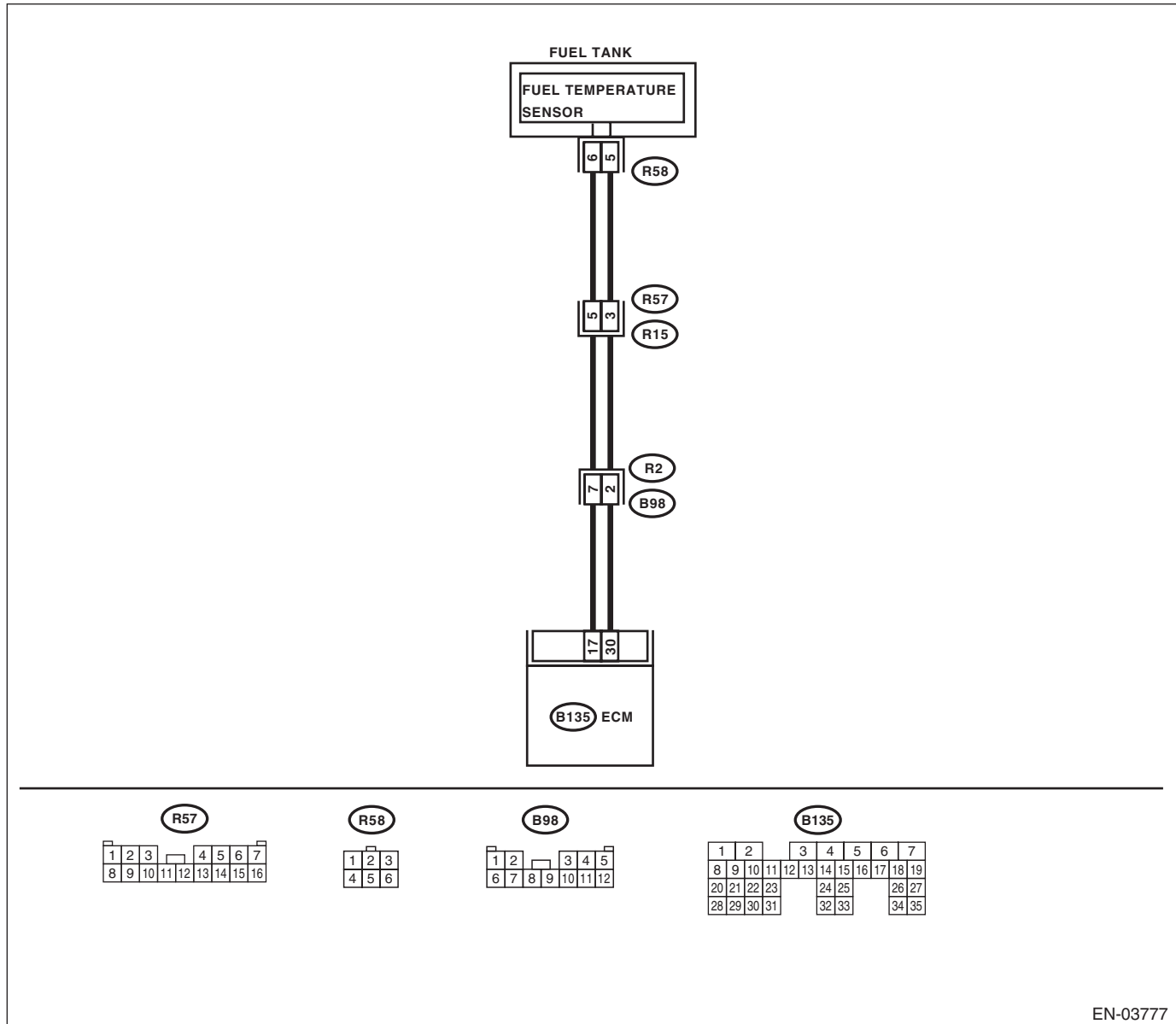
DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Immediately at fault recognition
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H4SO)-86, DTC P0183 FUEL TEMPERATURE SENSOR “A” CIRCUIT HIGH INPUT, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

CAUTION:

After repairing or replacing the defective part, perform the Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-44, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-35, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

WIRING DIAGRAM:



Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

Step	Check	Yes	No
<p>1</p> <p>CHECK CURRENT DATA.</p> <p>1) Start the engine.</p> <p>2) Read the data of fuel temperature sensor signal using Subaru Select Monitor or general scan tool.</p> <p>NOTE:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Subaru Select Monitor <p>For detailed operation procedure, refer to "READ CURRENT DATA FOR ENGINE". <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-27, Subaru Select Monitor.></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • General scan tool <p>For detailed operation procedures, refer to the "General Scan Tool Instruction Manual".</p>	<p>Is the fuel temperature less than -40°C (-40°F) ?</p>	<p>Go to step 2.</p>	<p>Repair the poor contact.</p> <p>NOTE:</p> <p>In this case, repair the following item:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Poor contact in fuel pump connector • Poor contact in ECM connector • Poor contact in coupling connector • Poor contact in joint connector
<p>2</p> <p>CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN FUEL TEMPERATURE SENSOR AND ECM CONNECTOR.</p> <p>1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF.</p> <p>2) Remove the access hole lid.</p> <p>3) Disconnect the connector from fuel pump.</p> <p>4) Measure the voltage between fuel pump connector and chassis ground.</p> <p>Connector & terminal (R58) No. 6 (+) — Chassis ground (-):</p>	<p>Is the voltage 10 V or more?</p>	<p>Repair the battery short circuit of harness between ECM and fuel pump connector.</p>	<p>Go to step 3.</p>
<p>3</p> <p>CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN FUEL TEMPERATURE SENSOR AND ECM CONNECTOR.</p> <p>1) Turn the ignition switch to ON.</p> <p>2) Measure the voltage between fuel pump connector and chassis ground.</p> <p>Connector & terminal (R58) No. 6 (+) — Chassis ground (-):</p>	<p>Is the voltage 10 V or more?</p>	<p>Repair the battery short circuit of harness between ECM and fuel pump connector.</p>	<p>Go to step 4.</p>
<p>4</p> <p>CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN FUEL TEMPERATURE SENSOR AND ECM CONNECTOR.</p> <p>Measure the voltage between fuel pump connector and chassis ground.</p> <p>Connector & terminal (R58) No. 6 (+) — Chassis ground (-):</p>	<p>Is the voltage 4 V or more?</p>	<p>Go to step 5.</p>	<p>Repair the harness and connector.</p> <p>NOTE:</p> <p>In this case, repair the following item:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Open circuit in harness between ECM and fuel pump connector • Poor contact in fuel pump connector • Poor contact in ECM connector • Poor contact in coupling connector

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

Step	Check	Yes	No
<p>5</p> <p>CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN FUEL TEMPERATURE SENSOR AND ECM CONNECTOR.</p> <p>1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Disconnect the connectors from ECM. 3) Measure the resistance of harness between fuel pump connector and ECM.</p> <p>Connector & terminal (R58) No. 5 — (B135) No. 30:</p>	<p>Is the resistance less than 1 Ω?</p>	<p>Replace the fuel temperature sensor. <Ref. to EC(H4SO)-9, Fuel Temperature Sensor.></p>	<p>Repair the harness and connector.</p> <p>NOTE: In this case, repair the following item:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Open circuit in harness between ECM and fuel pump connector • Poor contact in fuel pump connector • Poor contact in ECM connector • Poor contact in coupling connector • Poor contact in joint connector

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

AO:DTC P0196 ENGINE OIL TEMPERATURE SENSOR CIRCUIT RANGE/PERFORMANCE

DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Two consecutive driving cycles with fault
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H4SO)-88, DTC P0196 ENGINE OIL TEMPERATURE SENSOR CIRCUIT RANGE/PERFORMANCE, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

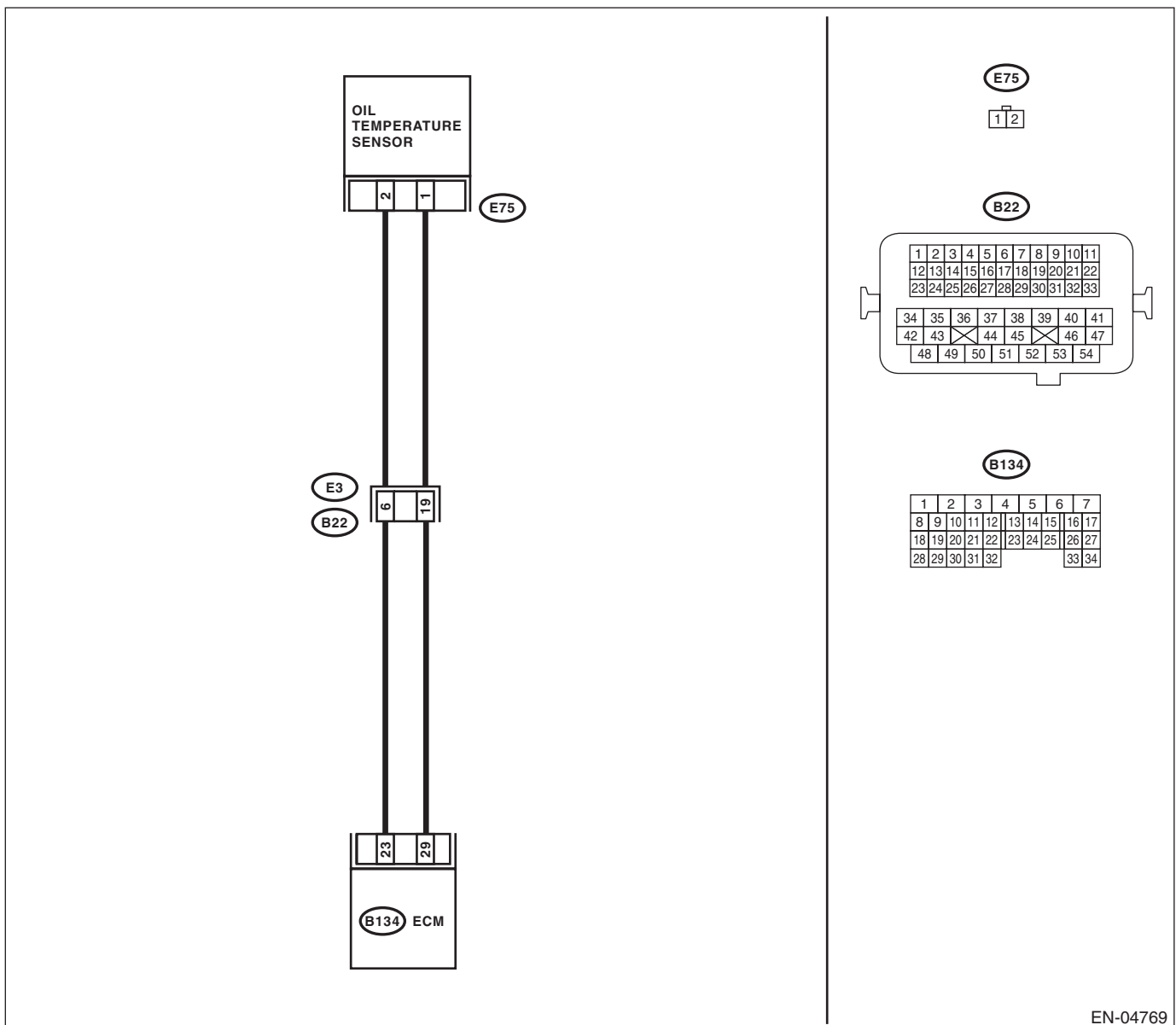
TROUBLE SYMPTOM:

- Hard to start
- Erroneous idling
- Poor driving performance

CAUTION:

After repairing or replacing the defective part, perform the Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-44, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-35, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

WIRING DIAGRAM:



EN-04769

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

	Step	Check	Yes	No
1	CHECK ANY OTHER DTC ON DISPLAY.	Is any other DTC displayed?	Check DTC using "List of Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)". <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-67, List of Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).> NOTE: In this case, it is not necessary to inspect DTC P0196.	Replace the engine oil temperature sensor. <Ref. to FU(H4SO)-35, Oil Temperature Sensor.>

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

AP:DTC P0197 ENGINE OIL TEMPERATURE SENSOR LOW

DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Immediately at fault recognition
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H4SO)-90, DTC P0197 ENGINE OIL TEMPERATURE SENSOR LOW, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

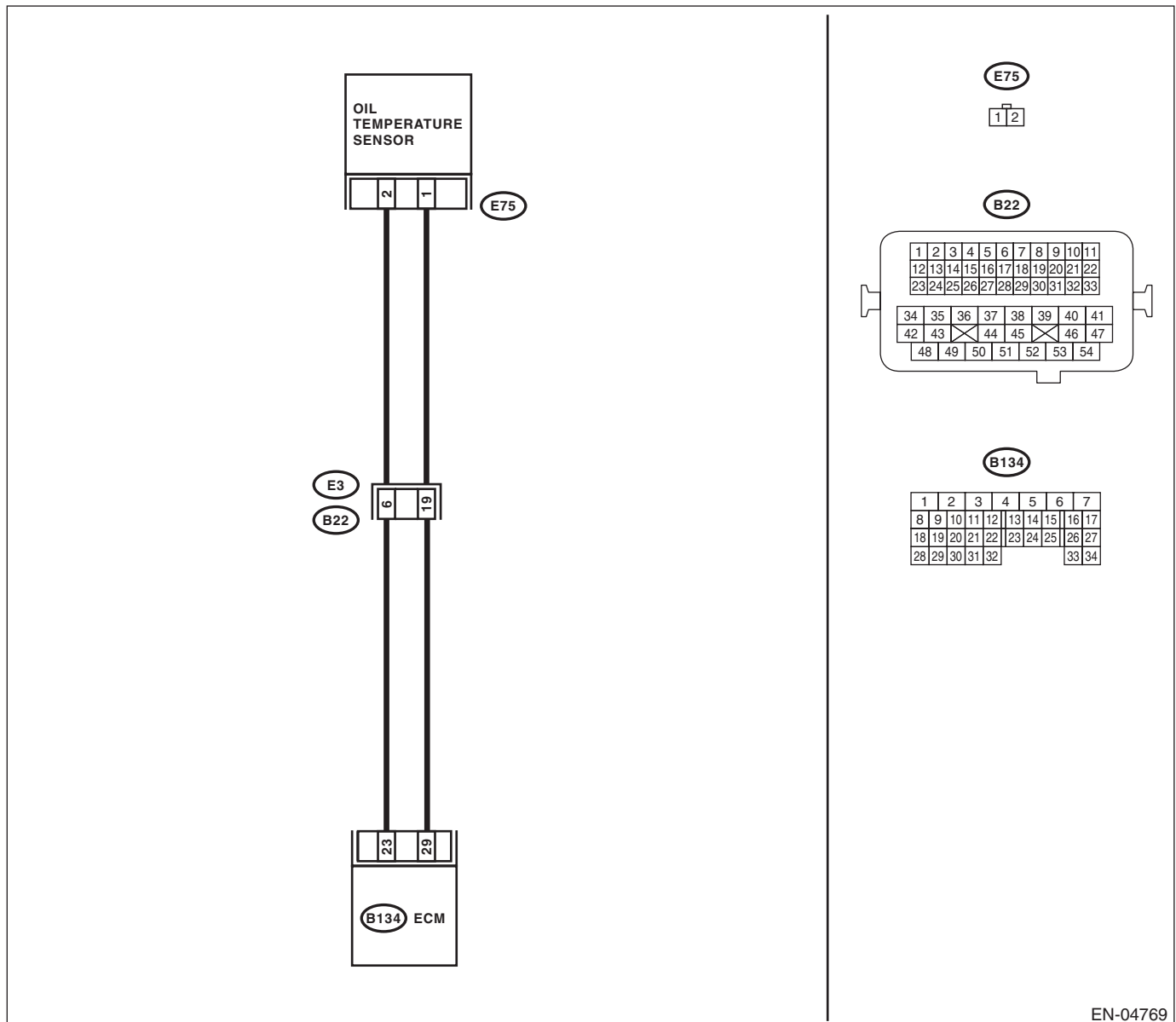
TRUBLE SYMPTOM:

- Hard to start
- Erroneous idling
- Poor driving performance

CAUTION:

After repairing or replacing the defective part, perform the Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-44, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-35, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

WIRING DIAGRAM:



EN-04769

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

	Step	Check	Yes	No
1	CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ENGINE OIL TEMPERATURE SENSOR AND ECM CONNECTOR. 1) Disconnect the connector from ECM and engine oil temperature sensor. 2) Measure the resistance of harness between engine oil temperature sensor connector and engine ground. Connector & terminal (B134) No. 23 — Engine ground: (B134) No. 29 — Engine ground:	Is the resistance 1 MΩ or more?	Go to step 2.	Repair the ground short circuit between ECM and engine oil temperature sensor connector.
2	CHECK POOR CONTACT. Check poor contact of engine oil temperature sensor connector.	Is there poor contact in engine oil temperature sensor connector?	Repair the poor contact.	Replace the engine oil temperature sensor. <Ref. to FU(H4SO)-35, Oil Temperature Sensor.>

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

AQ:DTC P0198 ENGINE OIL TEMPERATURE SENSOR HIGH

DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Immediately at fault recognition
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H4SO)-91, DTC P0198 ENGINE OIL TEMPERATURE SENSOR HIGH, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

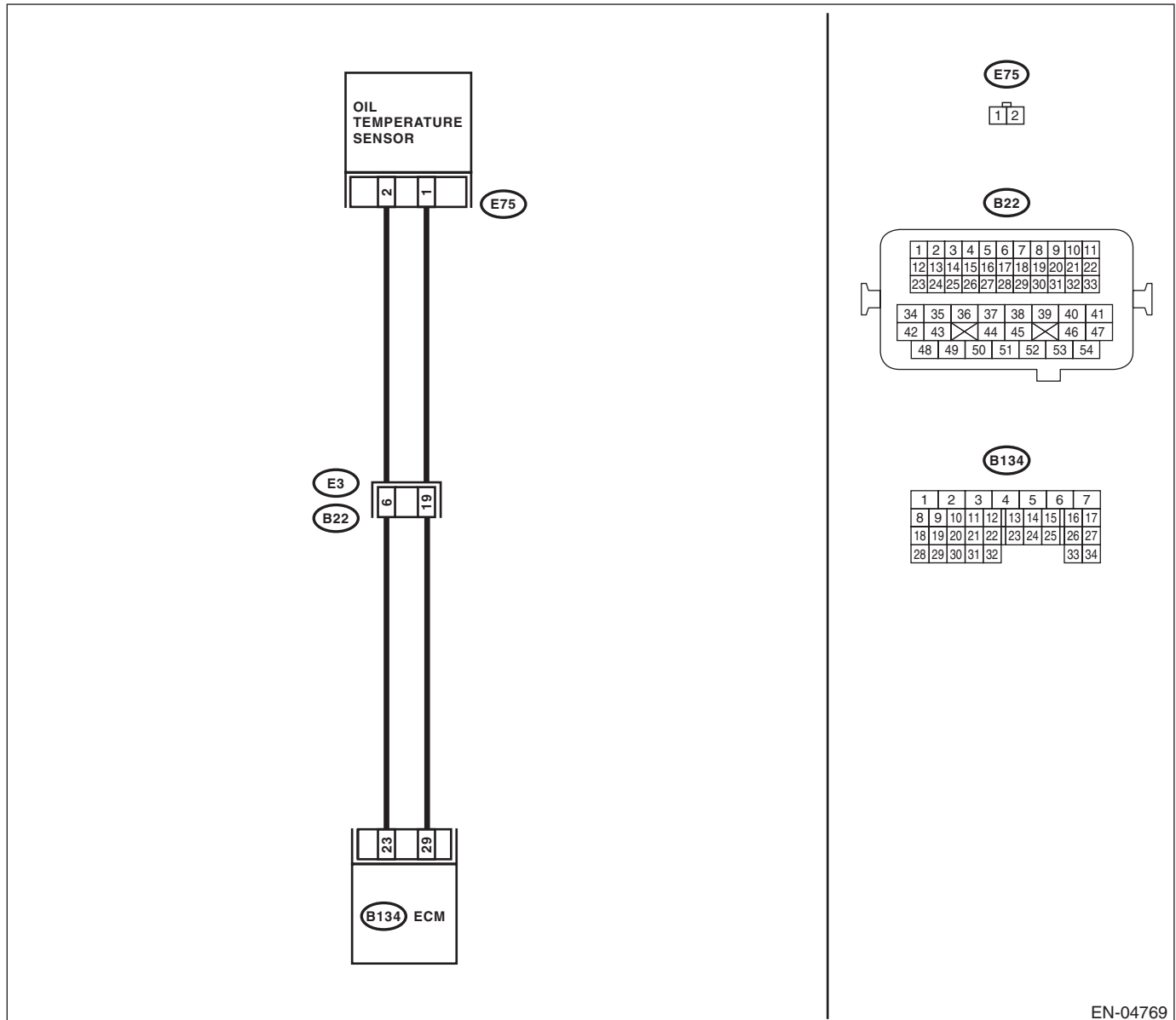
TROUBLE SYMPTOM:

- Hard to start
- Erroneous idling
- Poor driving performance

CAUTION:

After repairing or replacing the defective part, perform the Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-44, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-35, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

WIRING DIAGRAM:



EN-04769

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

Step	Check	Yes	No
<p>1</p> <p>CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ENGINE OIL TEMPERATURE SENSOR AND ECM CONNECTOR.</p> <p>1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Disconnect the connector from the oil temperature sensor. 3) Measure the voltage between the engine oil temperature sensor connector and engine ground.</p> <p>Connector & terminal (E75) No. 2 (+) — Engine ground (-):</p>	Is the voltage 10 V or more?	Repair battery short circuit of harness between ECM and engine oil temperature connector.	Go to step 2.
<p>2</p> <p>CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ENGINE OIL TEMPERATURE SENSOR AND ECM CONNECTOR.</p> <p>1) Turn the ignition switch to ON. 2) Measure the voltage between the engine oil temperature sensor connector and engine ground.</p> <p>Connector & terminal (E75) No. 2 (+) — Engine ground (-):</p>	Is the voltage 10 V or more?	Repair battery short circuit of harness between ECM and engine oil temperature connector.	Go to step 3.
<p>3</p> <p>CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ENGINE OIL TEMPERATURE SENSOR AND ECM CONNECTOR.</p> <p>Measure the voltage between the engine oil temperature sensor connector and engine ground.</p> <p>Connector & terminal (E75) No. 2 (+) — Engine ground (-):</p>	Is the voltage 4 V or more?	Go to step 4.	Repair the harness and connector. NOTE: In this case, repair the following item: • Open circuit in harness between ECM and engine oil temperature connector • Poor contact in engine oil temperature sensor connector • Poor contact in ECM connector • Poor contact in coupling connector
<p>4</p> <p>CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ENGINE OIL TEMPERATURE SENSOR AND ECM CONNECTOR.</p> <p>1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Measure the resistance of harness between engine oil temperature sensor connector and engine ground.</p> <p>Connector & terminal (E75) No. 1 — Engine ground:</p>	Is the resistance less than 5 Ω?	Replace the engine oil temperature sensor. <Ref. to FU(H4SO)-35, Oil Temperature Sensor.>	Repair the harness and connector. NOTE: In this case, repair the following item: • Open circuit in harness between ECM and engine oil temperature connector • Poor contact in engine oil temperature sensor connector • Poor contact in ECM connector • Poor contact in coupling connector • Poor contact in joint connector

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

AR:DTC P0222 THROTTLE/PEDAL POSITION SENSOR/SWITCH "B" CIRCUIT LOW

DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Immediately at fault recognition
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H4SO)-92, DTC P0222 THROTTLE/PEDAL POSITION SENSOR/SWITCH "B" CIRCUIT LOW, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

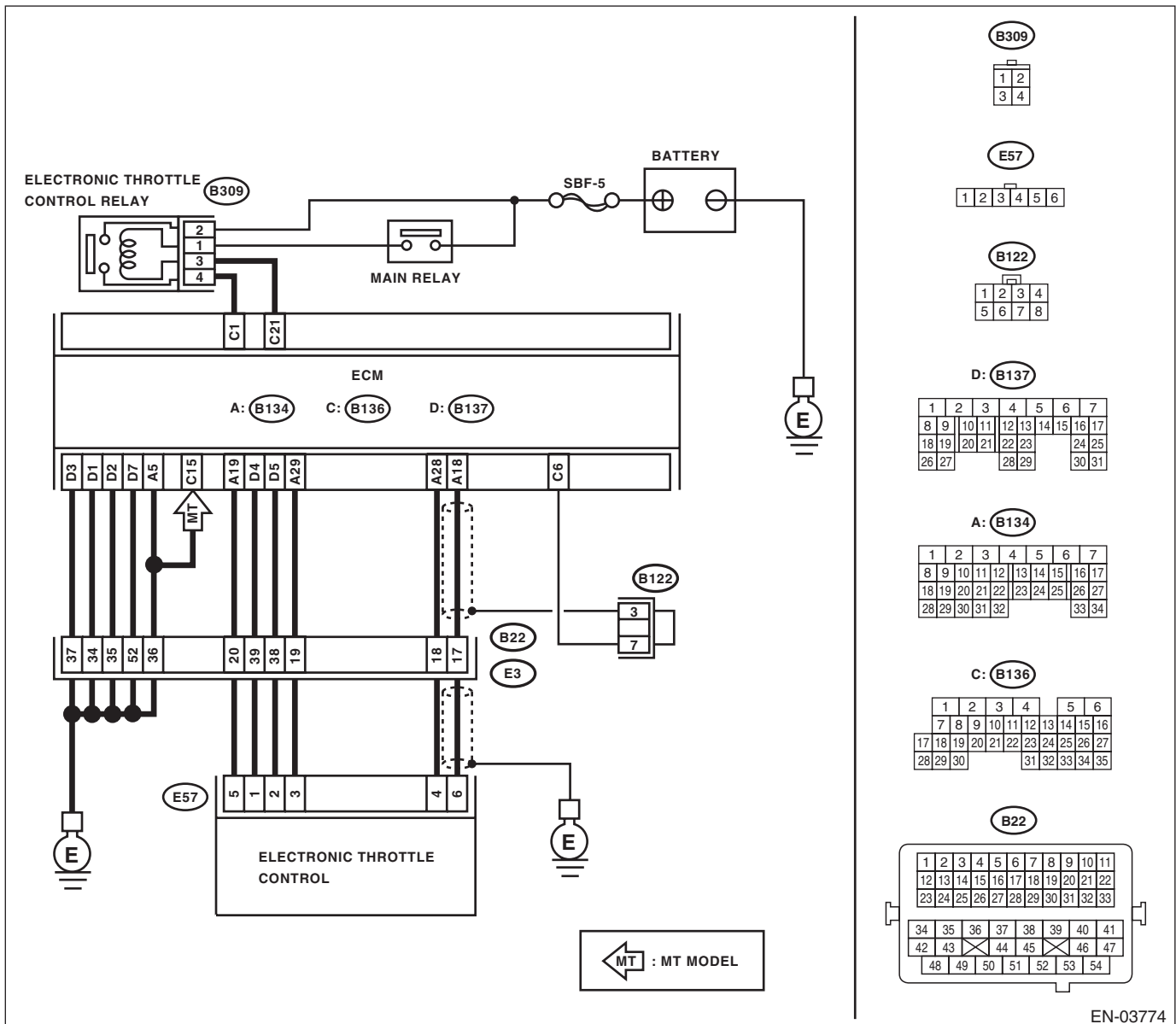
TROUBLE SYMPTOM:

- Erroneous idling
- Poor driving performance
- Engine stalls.

CAUTION:

After repairing or replacing the defective part, perform the Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-44, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-35, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

WIRING DIAGRAM:



EN-03774

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

	Step	Check	Yes	No
1	CHECK SENSOR OUTPUT. 1) Turn the ignition switch to ON. 2) Read the data of sub throttle sensor signal using Subaru Select Monitor.	Is the voltage 0.8 V or more?	Go to step 2.	Go to step 3.
2	CHECK POOR CONTACT. Check poor contact in connector between ECM and electronic throttle control.	Is there poor contact?	Repair the poor contact.	Temporary poor contact occurred, but it is normal at present.
3	CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND ELECTRONIC THROTTLE CONTROL. 1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Disconnect the connectors from ECM. 3) Disconnect the connectors from electronic throttle control. 4) Measure the resistance between ECM connector and electronic throttle control connector. <i>Connector & terminal</i> <i>(B134) No. 28 — (E57) No. 4:</i>	Is the resistance less than 1 Ω?	Go to step 4.	Repair the open circuit of harness connector.
4	CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND ELECTRONIC THROTTLE CONTROL. Measure the resistance between ECM connector and chassis ground. <i>Connector & terminal</i> <i>(B134) No. 28 — Chassis ground:</i>	Is the resistance 1 MΩ or more?	Go to step 5.	Repair the chassis short circuit of harness.
5	CHECK SENSOR POWER SUPPLY. 1) Connect the ECM connector. 2) Turn the ignition switch to ON. 3) Measure the voltage between electronic throttle control connector and engine ground. <i>Connector & terminal</i> <i>(E57) No. 5 (+) — Engine ground (-):</i>	Is the voltage 4.5 — 5.5 V?	Go to step 6.	Repair poor contact in ECM connector.
6	CHECK SHORT CIRCUIT INSIDE THE ECM. 1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Measure the resistance between electronic throttle control connector and engine ground. <i>Connector & terminal</i> <i>(E57) No. 4 — Engine ground:</i>	Is the resistance 10 Ω or more?	Repair the poor contact of electronic throttle control connector. Replace the electronic throttle control if defective.	Repair poor contact in ECM connector.

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

AS:DTC P0223 THROTTLE/PEDAL POSITION SENSOR/SWITCH "B" CIRCUIT HIGH

DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Immediately at fault recognition
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H4SO)-93, DTC P0223 THROTTLE/PEDAL POSITION SENSOR/SWITCH "B" CIRCUIT HIGH, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

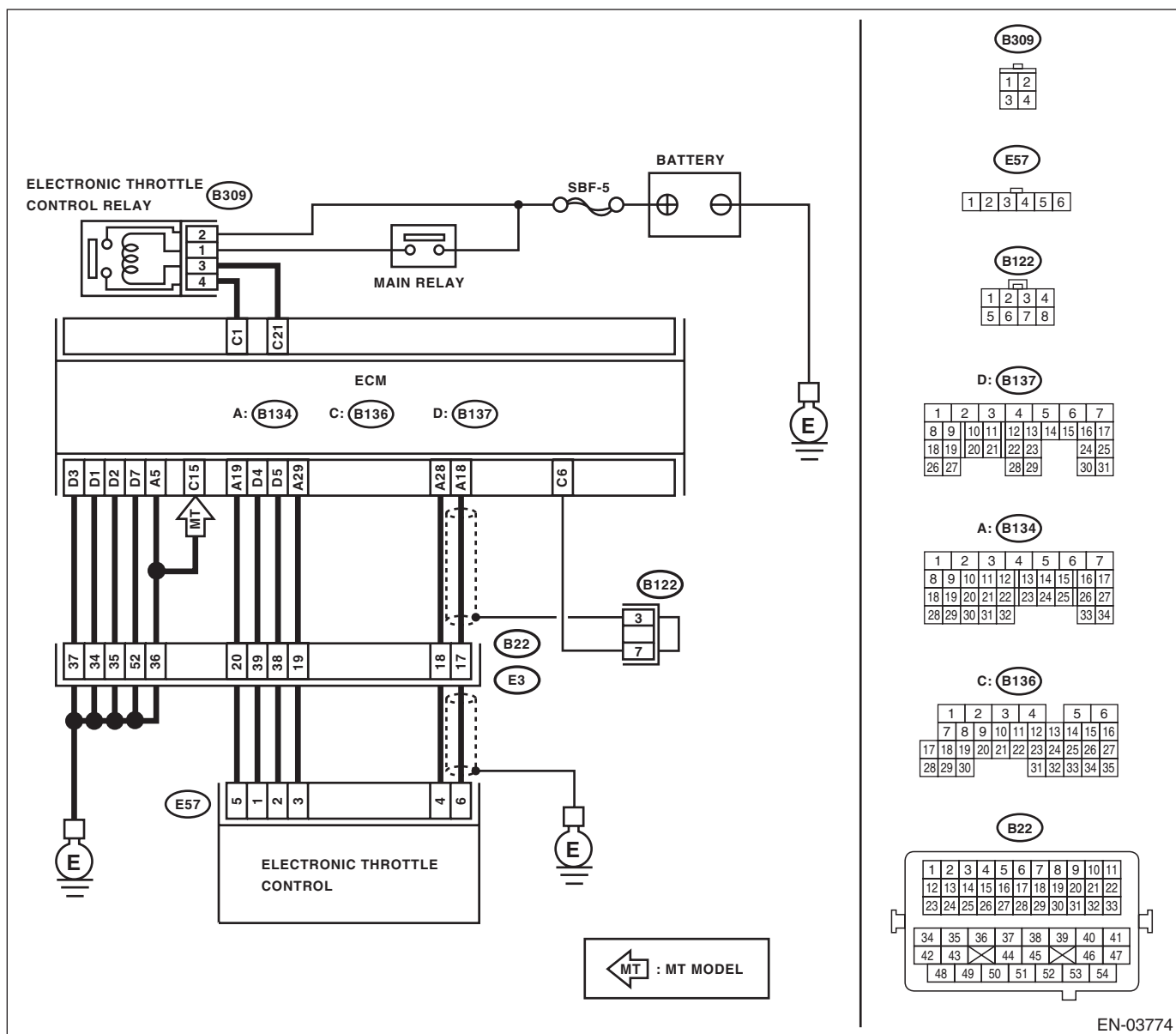
TROUBLE SYMPTOM:

- Erroneous idling
- Poor driving performance
- Engine stalls.

CAUTION:

After repairing or replacing the defective part, perform the Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-44, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-35, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

WIRING DIAGRAM:



EN-03774

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

Step	Check	Yes	No
1 CHECK SENSOR OUTPUT. 1) Turn the ignition switch to ON. 2) Read the data of sub throttle sensor signal using Subaru Select Monitor.	Is the voltage less than 4.73 V?	Go to step 2.	Go to step 3.
2 CHECK POOR CONTACT. Check poor contact in connector between ECM and electronic throttle control.	Is there poor contact in connector between ECM and electronic throttle control?	Repair the poor contact.	Temporary poor contact occurred, but it is normal at present.
3 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND ELECTRONIC THROTTLE CONTROL. 1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Disconnect the connectors from ECM. 3) Disconnect the connectors from electronic throttle control. 4) Measure the resistance between ECM connector and electronic throttle control connector. <i>Connector & terminal</i> <i>(B134) No. 28 — (E57) No. 4:</i>	Is the resistance less than 1 Ω ?	Go to step 4.	Repair the open circuit of harness connector.
4 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND ELECTRONIC THROTTLE CONTROL. 1) Connect the ECM connector. 2) Measure the resistance between electronic throttle control connector and engine ground. <i>Connector & terminal</i> <i>(E57) No. 3 — Engine ground:</i>	Is the resistance less than 5 Ω ?	Go to step 5.	Repair poor contact in ECM connector.
5 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND ELECTRONIC THROTTLE CONTROL. 1) Connect the ECM connector. 2) Turn the ignition switch to ON. 3) Measure the voltage between electronic throttle control connector and engine ground. <i>Connector & terminal</i> <i>(E57) No. 5 (+) — Engine ground (-):</i>	Is the voltage 10 V or more?	Go to step 6.	Repair the battery short circuit of harness between ECM connector and electronic throttle control connector.
6 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND ELECTRONIC THROTTLE CONTROL. Measure the voltage between electronic throttle control connector and engine ground. <i>Connector & terminal</i> <i>(E57) No. 4 (+) — Engine ground (-):</i>	Is the voltage less than 10 V?	Go to step 7.	Repair the battery short circuit of harness between ECM connector and electronic throttle control connector.
7 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND ELECTRONIC THROTTLE CONTROL. 1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Disconnect the connectors from ECM. 3) Measure the resistance between connector terminals. <i>Connector & terminal</i> <i>(B134) No. 28 — (B134) No. 19:</i>	Is the resistance 1 M Ω or more?	Repair the poor contact. Replace the electronic throttle control.	Sensor power supply circuit may be shorted.

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

AT:DTC P0301 CYLINDER 1 MISFIRE DETECTED

NOTE:

For the diagnostic procedure, refer to DTC P0304. <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-173, DTC P0304 CYLINDER 4 MISFIRE DETECTED, Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).>

AU:DTC P0302 CYLINDER 2 MISFIRE DETECTED

NOTE:

For the diagnostic procedure, refer to DTC P0304. <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-173, DTC P0304 CYLINDER 4 MISFIRE DETECTED, Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).>

AV:DTC P0303 CYLINDER 3 MISFIRE DETECTED

NOTE:

For the diagnostic procedure, refer to DTC P0304. <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-173, DTC P0304 CYLINDER 4 MISFIRE DETECTED, Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).>

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

AW:DTC P0304 CYLINDER 4 MISFIRE DETECTED

DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Two consecutive driving cycles with fault
- Immediately at fault recognition (A misfire which could damage catalyst occurs.)
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H4SO)-99, DTC P0304 CYLINDER 4 MISFIRE DETECTED, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

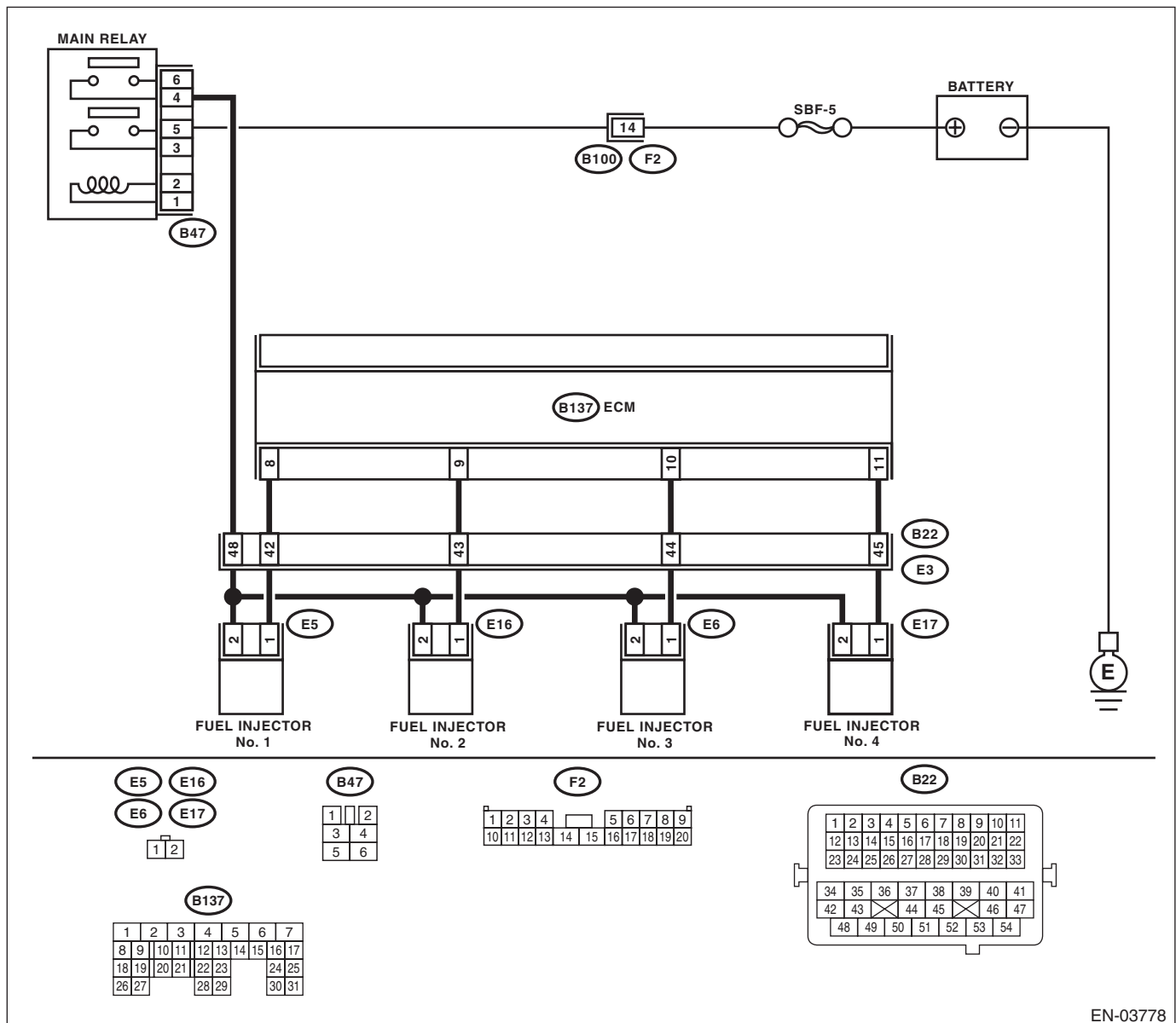
TROUBLE SYMPTOM:

- Engine stalls.
- Erroneous idling
- Rough driving

CAUTION:

After repairing or replacing the defective part, perform the Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-44, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-35, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

WIRING DIAGRAM:



EN-03778

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

Step	Check	Yes	No
1 CHECK ANY OTHER DTC ON DISPLAY.	Is any other DTC displayed?	Check DTC using "List of Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)". <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-67, List of Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).> NOTE: In this case, it is not necessary to inspect DTC P0301, P0302, P0303 and P0304.	Go to step 2.
2 CHECK OUTPUT SIGNAL OF ECM. 1) Turn the ignition switch to ON. 2) Measure the voltage between ECM connector and chassis ground on faulty cylinders. Connector & terminal <i>#1 (B137) No. 8 (+) — Chassis ground (-):</i> <i>#2 (B137) No. 9 (+) — Chassis ground (-):</i> <i>#3 (B137) No. 10 (+) — Chassis ground (-):</i> <i>#4 (B137) No. 11 (+) — Chassis ground (-):</i>	Is the voltage 10 V or more?	Go to step 7.	Go to step 3.
3 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN FUEL INJECTOR AND ECM CONNECTOR. 1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Disconnect the connector from fuel injector on faulty cylinders. 3) Measure the resistance between ECM connector and engine ground on faulty cylinders. Connector & terminal <i>#1 (E5) No. 1 — Engine ground:</i> <i>#2 (E16) No. 1 — Engine ground:</i> <i>#3 (E6) No. 1 — Engine ground:</i> <i>#4 (E17) No. 1 — Engine ground:</i>	Is the resistance 1 M Ω or more?	Go to step 4.	Repair the ground short circuit of harness between fuel injector and ECM connector.
4 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN FUEL INJECTOR AND ECM CONNECTOR. Measure the resistance of harness connector between ECM connector and fuel injector on faulty cylinders. Connector & terminal <i>#1 (B137) No. 8 — (E5) No. 1:</i> <i>#2 (B137) No. 9 — (E16) No. 1:</i> <i>#3 (B137) No. 10 — (E6) No. 1:</i> <i>#4 (B137) No. 11 — (E17) No. 1:</i>	Is the resistance less than 1 Ω ?	Go to step 5.	Repair the harness and connector. NOTE: In this case, repair the following item: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Open circuit in harness between ECM and fuel injector connector • Poor contact in coupling connector
5 CHECK FUEL INJECTOR. Measure the resistance between fuel injector terminals on faulty cylinder. Terminals <i>No. 1 — No. 2:</i>	Is the resistance between 5 and 20 Ω ?	Go to step 6.	Replace the faulty fuel injector. <Ref. to FU(H4SO)-30, Fuel Injector.>

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

Step	Check	Yes	No
<p>6</p> <p>CHECK POWER SUPPLY LINE. 1) Turn the ignition switch to ON. 2) Measure the voltage between fuel injector and engine ground on faulty cylinders. Connector & terminal #1 (E5) No. 2 (+) — Engine ground (-): #2 (E16) No. 2 (+) — Engine ground (-): #3 (E6) No. 2 (+) — Engine ground (-): #4 (E17) No. 2 (+) — Engine ground (-):</p>	Is the voltage 10 V or more?	Repair the poor contact of all connectors in fuel injector circuit.	Repair the harness and connector. NOTE: In this case, repair the following item: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Open circuit in harness between main relay and fuel injector connector on faulty cylinders • Poor contact in coupling connector • Poor contact in main relay connector • Poor contact in fuel injector connector on faulty cylinders
<p>7</p> <p>CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN FUEL INJECTOR AND ECM CONNECTOR. 1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Disconnect the connector from fuel injector on faulty cylinders. 3) Turn the ignition switch to ON. 4) Measure the voltage between ECM connector and chassis ground on faulty cylinders. Connector & terminal #1 (B137) No. 8 (+) — Chassis ground (-): #2 (B137) No. 9 (+) — Chassis ground (-): #3 (B137) No. 10 (+) — Chassis ground (-): #4 (B137) No. 11 (+) — Chassis ground (-):</p>	Is the voltage 10 V or more?	Repair the battery short circuit of harness between ECM and fuel injector. After repair, replace the ECM. <Ref. to FU(H4SO)-40, Engine Control Module (ECM).>	Go to step 8.
<p>8</p> <p>CHECK FUEL INJECTOR. 1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Measure the resistance between fuel injector terminals on faulty cylinder. Terminals No. 1 — No. 2:</p>	Is the resistance less than 1 Ω ?	Replace the faulty fuel injector <Ref. to FU(H4SO)-30, Fuel Injector.> and ECM. <Ref. to FU(H4SO)-40, Engine Control Module (ECM).>	Go to step 9.
<p>9</p> <p>CHECK INSTALLATION OF CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR/CRANKSHAFT POSITION SENSOR.</p>	Is the camshaft position sensor or crankshaft position sensor loosely installed?	Tighten the camshaft position sensor or crankshaft position sensor.	Go to step 10.
<p>10</p> <p>CHECK CRANK SPROCKET. Remove the timing belt cover.</p>	Is the crank sprocket rusted or does it have broken teeth?	Replace the crank sprocket. <Ref. to ME(H4SO)-50, Crank Sprocket.>	Go to step 11.
<p>11</p> <p>CHECK INSTALLATION CONDITION OF TIMING BELT. Turn the crankshaft using ST, and align the alignment mark on crank sprocket with alignment mark on cylinder block. ST 499987500 CRANKSHAFT SOCKET</p>	Is the timing belt dislocated from its proper position?	Repair the installation condition of timing belt. <Ref. to ME(H4SO)-44, Timing Belt.>	Go to step 12.

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

Step	Check	Yes	No
12 CHECK FUEL LEVEL.	Is the fuel meter indication higher than the "Lower" level?	Go to step 13 .	Replenish the fuel so that fuel meter indication is higher than the "Lower" level. After filling fuel, Go to step 13 .
13 CHECK STATUS OF MALFUNCTION INDICATOR LIGHT. 1) Clear the memory using Subaru Select Monitor. <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-44, Clear Memory Mode.> 2) Start the engine, and drive the vehicle more than 10 minutes.	Does the malfunction indicator light illuminate or blink?	Go to step 15 .	Go to step 14 .
14 CHECK CAUSE OF MISFIRE.	Was the cause of misfire identified when the engine is running? Ex. Disconnection of spark plug cord.	Finish diagnostics operation, if the engine has no abnormality.	Repair the poor contact of the connector. NOTE: In this case, repair the following items. • Poor contact of the ignition coil connector • Poor contact of the fuel injector connector of the faulty cylinder • Poor contact of ECM connector • Poor contact of the coupling connector
15 CHECK AIR INTAKE SYSTEM.	Is there any fault in air intake system?	Repair the air intake system. NOTE: Check the following items. • Are there air leaks or air suction caused by loose or dislocated nuts and bolts? • Are there cracks or any disconnection of hoses?	Go to step 16 .
16 CHECK MISFIRE SYMPTOM. 1) Turn the ignition switch to ON. 2) Read the DTC. NOTE: • Subaru Select Monitor For detailed operation procedure, refer to "READ CURRENT DATA FOR ENGINE". <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-27, Subaru Select Monitor.> • General scan tool For detailed operation procedures, refer to the "General Scan Tool Instruction Manual".	Does the Subaru Select Monitor or general scan tool display only one DTC?	Go to step 21 .	Go to step 17 .
17 CHECK DTC ON DISPLAY.	Are DTC P0301 and P0302 displayed?	Go to step 22 .	Go to step 18 .

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

Step	Check	Yes	No	
18	CHECK DTC ON DISPLAY.	Are DTC P0303 and P0304 displayed?	Go to step 23 .	Go to step 19 .
19	CHECK DTC ON DISPLAY.	Are DTC P0301 and P0303 displayed?	Go to step 24 .	Go to step 20 .
20	CHECK DTC ON DISPLAY.	Are DTC P0302 and P0304 displayed?	Go to step 25 .	Go to step 26 .
21	ONLY ONE CYLINDER.	Is there any fault in the cylinder?	Repair or replace faulty parts. NOTE: Check the following items. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Spark plug • Spark plug cord • Fuel injector • Compression ratio 	Go to DTC P0171. <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-152, DTC P0171 SYSTEM TOO LEAN (BANK 1), Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).>
22	GROUP OF #1 AND #2 CYLINDERS.	Are there any faults in #1 and #2 cylinders?	Repair or replace faulty parts. NOTE: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Check the following items. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Spark plug • Fuel injector • Ignition coil • Compression ratio • If any fault are not found, check the "IGNITION CONTROL SYSTEM" of #1 and #2 cylinders side. <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-59, IGNITION CONTROL SYSTEM, Diagnostics for Engine Starting Failure.> 	Go to DTC P0171. <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-152, DTC P0171 SYSTEM TOO LEAN (BANK 1), Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).>
23	GROUP OF #3 AND #4 CYLINDERS.	Are there any faults in #3 and #4 cylinders?	Repair or replace faulty parts. NOTE: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Check the following items. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Spark plug • Fuel injector • Ignition coil • If any fault are not found, check the "IGNITION CONTROL SYSTEM" of #3 and #4 cylinders side. <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-59, IGNITION CONTROL SYSTEM, Diagnostics for Engine Starting Failure.> 	Go to DTC P0171. <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-152, DTC P0171 SYSTEM TOO LEAN (BANK 1), Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).>

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

Step	Check	Yes	No
24 GROUP OF #1 AND #3 CYLINDERS.	Are there any faults in #1 and #3 cylinders?	Repair or replace faulty parts. NOTE: Check the following items. • Spark plug • Fuel injector • Skipping timing belt teeth	Go to DTC P0171. <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-152, DTC P0171 SYSTEM TOO LEAN (BANK 1), Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).>
25 GROUP OF #2 AND #4 CYLINDERS.	Are there any faults in #2 and #4 cylinders?	Repair or replace faulty parts. NOTE: Check the following items. • Spark plug • Fuel injector • Compression ratio • Skipping timing belt teeth	Go to DTC P0171. <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-152, DTC P0171 SYSTEM TOO LEAN (BANK 1), Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).>
26 CYLINDER AT RANDOM.	Is the engine idle rough?	Go to DTC P0171. <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-152, DTC P0171 SYSTEM TOO LEAN (BANK 1), Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).>	Repair or replace faulty parts. NOTE: Check the following items. • Spark plug • Fuel injector • Compression ratio

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

AX:DTC P0327 KNOCK SENSOR 1 CIRCUIT LOW (BANK 1 OR SINGLE SENSOR)

DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Immediately at fault recognition
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H4SO)-100, DTC P0327 KNOCK SENSOR 1 CIRCUIT LOW (BANK 1 OR SINGLE SENSOR), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

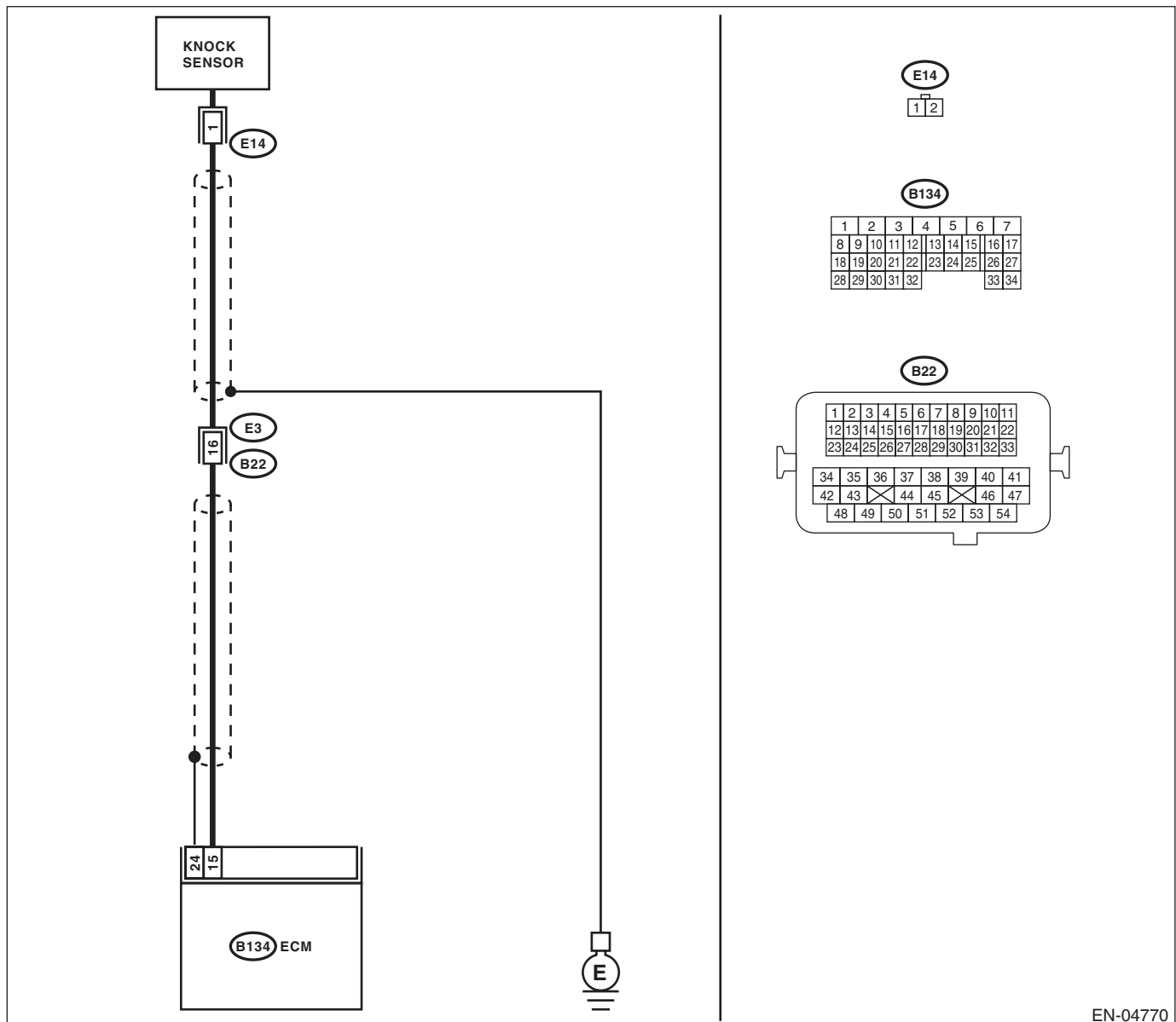
TROUBLE SYMPTOM:

- Poor driving performance
- Knocking occurs.

CAUTION:

After repairing or replacing the defective part, perform the Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-44, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-35, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

WIRING DIAGRAM:



EN-04770

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

Step	Check	Yes	No
1 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN KNOCK SENSOR AND ECM CONNECTOR. 1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Disconnect the connectors from ECM. 3) Measure the resistance between ECM harness connector and chassis ground. Connector & terminal (B134) No. 15 — Chassis ground:	Is the resistance 700 kΩ or more?	Go to step 2.	Repair the harness and connector. NOTE: In this case, repair the following item: • Open circuit in harness between knock sensor and ECM connector • Poor contact in knock sensor connector • Poor contact in coupling connector
2 CHECK KNOCK SENSOR. 1) Disconnect the connector from knock sensor. 2) Measure the resistance between knock sensor connector terminal and engine ground. Terminals No. 1 — Engine ground:	Is the resistance 700 kΩ or more?	Go to step 3.	Repair the harness and connector. NOTE: In this case, repair the following item: • Poor contact in knock sensor connector
3 CHECK INSTALLATION CONDITION OF KNOCK SENSOR.	Is the knock sensor installation bolt tightened securely?	Replace the knock sensor. <Ref. to FU(H4SO)-25, Knock Sensor.>	Tighten the knock sensor installation bolt securely.

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

AY:DTC P0328 KNOCK SENSOR 1 CIRCUIT HIGH (BANK 1 OR SINGLE SENSOR)

DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Immediately at fault recognition
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H4SO)-102, DTC P0328 KNOCK SENSOR 1 CIRCUIT HIGH (BANK 1 OR SINGLE SENSOR), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

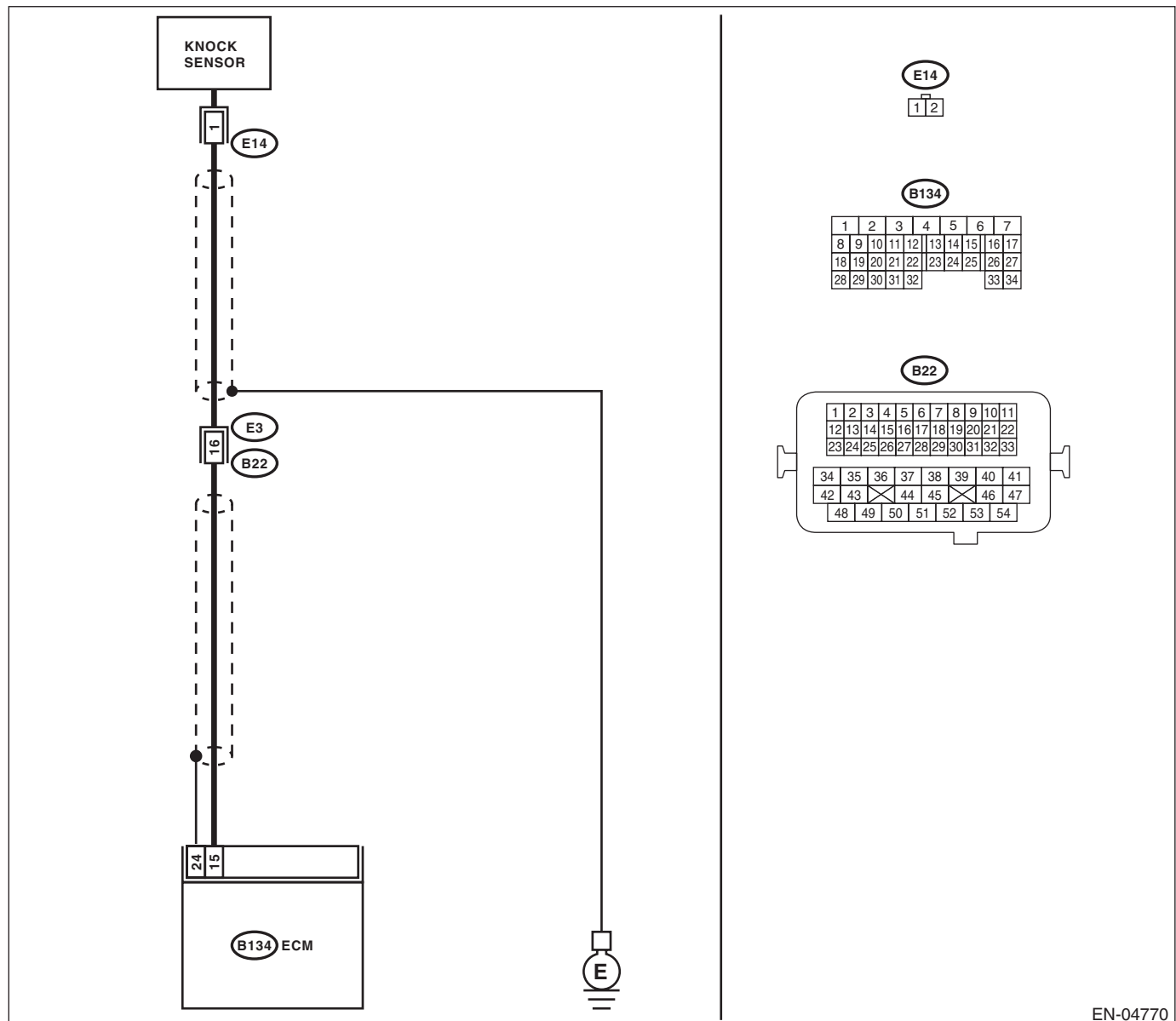
TROUBLE SYMPTOM:

- Poor driving performance
- Knocking occurs.

CAUTION:

After repairing or replacing the defective part, perform the Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-44, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-35, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

WIRING DIAGRAM:



EN-04770

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

Step	Check	Yes	No
1 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN KNOCK SENSOR AND ECM CONNECTOR. Measure the resistance of harness between ECM connector and chassis ground. <i>Connector & terminal</i> <i>(B134) No. 15 — Chassis ground:</i>	Is the resistance less than 400 kΩ?	Go to step 2.	Go to step 3.
2 CHECK KNOCK SENSOR. 1) Disconnect the connector from knock sensor. 2) Measure the resistance between knock sensor connector terminal and engine ground. <i>Terminals</i> <i>No. 1 — Engine ground:</i>	Is the resistance less than 400 kΩ?	Replace the knock sensor. <Ref. to FU(H4SO)-25, Knock Sensor.>	Repair the ground short circuit of harness between knock sensor connector and ECM connector. NOTE: The harness between both connectors are shielded. Remove the shield and repair the short circuit of harness.
3 CHECK INPUT SIGNAL OF ECM. 1) Connect the connectors to ECM and knock sensor. 2) Turn the ignition switch to ON. 3) Measure the voltage between ECM and chassis ground. <i>Connector & terminal</i> <i>(B134) No. 15 (+) — Chassis ground (-):</i>	Is the voltage 2 V or more?	Even if the malfunction indicator light illuminates, the circuit has returned to a normal condition at this time. (However, the possibility of poor contact still remains.) NOTE: In this case, repair the following item: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Poor contact in knock sensor connector • Poor contact in ECM connector • Poor contact in coupling connector 	Repair poor contact in ECM connector.

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

AZ:DTC P0335 CRANKSHAFT POSITION SENSOR "A" CIRCUIT

DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Immediately at fault recognition
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H4SO)-104, DTC P0335 CRANKSHAFT POSITION SENSOR "A" CIRCUIT, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

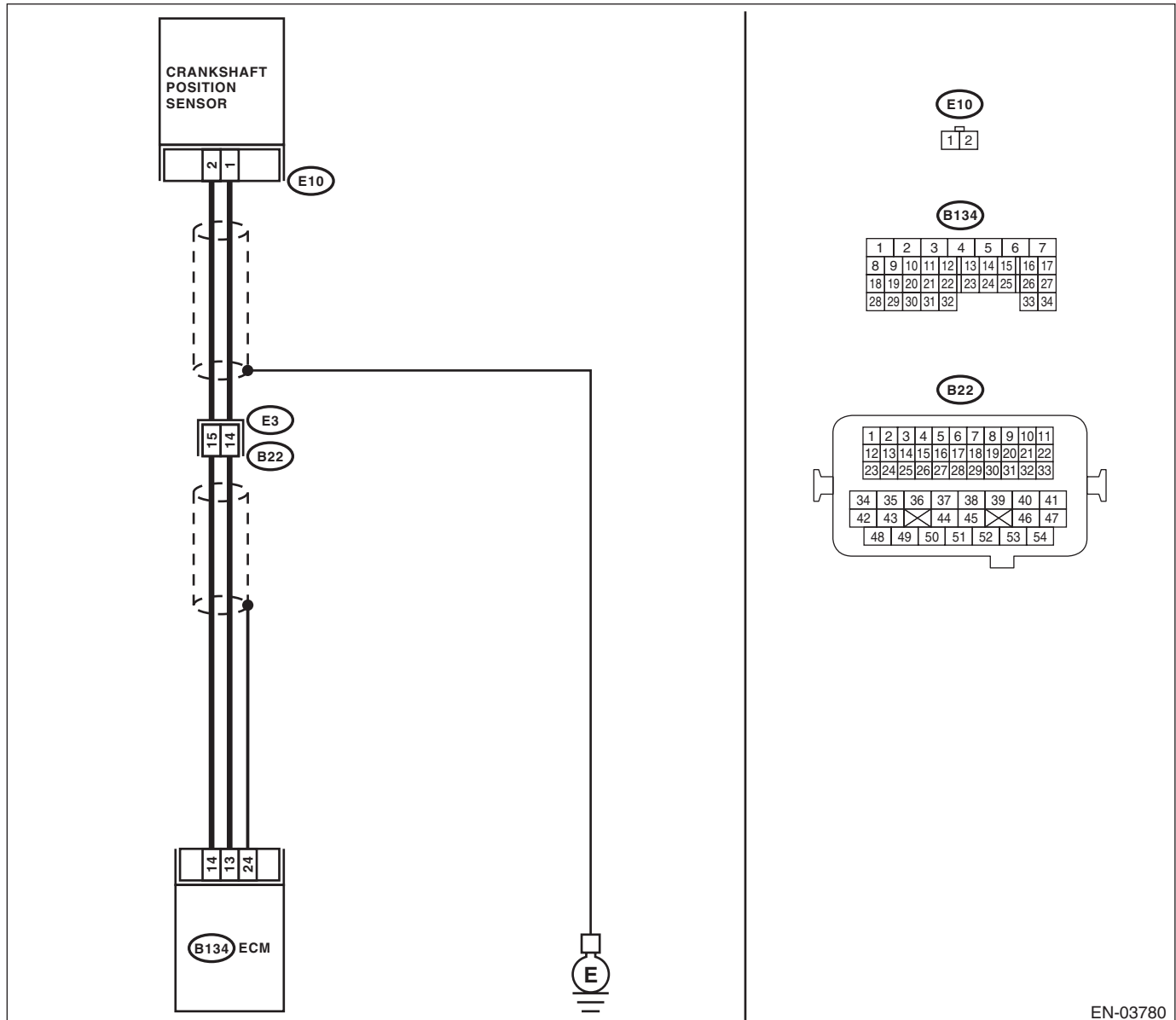
TROUBLE SYMPTOM:

- Engine stalls.
- Failure of engine to start

CAUTION:

After repairing or replacing the defective part, perform the Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-44, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-35, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

WIRING DIAGRAM:



EN-03780

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

Step	Check	Yes	No
1 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN CRANKSHAFT POSITION SENSOR AND ECM CONNECTOR. 1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Disconnect the connector from crankshaft position sensor. 3) Measure the resistance of harness between crankshaft position sensor connector and engine ground. Connector & terminal (E10) No. 1 — Engine ground:	Is the resistance 100 k Ω or more?	Repair the harness and connector. NOTE: In this case, repair the following item: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Open circuit in harness between crankshaft position sensor and ECM connector • Poor contact in ECM connector • Poor contact in coupling connector 	Go to step 2.
2 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN CRANKSHAFT POSITION SENSOR AND ECM CONNECTOR. Measure the resistance of harness between crankshaft position sensor connector and engine ground. Connector & terminal (E10) No. 1 — Engine ground:	Is the resistance less than 10 Ω ?	Repair the ground short circuit of harness between crankshaft position sensor and ECM connector. NOTE: The harness between both connectors are shielded. Repair the ground short circuit of harness with shield.	Go to step 3.
3 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN CRANKSHAFT POSITION SENSOR AND ECM CONNECTOR. Measure the resistance of harness between crankshaft position sensor connector and engine ground. Connector & terminal (E10) No. 2 — Engine ground:	Is the resistance less than 5 Ω ?	Go to step 4.	Repair the harness and connector. NOTE: In this case, repair the following item: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Open circuit in harness between crankshaft position sensor and ECM connector • Poor contact in ECM connector • Poor contact in coupling connector
4 CHECK CONDITION OF CRANKSHAFT POSITION SENSOR.	Is the crankshaft position sensor installation bolt tightened securely?	Go to step 5.	Tighten the crankshaft position sensor installation bolt securely.
5 CHECK CRANKSHAFT POSITION SENSOR. 1) Remove the crankshaft position sensor. 2) Measure the resistance between connector terminals of crankshaft position sensor. Terminals No. 1 — No. 2:	Is the resistance between 1 and 4 k Ω ?	Repair the poor contact of crankshaft position sensor connector.	Replace the crankshaft position sensor. <Ref. to FU(H4SO)-23, Crankshaft Position Sensor.>

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

BA:DTC P0336 CRANKSHAFT POSITION SENSOR "A" CIRCUIT RANGE/PERFORMANCE

DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Immediately at fault recognition
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H4SO)-106, DTC P0336 CRANKSHAFT POSITION SENSOR "A" CIRCUIT RANGE/PERFORMANCE, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

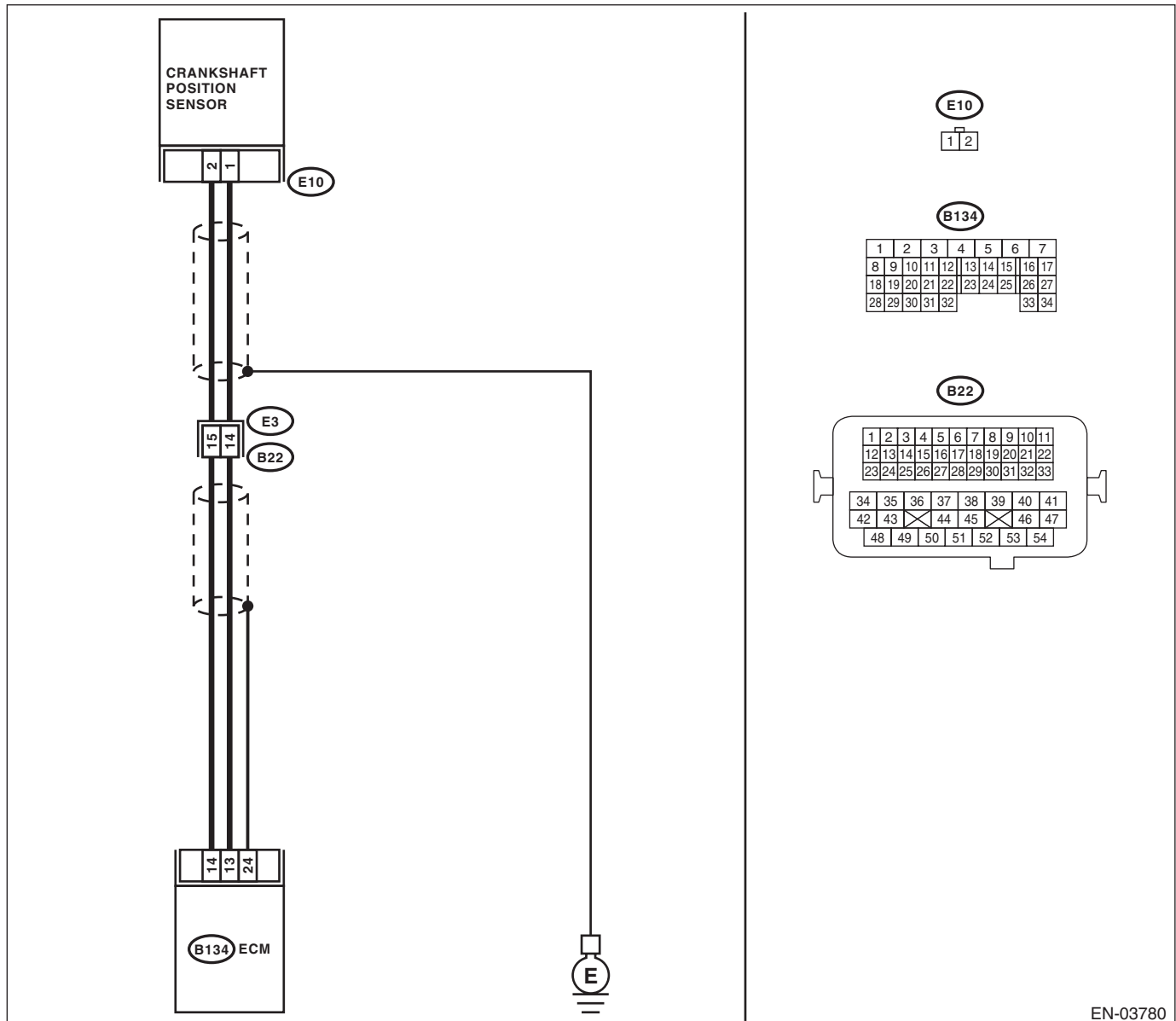
TROUBLE SYMPTOM:

- Engine stalls.
- Failure of engine to start

CAUTION:

After repairing or replacing the defective part, perform the Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-44, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-35, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

WIRING DIAGRAM:



EN-03780

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

Step	Check	Yes	No
1 CHECK ANY OTHER DTC ON DISPLAY.	Is any other DTC displayed?	Check DTC using "List of Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)". <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-67, List of Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).>	Go to step 2.
2 CHECK CONDITION OF CRANKSHAFT POSITION SENSOR. Turn the ignition switch to OFF.	Is the crankshaft position sensor installation bolt tightened securely?	Go to step 3.	Tighten the crankshaft position sensor installation bolt securely.
3 CHECK CRANK SPROCKET. Remove the timing belt cover.	Are crank sprocket teeth cracked or damaged?	Replace the crank sprocket. <Ref. to ME(H4SO)-50, Crank Sprocket.>	Go to step 4.
4 CHECK INSTALLATION CONDITION OF TIMING BELT. Turn the crankshaft using ST, and align the alignment mark on crank sprocket with alignment mark on cylinder block. ST 499987500 CRANKSHAFT SOCKET	Is the timing belt dislocated from its proper position?	Repair the installation condition of timing belt. <Ref. to ME(H4SO)-44, Timing Belt.>	Replace the crankshaft position sensor. <Ref. to FU(H4SO)-23, Crankshaft Position Sensor.>

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

BB:DTC P0340 CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR "A" CIRCUIT (BANK 1 OR SINGLE SENSOR)

DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Immediately at fault recognition
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H4SO)-108, DTC P0340 CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR "A" CIRCUIT (BANK 1 OR SINGLE SENSOR), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

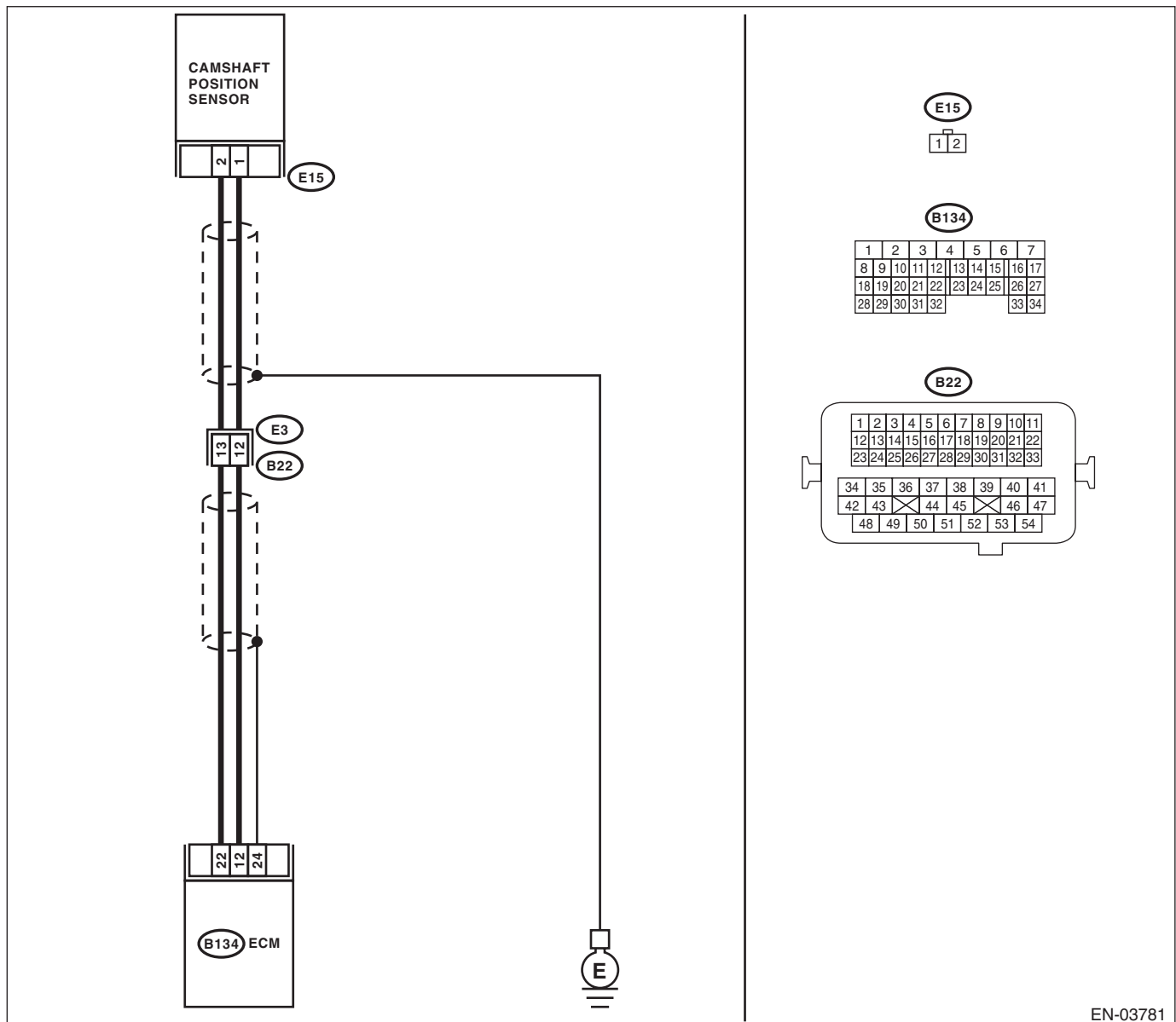
TROUBLE SYMPTOM:

- Engine stalls.
- Failure of engine to start

CAUTION:

After repairing or replacing the defective part, perform the Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-44, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-35, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

WIRING DIAGRAM:



EN-03781

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

Step	Check	Yes	No
<p>1</p> <p>CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR AND ECM CONNECTOR.</p> <p>1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Disconnect the connector from camshaft position sensor. 3) Measure the resistance of harness between camshaft position sensor connector and engine ground.</p> <p>Connector & terminal (E15) No. 1 — Engine ground:</p>	<p>Is the resistance 100 kΩ or more?</p>	<p>Repair the harness and connector.</p> <p>NOTE: In this case, repair the following item:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Open circuit in harness between camshaft position sensor and ECM connector • Poor contact in ECM connector • Poor contact in coupling connector 	<p>Go to step 2.</p>
<p>2</p> <p>CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR AND ECM CONNECTOR.</p> <p>Measure the resistance of harness between camshaft position sensor connector and engine ground.</p> <p>Connector & terminal (E15) No. 1 — Engine ground:</p>	<p>Is the resistance less than 10 Ω?</p>	<p>Repair the ground short circuit of harness between camshaft position sensor and ECM connector.</p> <p>NOTE: The harness between both connectors are shielded. Repair the ground short circuit of harness with shield.</p>	<p>Go to step 3.</p>
<p>3</p> <p>CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR AND ECM CONNECTOR.</p> <p>Measure the resistance of harness between camshaft position sensor connector and engine ground.</p> <p>Connector & terminal (E15) No. 2 — Engine ground:</p>	<p>Is the resistance less than 5 Ω?</p>	<p>Go to step 4.</p>	<p>Repair the harness and connector.</p> <p>NOTE: In this case, repair the following item:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Open circuit in harness between camshaft position sensor and ECM connector • Poor contact in ECM connector • Poor contact in coupling connector
<p>4</p> <p>CHECK CONDITION OF CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR.</p>	<p>Is the camshaft position sensor installation bolt tightened securely?</p>	<p>Go to step 5.</p>	<p>Tighten the camshaft position sensor installation bolt securely.</p>
<p>5</p> <p>CHECK CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR.</p> <p>1) Remove the camshaft position sensor. 2) Measure the resistance between connector terminals of camshaft position sensor.</p> <p>Terminals No. 1 — No. 2:</p>	<p>Is the resistance between 1 and 4 kΩ?</p>	<p>Repair the poor contact of camshaft position sensor connector.</p>	<p>Replace the camshaft position sensor. <Ref. to FU(H4SO)-24, Camshaft Position Sensor.></p>

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

BC:DTC P0341 CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR "A" CIRCUIT RANGE/PERFORMANCE (BANK 1 OR SINGLE SENSOR)

DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Immediately at fault recognition
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H4SO)-110, DTC P0341 CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR "A" CIRCUIT RANGE/PERFORMANCE (BANK 1 OR SINGLE SENSOR), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

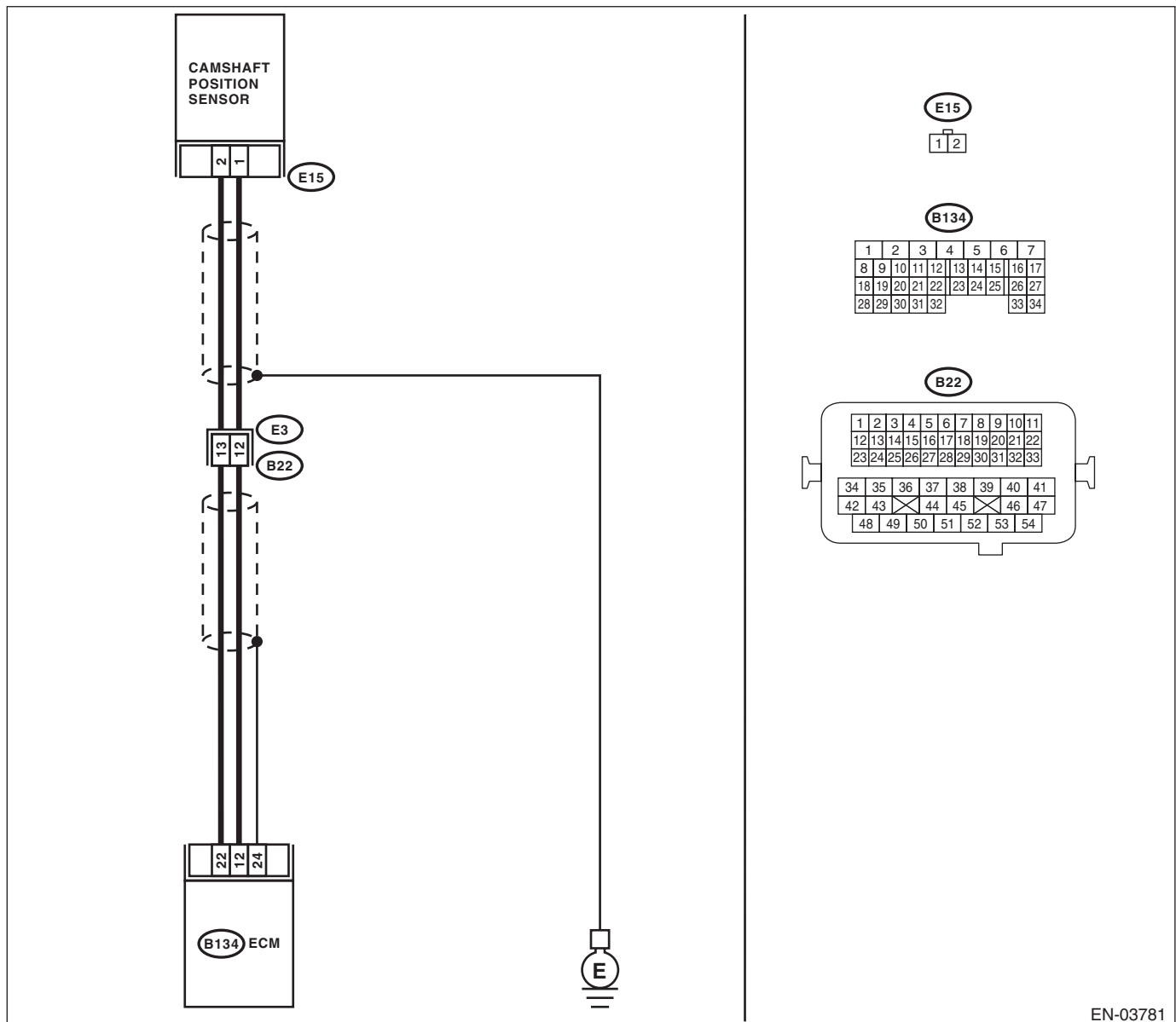
TROUBLE SYMPTOM:

- Engine stalls.
- Failure of engine to start

CAUTION:

After repairing or replacing the defective part, perform the Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-44, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-35, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

WIRING DIAGRAM:



EN-03781

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

Step	Check	Yes	No
1 CHECK ANY OTHER DTC ON DISPLAY.	Is any other DTC displayed?	Check DTC using "List of Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)". <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-67, List of Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).>	Go to step 2.
2 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR AND ECM CONNECTOR. 1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Disconnect the connector from camshaft position sensor. 3) Measure the resistance of harness between camshaft position sensor connector and engine ground. <i>Connector & terminal</i> <i>(E15) No. 1 — Engine ground:</i>	Is the resistance 100 kΩ or more?	Repair the harness and connector. NOTE: In this case, repair the following item: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Open circuit in harness between camshaft position sensor and ECM connector • Poor contact in ECM connector • Poor contact in coupling connector 	Go to step 3.
3 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR AND ECM CONNECTOR. Measure the resistance of harness between camshaft position sensor connector and engine ground. <i>Connector & terminal</i> <i>(E15) No. 1 — Engine ground:</i>	Is the resistance less than 10 Ω?	Repair the ground short circuit of harness between camshaft position sensor and ECM connector. NOTE: The harness between both connectors are shielded. Repair the ground short circuit of harness with shield.	Go to step 4.
4 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR AND ECM CONNECTOR. Measure the resistance of harness between camshaft position sensor connector and engine ground. <i>Connector & terminal</i> <i>(E15) No. 2 — Engine ground:</i>	Is the resistance less than 5 Ω?	Go to step 5.	Repair the harness and connector. NOTE: In this case, repair the following item: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Open circuit in harness between camshaft position sensor and ECM connector • Poor contact in ECM connector • Poor contact in coupling connector
5 CHECK CONDITION OF CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR.	Is the camshaft position sensor installation bolt tightened securely?	Go to step 6.	Tighten the camshaft position sensor installation bolt securely.

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

Step	Check	Yes	No
6 CHECK CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR. 1) Remove the camshaft position sensor. 2) Measure the resistance between connector terminals of camshaft position sensor. <i>Terminals</i> <i>No. 1 — No. 2:</i>	Is the resistance between 1 and 4 k Ω ?	Go to step 7.	Replace the camshaft position sensor. <Ref. to FU(H4SO)-24, Camshaft Position Sensor.>
7 CHECK CONDITION OF CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR. Turn the ignition switch to OFF.	Is the camshaft position sensor installation bolt tightened securely?	Go to step 8.	Tighten the camshaft position sensor installation bolt securely.
8 CHECK CAM SPROCKET. Remove the timing belt cover. <Ref. to ME(H4SO)-43, Timing Belt Cover.>	Are cam sprocket teeth cracked or damaged?	Replace the cam sprocket. <Ref. to ME(H4SO)-49, Cam Sprocket.>	Go to step 9.
9 CHECK INSTALLATION CONDITION OF TIMING BELT. Turn the crankshaft using ST, and align alignment mark on cam sprocket with alignment mark on timing belt cover LH. ST 499987500 CRANKSHAFT SOCKET	Is the timing belt dislocated from its proper position?	Repair the installation condition of timing belt. <Ref. to ME(H4SO)-44, Timing Belt.>	Replace the camshaft position sensor. <Ref. to FU(H4SO)-24, Camshaft Position Sensor.>

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

BD:DTC P0400 EXHAUST GAS RECIRCULATION FLOW

DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Two consecutive driving cycles with fault
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H4SO)-112, DTC P0400 EXHAUST GAS RECIRCULATION FLOW, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

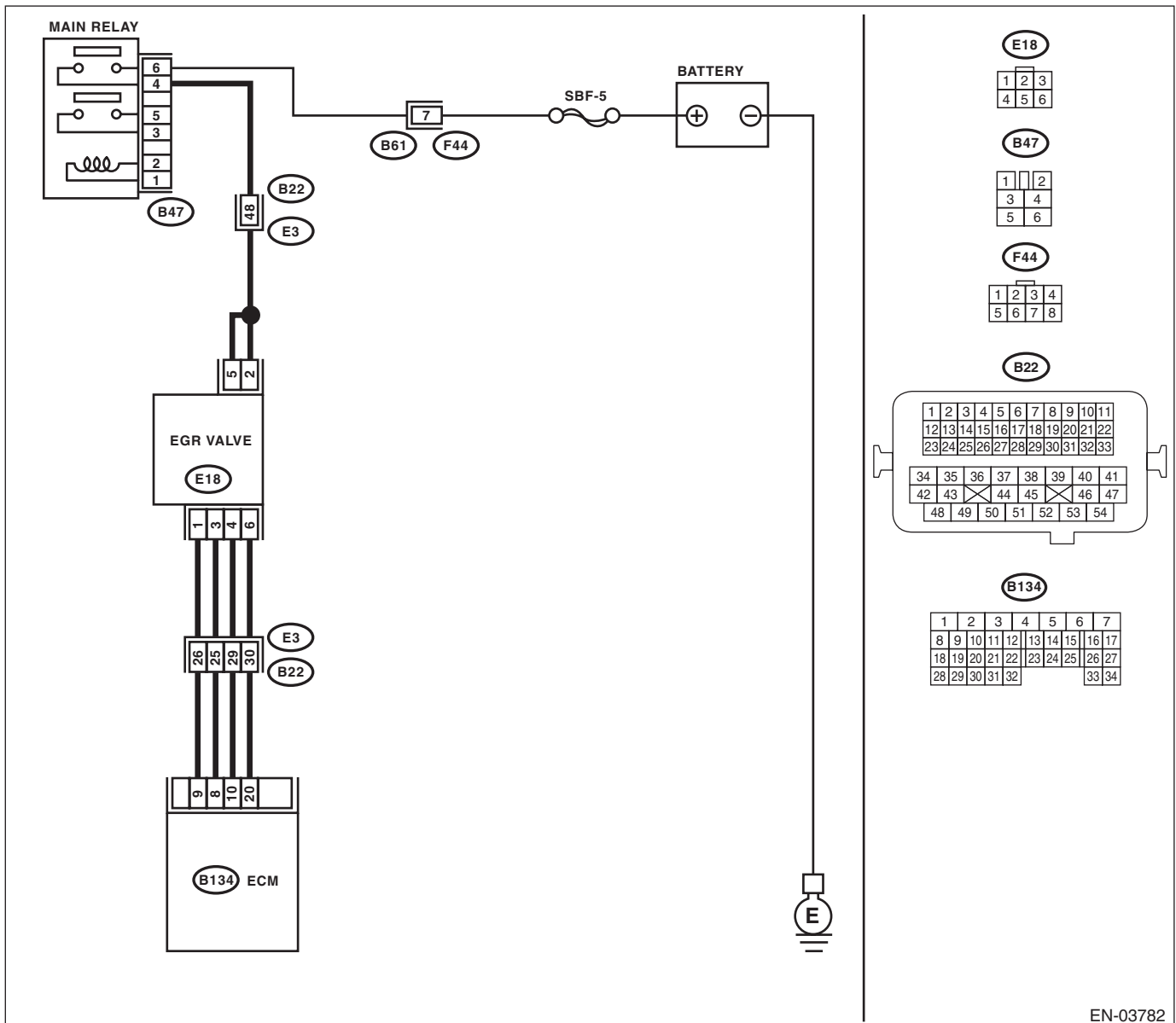
TROUBLE SYMPTOM:

- Movement performance problem when engine is low speed.
- Erroneous idling
- Movement performance problem

CAUTION:

After repairing or replacing the defective part, perform the Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-44, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-35, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

WIRING DIAGRAM:



EN-03782

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

	Step	Check	Yes	No
1	CHECK ANY OTHER DTC ON DISPLAY.	Is any other DTC displayed?	Check the appropriate DTC using the "List of Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)". <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-67, List of Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).>	Go to step 2.
2	CHECK CURRENT DATA. 1) Start the engine. 2) Read data of intake manifold absolute pressure signal using Subaru Select Monitor or general scan tool. NOTE: • Subaru Select Monitor For detailed operation procedure, refer to "READ CURRENT DATA FOR ENGINE". <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-27, Subaru Select Monitor.> • General scan tool For detailed operation procedures, refer to the "General Scan Tool Instruction Manual".	Is the measured value more than 53.3 kPa (400 mmHg, 15.75 inHg)?	Make sure that the EGR valve, manifold absolute pressure sensor and throttle body are installed securely.	Go to step 3.
3	CHECK POWER SUPPLY OF EGR SOLENOID VALVE. 1) Disconnect the connector from EGR solenoid valve. 2) Turn the ignition switch to ON. 3) Measure the voltage between EGR solenoid valve and engine ground. Connector & terminal: (E18) No. 2 — Engine ground: (E18) No. 5 — Engine ground:	Is the voltage 10 V or more?	Go to step 4.	Repair the open circuit of harness between main relay and EGR solenoid valve connector.
4	CHECK EGR SOLENOID VALVE. Measure the resistance between EGR solenoid valve terminals. NOTE: Make sure there is no foreign material between EGR solenoid valve and valve seat. Terminals No. 1 — No. 2: No. 3 — No. 2: No. 4 — No. 5: No. 6 — No. 5:	Is the resistance between 20 and 30 Ω?	Go to step 5.	Replace the EGR solenoid valve. <Ref. to FU(H4SO)-29, EGR Valve.>
5	OUTPUT SIGNAL FROM ECM. 1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Connect the connector to ECM and EGR solenoid valve. 3) Turn the ignition switch to ON. 4) Measure the voltage between ECM and chassis ground. Connector & terminal: (B134) No. 10 (+) — Chassis ground (-): (B134) No. 9 (+) — Chassis ground (-): (B134) No. 8 (+) — Chassis ground (-): (B134) No. 20 (+) — Chassis ground (-):	Is the voltage 0 — 10 V?	Repair the poor contact portion of ECM connector.	Go to step 6.

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

Step	Check	Yes	No
6 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN EGR SOLENOID VALVE AND ECM CONNECTOR. 1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Disconnect the connector from EGR solenoid valve and ECM. 3) Measure the resistance of harness between EGR solenoid valve and ECM connector. Connector & terminal: <i>(B134) No. 10 — (E18) No. 4:</i> <i>(B134) No. 9 — (E18) No. 1:</i> <i>(B134) No. 8 — (E18) No. 3:</i> <i>(B134) No. 20 — (E18) No. 6:</i>	Is the resistance less than 1 Ω?	Go to step 7.	Repair the open circuit of harness between ECM and EGR solenoid valve connector.
7 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN EGR SOLENOID VALVE AND ECM CONNECTOR. Measure the resistance of harness between EGR solenoid valve and chassis ground. Connector & terminal: <i>(B134) No. 10 — Chassis ground:</i> <i>(B134) No. 9 — Chassis ground:</i> <i>(B134) No. 8 — Chassis ground:</i> <i>(B134) No. 20 — Chassis ground:</i>	Is the resistance 1 MΩ or more?	Go to step 8.	Repair the short circuit of harness between main relay and EGR solenoid valve connector.
8 CHECK POOR CONTACT. Check poor contact of ECM and EGR solenoid valve connectors.	Is there poor contact in ECM and EGR solenoid valve connectors?	Repair the poor contact of ECM and EGR solenoid valve connectors.	Even if the malfunction indicator light illuminates, the circuit has returned to the specified condition at this time.

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

BE:DTC P0420 CATALYST SYSTEM EFFICIENCY BELOW THRESHOLD (BANK 1)

DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Two consecutive driving cycles with fault
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H4SO)-116, DTC P0420 CATALYST SYSTEM EFFICIENCY BELOW THRESHOLD (BANK 1), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

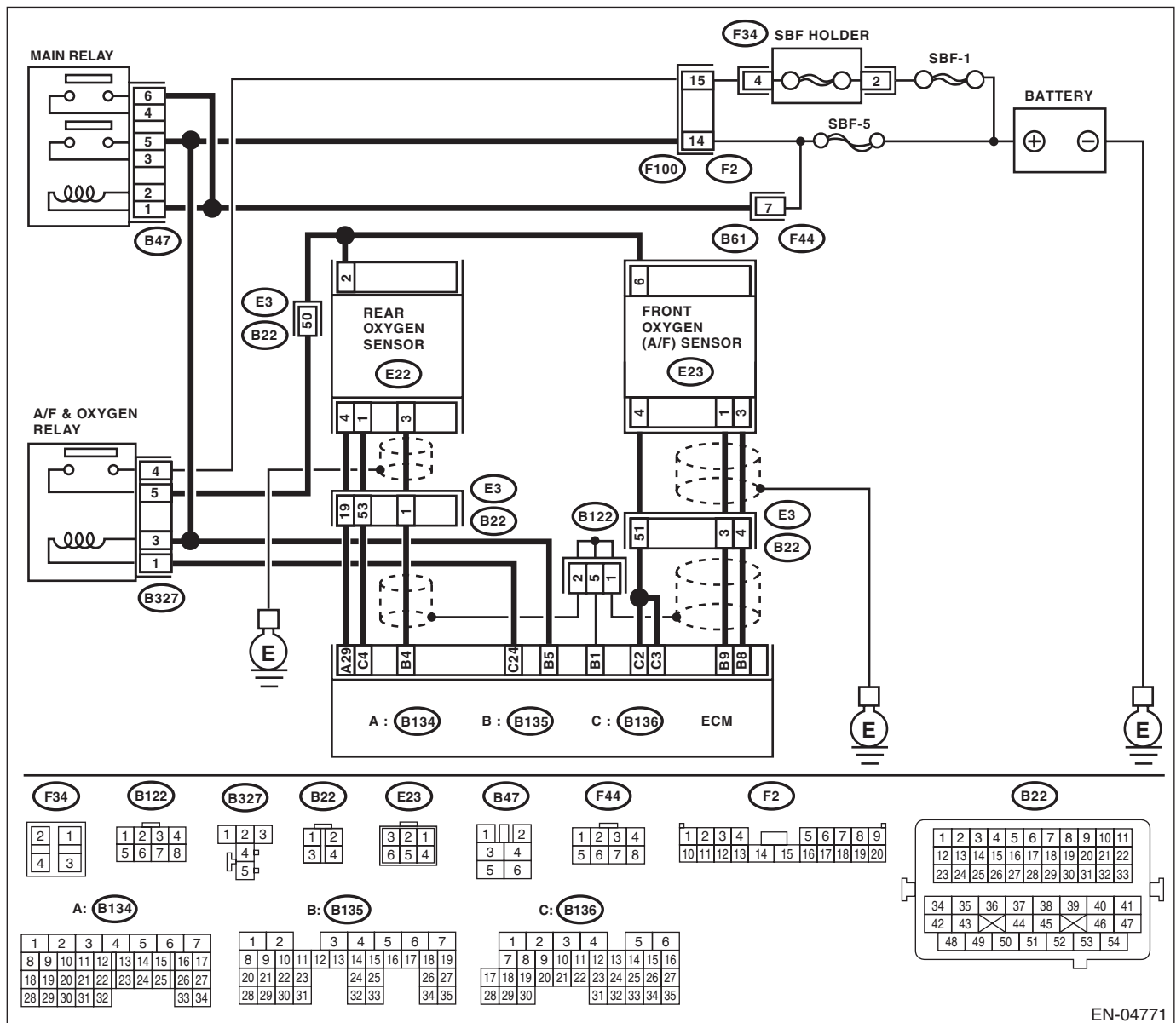
TROUBLE SYMPTOM:

- Engine stalls.
- Idle mixture is out of specifications.

CAUTION:

After repairing or replacing the defective part, perform the Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-44, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-35, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

WIRING DIAGRAM:



EN-04771

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

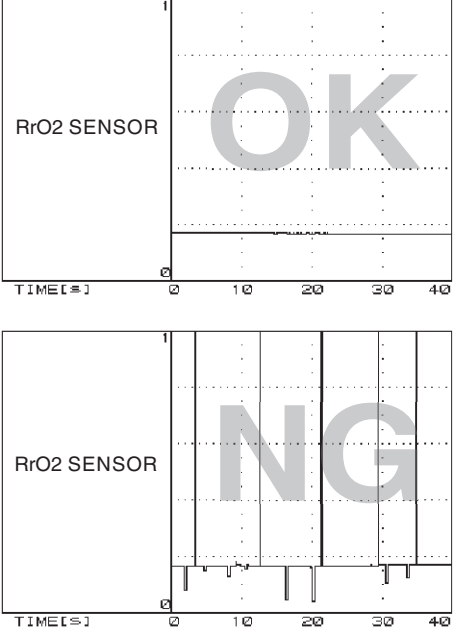
ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

	Step	Check	Yes	No
1	<p>CHECK EXHAUST SYSTEM. Check for gas leaks or air suction caused by loose or dislocated nuts and bolts, and open hole at exhaust pipes.</p> <p>NOTE: Check the following positions.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Between cylinder head and front exhaust pipe • Between front exhaust pipe and front catalytic converter • Between front catalytic converter and rear catalytic converter • Looseness and improper attachment of front oxygen (A/F) sensor or rear oxygen sensor 	Is there any fault in exhaust system?	Repair or replace the exhaust system. <Ref. to EX (H4SO)-2, General Description.>	Go to step 2.
2	<p>CHECK WAVEFORM DATA ON SUBARU SELECT MONITOR (WHILE DRIVING).</p> <p>1) Drive the vehicle at a constant speed of 80 — 112 km/h (50 — 70 MPH).</p> <p>2) Keep the condition of step 1) for 5 minutes, then read the waveform data in a driving condition using Subaru Select Monitor.</p> <div> <p>The figure contains two waveform graphs. The top graph is labeled 'OK' and shows two traces: 'RrO2 SENSOR' and 'A/F LAMBDA 1'. The RrO2 trace is a steady horizontal line at approximately 1.0. The A/F LAMBDA trace is a steady horizontal line at approximately 1.4. The bottom graph is labeled 'NG' and shows the same two traces. The RrO2 trace is highly oscillatory, fluctuating between approximately 0.8 and 1.2. The A/F LAMBDA trace is also highly oscillatory, fluctuating between approximately 1.2 and 1.6. Both graphs have a vertical axis from 0 to 1 and a horizontal axis labeled 'TIME[sec]' from 0 to 40.</p> </div>	Are normal waveform pattern displayed?	<p>Even if the malfunction indicator light illuminates, the circuit has returned to a normal condition at this time. Reproduce the fault and perform the diagnosis again.</p> <p>NOTE: In this case, the probable cause is considered as the temporarily poor contact of connectors.</p>	Go to step 3.

EN-04895

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

	Step	Check	Yes	No
3	<p>CHECK WAVEFORM DATA ON SUBARU SELECT MONITOR (WHILE IDLING).</p> <p>1) Idle the engine.</p> <p>2) Under the condition of step 1), read the waveform data using Subaru Select Monitor.</p>  <p style="text-align: right;">EN-04896</p>	Are normal waveform pattern displayed?	Go to step 4.	Go to step 5.
4	CHECK CATALYTIC CONVERTER.	Is the catalytic converter damaged?	Replace the catalytic converter. <Ref. to EC(H4SO)-3, Front Catalytic Converter.>	Go to step 5.
5	CHECK REAR OXYGEN SENSOR CONNECTOR AND COUPLING CONNECTOR.	Does water enter the connector?	Dry the water thoroughly.	Go to step 6.
6	<p>CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND REAR OXYGEN SENSOR CONNECTOR.</p> <p>1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF.</p> <p>2) Disconnect the connector from ECM and rear oxygen sensor.</p> <p>3) Measure the resistance of harness between ECM and rear oxygen sensor connector.</p> <p>Connector & terminal (B135) No. 4 — (E22) No. 3: (B135) No. 29 — (E22) No. 4:</p>	Is the resistance less than 1 Ω?	Go to step 7.	Repair the open circuit of harness between ECM and rear oxygen sensor connector.

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

Step	Check	Yes	No
7 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND REAR OXYGEN SENSOR CONNECTOR. 1) Turn the ignition switch to ON. 2) Measure the resistance between rear oxygen sensor connector and chassis ground. Connector & terminal (E22) No. 3 (+) — Chassis ground (-):	Is the voltage 0.2 — 0.5 V?	Go to step 8 .	Repair the harness and connector. NOTE: Repair the following points. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Open circuit in harness between rear oxygen sensor and ECM connector • Poor contact in rear oxygen sensor and ECM connector • Poor contact in ECM connector
8 CHECK REAR OXYGEN SENSOR SHIELD. 1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Bare the harness sensor shield on the body side of rear oxygen sensor connector. 3) Measure the resistance between sensor shield and chassis ground.	Is the resistance less than 1 Ω ?	Replace the rear oxygen sensor. <Ref. to FU(H4SO)-38, Rear Oxygen Sensor.>	Repair the open circuit in rear oxygen sensor harness.

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

BF:DTC P0442 EVAPORATIVE EMISSION CONTROL SYSTEM LEAK DETECTED (SMALL LEAK)

DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Two consecutive driving cycles with fault
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H4SO)-119, DTC P0442 EVAPORATIVE EMISSION CONTROL SYSTEM LEAK DETECTED (SMALL LEAK), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

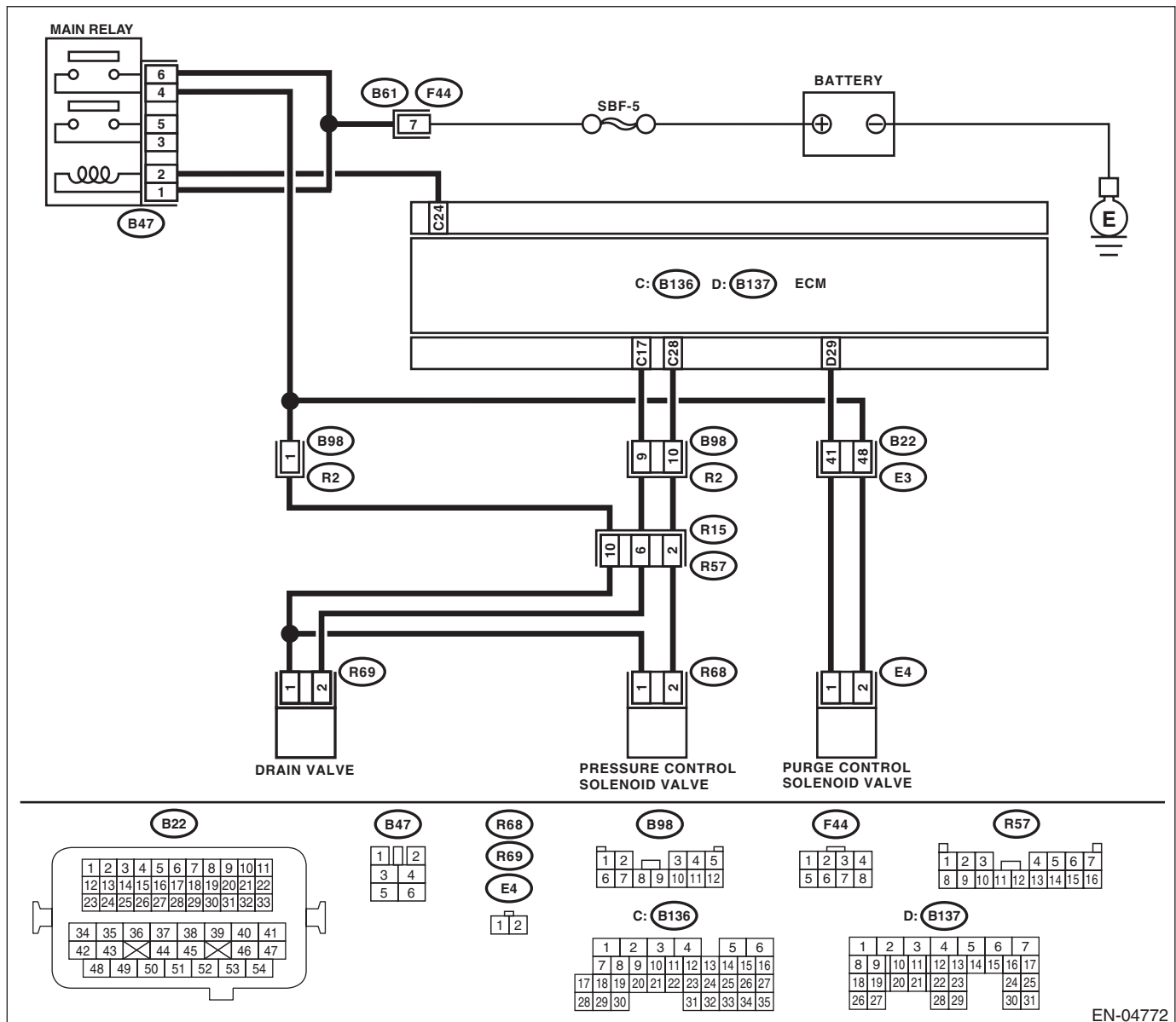
TROUBLE SYMPTOM:

- Fuel odor
- There is a hole of more than 1.0 mm (0.04 in) dia. in evaporation system or fuel tank.

CAUTION:

After repairing or replacing the defective part, perform the Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-44, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-35, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

WIRING DIAGRAM:



EN-04772

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

	Step	Check	Yes	No
1	CHECK ANY OTHER DTC ON DISPLAY.	Is any other DTC displayed?	Check the appropriate DTC using the "List of Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)". <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-67, List of Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).>	Go to step 2.
2	CHECK FUEL FILLER CAP. 1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Check the fuel filler cap. NOTE: The DTC is stored in memory if fuel filler cap is or was loose or if the cap chain was caught while tightening.	Is the fuel filler cap tightened securely?	Go to step 3.	Securely install the fuel filler cap.
3	CHECK FUEL FILLER CAP.	Is the fuel filler cap SUBARU genuine?	Go to step 4.	Replace with a genuine fuel filler cap.
4	CHECK FUEL FILLER PIPE PACKING.	Is there any damage to the seal between fuel filler cap and fuel filler pipe?	Repair or replace the fuel filler cap and fuel filler pipe. <Ref. to FU(H4SO)-48, Fuel Filler Pipe.>	Go to step 5.
5	CHECK DRAIN VALVE. 1) Connect the test mode connector. 2) Turn the ignition switch to ON. 3) Operate the drain valve. NOTE: Drain valve operation can be executed using Subaru Select Monitor. For procedure, refer to "Compulsory Valve Operation Check Mode". <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-45, Compulsory Valve Operation Check Mode.>	Does the drain valve operate?	Go to step 6.	Replace the drain valve. <Ref. to EC(H4SO)-17, Drain Valve.>
6	CHECK PURGE CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE. Operate the purge control solenoid valve. NOTE: Purge control solenoid valve operation can be executed using Subaru Select Monitor. For procedure, refer to "Compulsory Valve Operation Check Mode". <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-45, Compulsory Valve Operation Check Mode.>	Does the purge control solenoid valve operate?	Go to step 7.	Replace the purge control solenoid valve. <Ref. to EC(H4SO)-7, Purge Control Solenoid Valve.>
7	CHECK PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE. Operate the pressure control solenoid valve. NOTE: The pressure control solenoid valve operation can be executed using the Subaru Select Monitor. For procedure, refer to "Compulsory Valve Operation Check Mode". <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-45, Compulsory Valve Operation Check Mode.>	Does the pressure control solenoid valve operate?	Go to step 8.	Replace the pressure control solenoid valve. <Ref. to EC(H4SO)-12, Pressure Control Solenoid Valve.>

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

	Step	Check	Yes	No
8	CHECK EVAPORATIVE EMISSION CONTROL SYSTEM LINE. Turn the ignition switch to OFF.	Is there a hole of more than 1.0 mm (0.04 in) dia. in evaporation line?	Repair or replace the evaporation line. <Ref. to FU(H4SO)-59, Fuel Delivery, Return and Evaporation Lines.>	Go to step 9.
9	CHECK CANISTER.	Is the canister damaged or is there a hole of more than 1.0 mm (0.04 in) dia. in it?	Repair or replace the canister. <Ref. to EC(H4SO)-6, Canister.>	Go to step 10.
10	CHECK FUEL TANK. Remove the fuel tank. <Ref. to FU(H4SO)-45, Fuel Tank.>	Is the fuel tank damaged or is there a hole of more than 1.0 mm (0.04 in) dia. in it?	Repair or replace the fuel tank. <Ref. to FU(H4SO)-45, Fuel Tank.>	Go to step 11.
11	CHECK ANY OTHER MECHANICAL TROUBLE IN EVAPORATIVE EMISSION CONTROL SYSTEM.	Are there holes of more than 1.0 mm (0.04 in) dia., cracks, clogging, disconnections or bend of hoses or pipes in evaporative emission control system?	Repair or replace the hoses or pipes.	Repair poor contact in ECM connector.

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

BG:DTC P0447 EVAPORATIVE EMISSION CONTROL SYSTEM VENT CONTROL CIRCUIT OPEN

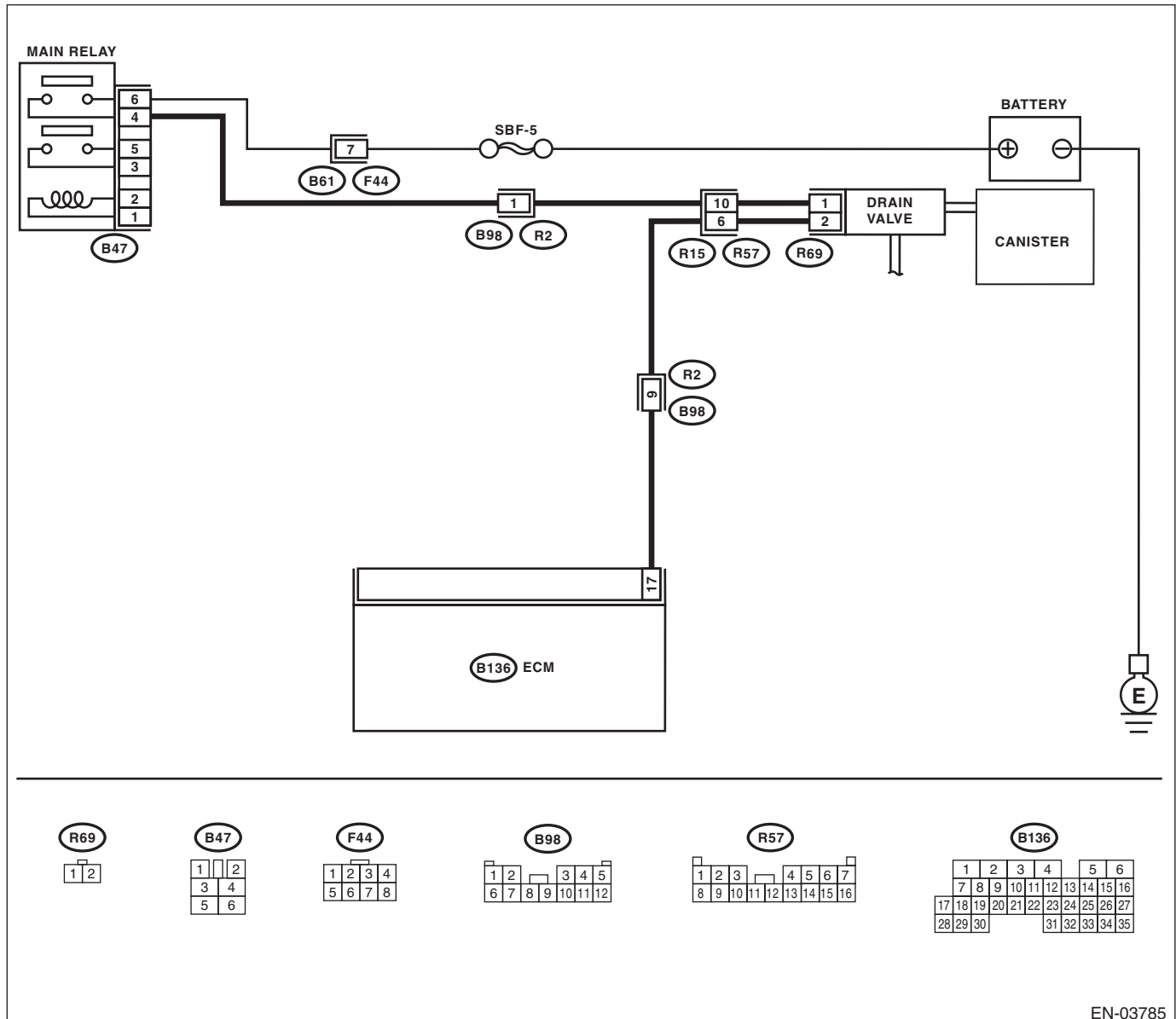
DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Two consecutive driving cycles with fault
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H4SO)-133, DTC P0447 EVAPORATIVE EMISSION CONTROL SYSTEM VENT CONTROL CIRCUIT OPEN, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

CAUTION:

After repairing or replacing the defective part, perform the Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-44, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-35, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

WIRING DIAGRAM:



EN-03785

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

Step	Check	Yes	No
1 CHECK OUTPUT SIGNAL OF ECM. 1) Turn the ignition switch to ON. 2) Measure the voltage between ECM and chassis ground. <i>Connector & terminal</i> <i>(B136) No. 17 (+) — Chassis ground (-):</i>	Is the voltage 10 V or more?	Repair poor contact in ECM connector.	Go to step 2.
2 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN DRAIN VALVE AND ECM CONNECTOR. 1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Disconnect the connectors from drain valve and ECM. 3) Measure the resistance of harness between drain valve connector and chassis ground. <i>Connector & terminal</i> <i>(R69) No. 2 — Chassis ground:</i>	Is the resistance 1 M Ω or more?	Go to step 3.	Repair the ground short circuit of harness between ECM and drain valve connector.
3 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN DRAIN VALVE AND ECM CONNECTOR. Measure the resistance of harness between ECM and drain valve connector. <i>Connector & terminal</i> <i>(B136) No. 17 — (R69) No. 2:</i>	Is the resistance less than 1 Ω ?	Go to step 4.	Repair the harness and connector. NOTE: In this case, repair the following item: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Open circuit in harness between ECM and drain valve connector • Poor contact in coupling connector
4 CHECK DRAIN VALVE. Measure the resistance between drain valve terminals. <i>Terminals</i> <i>No. 1 — No. 2:</i>	Is the resistance between 10 and 100 Ω ?	Go to step 5.	Replace the drain valve. <Ref. to EC(H4SO)-17, Drain Valve.>
5 CHECK POWER SUPPLY TO DRAIN VALVE. 1) Turn the ignition switch to ON. 2) Measure the voltage between drain valve and chassis ground. <i>Connector & terminal</i> <i>(R69) No. 1 (+) — Chassis ground (-):</i>	Is the voltage 10 V or more?	Repair the poor contact of drain valve connector.	Repair the harness and connector. NOTE: In this case, repair the following item: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Open circuit in harness between main relay and drain valve • Poor contact in coupling connector • Poor contact in main relay connector

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

BH:DTC P0448 EVAPORATIVE EMISSION CONTROL SYSTEM VENT CONTROL CIRCUIT SHORTED

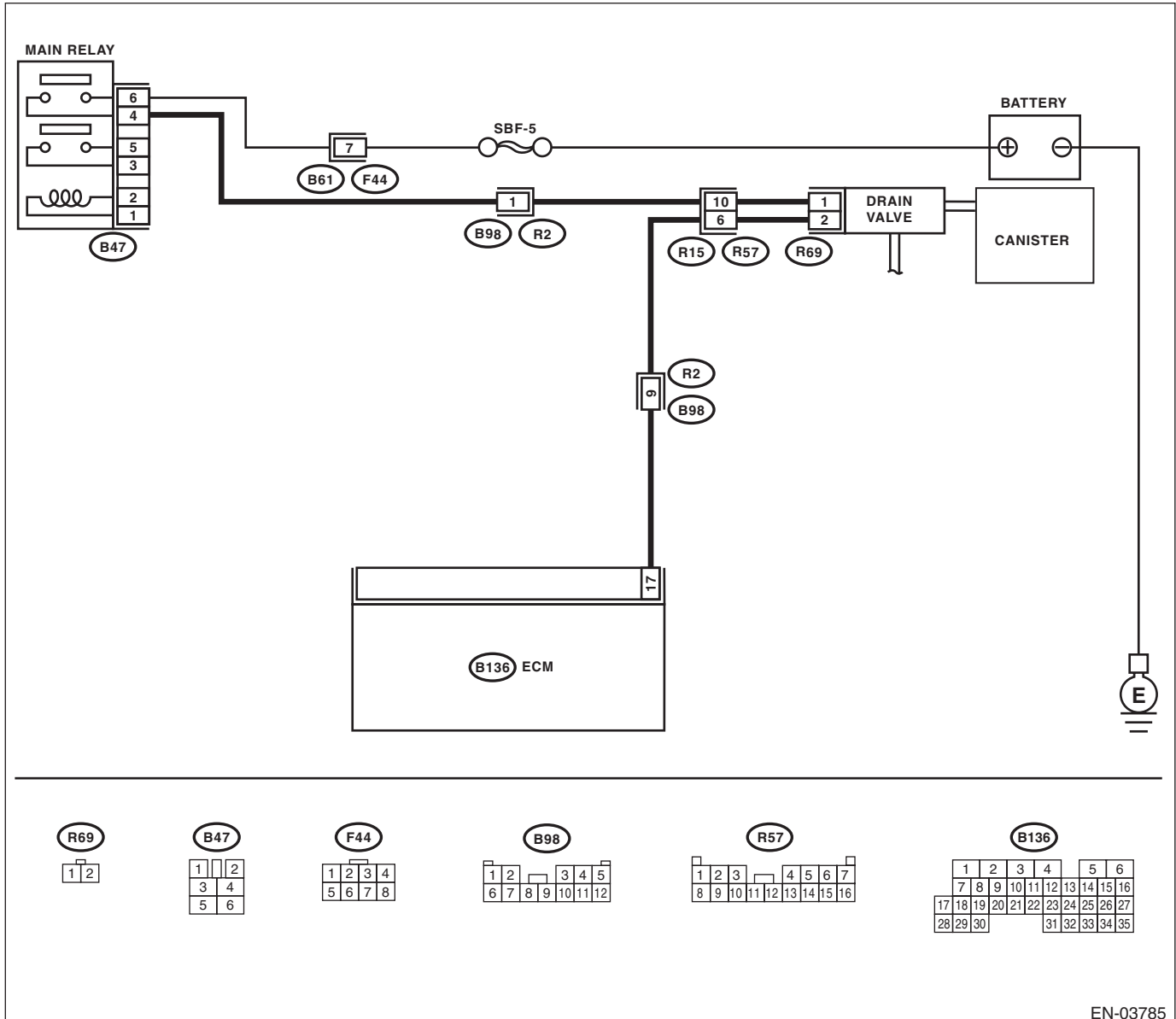
DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Two consecutive driving cycles with fault
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H4SO)-135, DTC P0448 EVAPORATIVE EMISSION CONTROL SYSTEM VENT CONTROL CIRCUIT SHORTED, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

CAUTION:

After repairing or replacing the defective part, perform the Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-44, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-35, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

WIRING DIAGRAM:



EN-03785

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

Step	Check	Yes	No
1 CHECK INPUT SIGNAL OF ECM. 1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Connect the test mode connector at the lower portion of instrument panel (on the driver's side). 3) Turn the ignition switch to ON. 4) Measure the voltage between ECM and chassis ground while operating the drain valve. NOTE: Drain valve operation can be executed using Subaru Select Monitor. For procedure, refer to "Compulsory Valve Operation Check Mode". <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-45, Compulsory Valve Operation Check Mode.> Connector & terminal (B136) No. 17 (+) — Chassis ground (-):	Is the voltage 0 — 10 V?	Go to step 2.	Even if the malfunction indicator light illuminates, the circuit has returned to a normal condition at this time. In this case, repair the poor contact in ECM connector.
2 CHECK INPUT SIGNAL OF ECM. 1) Turn the ignition switch to ON. 2) Measure the voltage between ECM and chassis ground. Connector & terminal (B136) No. 17 (+) — Chassis ground (-):	Is the voltage 10 V or more?	Go to step 4.	Go to step 3.
3 CHECK POOR CONTACT. Check poor contact of ECM connector.	Is there poor contact in ECM connector?	Repair poor contact in ECM connector.	Replace the ECM. <Ref. to FU(H4SO)-40, Engine Control Module (ECM).>
4 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN DRAIN VALVE AND ECM CONNECTOR. 1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Disconnect the connector from the drain valve. 3) Turn the ignition switch to ON. 4) Measure the voltage between ECM and chassis ground. Connector & terminal (B136) No. 17 (+) — Chassis ground (-):	Is the voltage 10 V or more?	Repair the battery short circuit of harness between ECM and drain valve connector. After repair, replace the ECM. <Ref. to FU(H4SO)-40, Engine Control Module (ECM).>	Go to step 5.
5 CHECK DRAIN VALVE. 1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Measure the resistance between drain valve terminals. Terminals No. 1 — No. 2:	Is the resistance less than 1 Ω ?	Replace the drain valve and ECM. <Ref. to EC(H4SO)-17, Drain Valve.> <Ref. to FU(H4SO)-40, Engine Control Module (ECM).>	Go to step 6.
6 CHECK POOR CONTACT. Check poor contact of ECM connector.	Is there poor contact in ECM connector?	Repair poor contact in ECM connector.	Replace the ECM. <Ref. to FU(H4SO)-40, Engine Control Module (ECM).>

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

BI: DTC P0451 EVAPORATIVE EMISSION CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

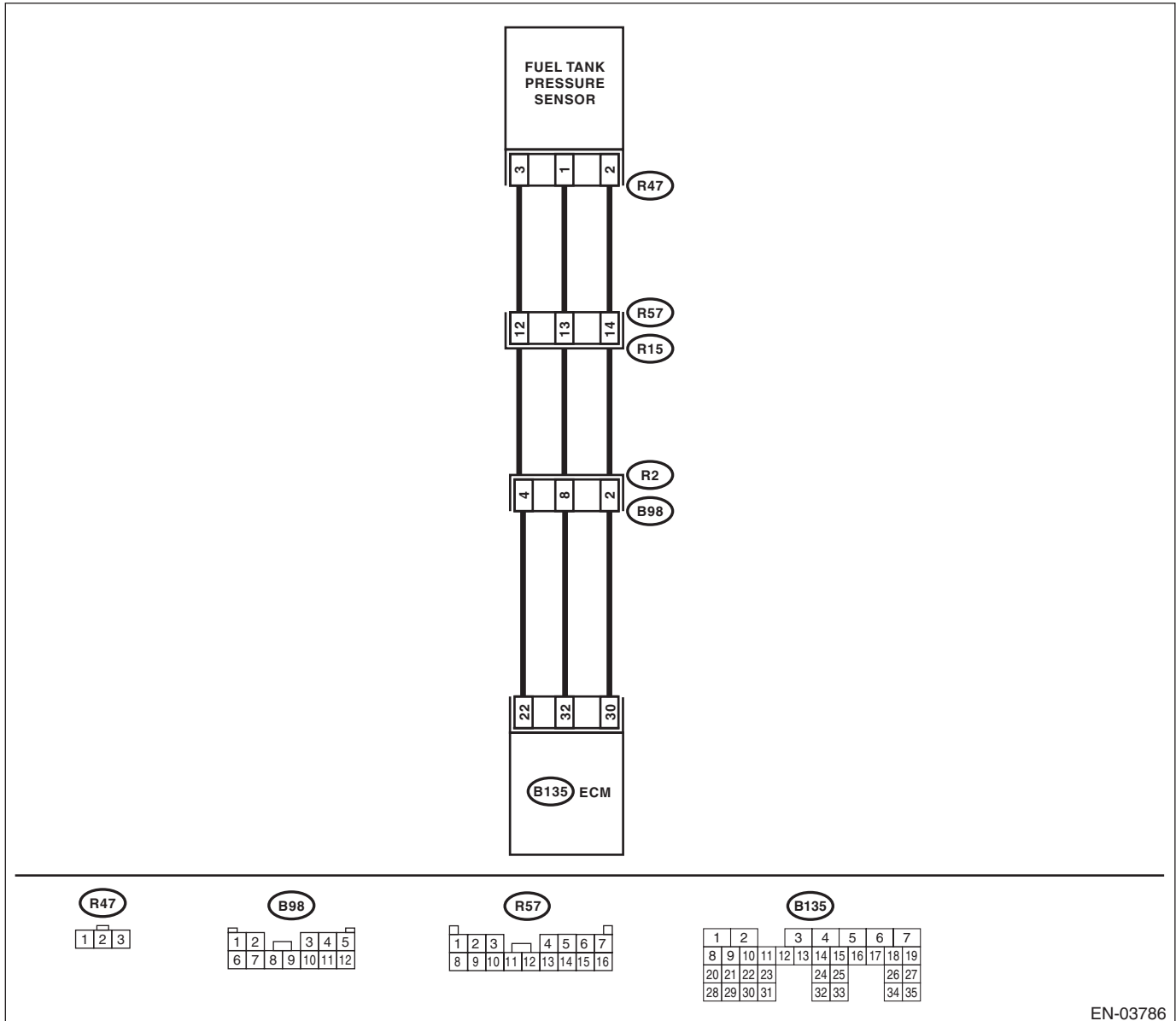
DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Two consecutive driving cycles with fault
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H4SO)-137, DTC P0451 EVAPORATIVE EMISSION CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

CAUTION:

After repairing or replacing the defective part, perform the Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-44, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-35, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

WIRING DIAGRAM:



EN-03786

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

	Step	Check	Yes	No
1	CHECK ANY OTHER DTC ON DISPLAY.	Is any other DTC displayed?	Check the appropriate DTC using the "List of Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)". <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-67, List of Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).>	Go to step 2.
2	CHECK FUEL FILLER CAP. 1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Open the fuel flap.	Is the fuel filler cap tightened securely?	Go to step 3.	Securely install the fuel filler cap.
3	CHECK PRESSURE VACUUM LINE. NOTE: Check the following items. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Disconnection, leakage and clogging of the vacuum hoses and pipes between fuel tank pressure sensor and fuel tank• Disconnection, leakage and clogging of the air ventilation hoses and pipes between fuel filler pipe and fuel tank	Is there any fault in pressure/vacuum line?	Repair or replace the hoses and pipes.	Replace the fuel tank pressure sensor. <Ref. to EC(H4SO)-11, Fuel Tank Pressure Sensor.>

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

BJ:DTC P0452 EVAPORATIVE EMISSION CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR LOW INPUT

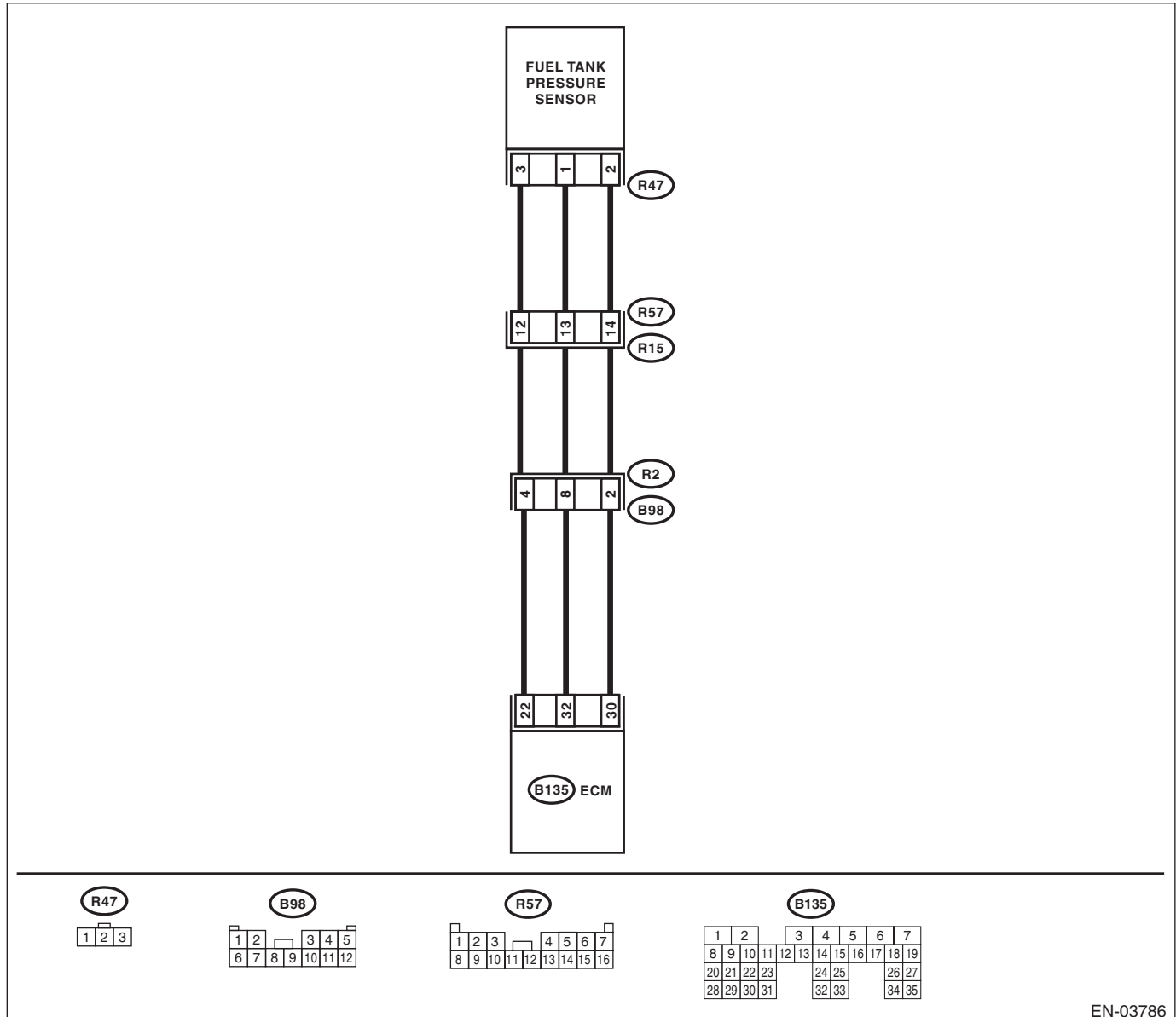
DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Two consecutive driving cycles with fault
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H4SO)-139, DTC P0452 EVAPORATIVE EMISSION CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR LOW INPUT, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

CAUTION:

After repairing or replacing the defective part, perform the Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-44, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-35, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

WIRING DIAGRAM:



EN-03786

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

Step	Check	Yes	No
1 CHECK CURRENT DATA. 1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Remove the fuel filler cap. 3) Install the fuel filler cap. 4) Turn the ignition switch to ON. 5) Read the data of fuel tank pressure sensor signal using Subaru Select Monitor or general scan tool. NOTE: • Subaru Select Monitor For detailed operation procedure, refer to "READ CURRENT DATA FOR ENGINE". <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-27, Subaru Select Monitor.> • General scan tool For detailed operation procedures, refer to the "General Scan Tool Instruction Manual".	Is the measured value less than -2.8 kPa (-21.0 mmHg, -0.827 inHg)?	Go to step 2.	Even if the malfunction indicator light illuminates, the circuit has returned to a normal condition at this time.
2 CHECK POWER SUPPLY TO FUEL TANK PRESSURE SENSOR. Measure the voltage between ECM connector and chassis ground. <i>Connector & terminal</i> <i>(B135) No. 22 (+) — Chassis ground (-):</i>	Is the voltage 4.5 V or more?	Go to step 3.	Repair poor contact in ECM connector.
3 CHECK INPUT SIGNAL OF ECM. Measure the voltage between ECM and chassis ground. <i>Connector & terminal</i> <i>(B135) No. 32 (+) — Chassis ground (-):</i>	Is the voltage less than 0.2 V?	Go to step 5.	Go to step 4.
4 CHECK INPUT SIGNAL FOR ECM (USING SUBARU SELECT MONITOR). Read the data of fuel tank pressure sensor signal using Subaru Select Monitor. NOTE: • Subaru Select Monitor For detailed operation procedure, refer to "READ CURRENT DATA FOR ENGINE". <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-27, Subaru Select Monitor.>	Does the measured value change when shaking the ECM harness and connector?	Repair poor contact in ECM connector.	Go to step 5.
5 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND COUPLING CONNECTOR IN REAR WIRING HARNESS. 1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Remove the rear seat cushion. 3) Separate rear wiring harness and fuel tank cord. 4) Turn the ignition switch to ON. 5) Measure the voltage between rear wiring harness connector and chassis ground. <i>Connector & terminal</i> <i>(R15) No. 12 (+) — Chassis ground (-):</i>	Is the voltage 4.5 V or more?	Go to step 6.	Repair the harness and connector. NOTE: In this case, repair the following item: • Open circuit in harness between ECM and rear wiring harness connector • Poor contact in coupling connector

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

Step	Check	Yes	No
6 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND COUPLING CONNECTOR IN REAR WIRING HARNESS. 1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Disconnect the connectors from ECM. 3) Measure the resistance of harness between ECM and rear wiring harness connector. <i>Connector & terminal</i> <i>(B135) No. 30 — (R15) No. 14:</i>	Is the resistance less than 1 Ω?	Go to step 7.	Repair the harness and connector. NOTE: In this case, repair the following item: • Open circuit in harness between ECM and rear wiring harness connector • Poor contact in coupling connector • Poor contact in joint connector
7 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND COUPLING CONNECTOR IN REAR WIRING HARNESS. Measure the resistance of harness between rear wiring harness connector and chassis ground. <i>Connector & terminal</i> <i>(R15) No. 14 (+) — Chassis ground:</i>	Is the resistance 1 MΩ or more?	Go to step 8.	Repair the ground short circuit of harness between ECM and rear wiring harness connector.
8 CHECK FUEL TANK CORD. 1) Disconnect the connector from fuel tank pressure sensor. 2) Measure the resistance of fuel tank cord. <i>Connector & terminal</i> <i>(R57) No. 12 — (R47) No. 3:</i>	Is the resistance less than 1 Ω?	Go to step 9.	Repair the open circuit in fuel tank cord.
9 CHECK FUEL TANK CORD. Measure the resistance of fuel tank cord. <i>Connector & terminal</i> <i>(R57) No. 14 — (R47) No. 2:</i>	Is the resistance less than 1 Ω?	Go to step 10.	Repair the open circuit in fuel tank cord.
10 CHECK FUEL TANK CORD. Measure the resistance of harness between fuel tank pressure sensor connector and engine ground. <i>Connector & terminal</i> <i>(R47) No. 1 — Chassis ground:</i>	Is the resistance 1 MΩ or more?	Go to step 11.	Repair the ground short circuit of fuel tank cord.
11 CHECK POOR CONTACT. Check poor contact in fuel tank pressure sensor connector.	Is there poor contact in fuel tank pressure sensor connector?	Repair the poor contact in fuel tank pressure sensor connector.	Replace the fuel tank pressure sensor. <Ref. to EC(H4SO)-11, Fuel Tank Pressure Sensor.>

BK:DTC P0453 EVAPORATIVE EMISSION CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR HIGH INPUT

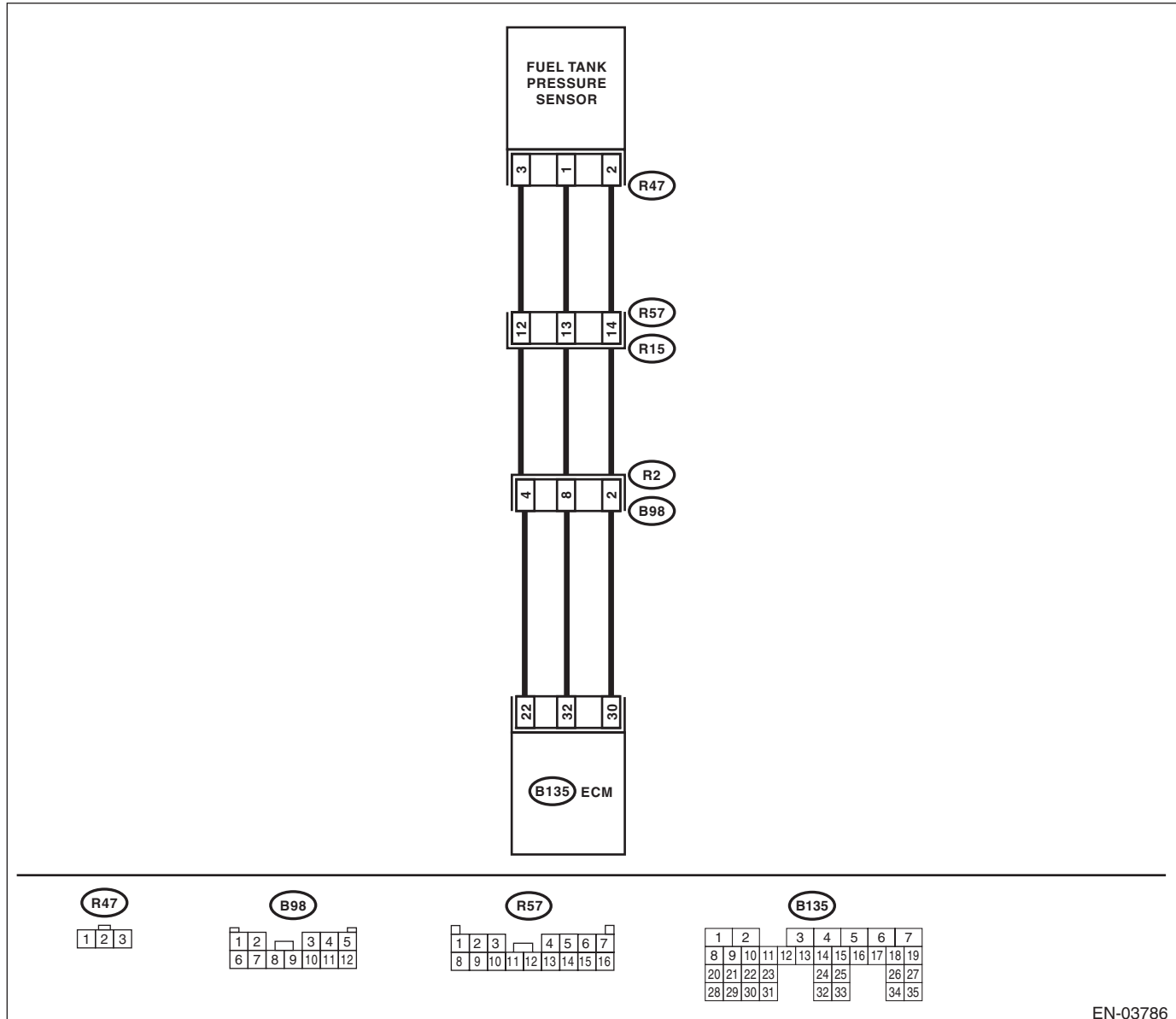
DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Two consecutive driving cycles with fault
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H4SO)-141, DTC P0453 EVAPORATIVE EMISSION CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR HIGH INPUT, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

CAUTION:

After repairing or replacing the defective part, perform the Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-44, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-35, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

WIRING DIAGRAM:



EN-03786

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

Step	Check	Yes	No
1 CHECK CURRENT DATA. 1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Remove the fuel filler cap. 3) Install the fuel filler cap. 4) Turn the ignition switch to ON. 5) Read the data of fuel tank pressure sensor signal using Subaru Select Monitor or general scan tool. NOTE: • Subaru Select Monitor For detailed operation procedure, refer to "READ CURRENT DATA FOR ENGINE". <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-27, Subaru Select Monitor.> • General scan tool For detailed operation procedures, refer to the "General Scan Tool Instruction Manual".	Is the measured value 2.8 kPa (21.0 mmHg, 0.827 inHg) or more?	Go to step 11.	Go to step 2.
2 CHECK POWER SUPPLY TO FUEL TANK PRESSURE SENSOR. Measure the voltage between ECM connector and chassis ground. Connector & terminal (B135) No. 22 (+) — Chassis ground (-):	Is the voltage 4.5 V or more?	Go to step 4.	Go to step 3.
3 CHECK POWER SUPPLY TO FUEL TANK PRESSURE SENSOR. Measure the voltage between ECM connector and chassis ground. Connector & terminal (B135) No. 22 (+) — Chassis ground (-):	Does the voltage change when shaking the ECM harness and connector?	Repair poor contact in ECM connector.	Replace the ECM. <Ref. to FU(H4SO)-40, Engine Control Module (ECM).>
4 CHECK INPUT SIGNAL OF ECM. Measure the voltage between ECM and chassis ground. Connector & terminal (B135) No. 32 (+) — Chassis ground (-):	Is the voltage less than 0.2 V?	Go to step 6.	Go to step 5.
5 CHECK INPUT SIGNAL FOR ECM (USING SUBARU SELECT MONITOR). Read the data of fuel tank pressure sensor signal using Subaru Select Monitor. NOTE: • Subaru Select Monitor For detailed operation procedure, refer to "READ CURRENT DATA FOR ENGINE". <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-27, Subaru Select Monitor.>	Does the measured value change when shaking the ECM harness and connector?	Repair poor contact in ECM connector.	Go to step 6.
6 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND COUPLING CONNECTOR IN REAR WIRING HARNESS. 1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Remove the rear seat cushion. 3) Separate rear wiring harness and fuel tank cord. 4) Turn the ignition switch to ON. 5) Measure the voltage between rear wiring harness connector and chassis ground. Connector & terminal (R15) No. 12 (+) — Chassis ground (-):	Is the voltage 4.5 V or more?	Go to step 7.	Repair the harness and connector. NOTE: In this case, repair the following item: • Open circuit in harness between ECM and rear wiring harness connector • Poor contact in coupling connector

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

Step	Check	Yes	No
<p>7 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND COUPLING CONNECTOR IN REAR WIRING HARNESS.</p> <p>1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Disconnect the connectors from ECM. 3) Measure the resistance of harness between ECM and rear wiring harness connector.</p> <p>Connector & terminal (B135) No. 32 — (R15) No. 13: (B135) No. 30 — (R15) No. 14:</p>	Is the resistance less than 1 Ω?	Go to step 8.	<p>Repair the harness and connector.</p> <p>NOTE: In this case, repair the following item:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Open circuit in harness between ECM and rear wiring harness connector • Poor contact in coupling connector
<p>8 CHECK FUEL TANK CORD.</p> <p>1) Disconnect the connector from the fuel tank pressure sensor. 2) Measure the resistance of fuel tank cord.</p> <p>Connector & terminal (R57) No. 13 — (R47) No. 1:</p>	Is the resistance less than 1 Ω?	Go to step 9.	Repair the open circuit in fuel tank cord.
<p>9 CHECK FUEL TANK CORD.</p> <p>Measure the resistance of fuel tank cord.</p> <p>Connector & terminal (R57) No. 14 — (R47) No. 2:</p>	Is the resistance less than 1 Ω?	Go to step 10.	Repair the open circuit in fuel tank cord.
<p>10 CHECK POOR CONTACT.</p> <p>Check poor contact in fuel tank pressure sensor connector.</p>	Is there poor contact in fuel tank pressure sensor connector?	Repair the poor contact in fuel tank pressure sensor connector.	Replace the fuel tank pressure sensor. <Ref. to EC(H4SO)-11, Fuel Tank Pressure Sensor.>
<p>11 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND FUEL TANK PRESSURE SENSOR CONNECTOR.</p> <p>1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Disconnect the connector from fuel tank pressure sensor. 3) Turn the ignition switch to ON. 4) Read the data of fuel tank pressure sensor signal using Subaru Select Monitor or general scan tool.</p> <p>NOTE:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Subaru Select Monitor <p>For detailed operation procedure, refer to “READ CURRENT DATA FOR ENGINE”. <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-27, Subaru Select Monitor.></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • General scan tool <p>For detailed operation procedures, refer to the “General Scan Tool Instruction Manual”.</p>	Is the measured value 2.8 kPa (21.0 mmHg, 0.827 inHg) or more?	Repair battery short circuit of harness between ECM and fuel tank pressure sensor connector.	Replace the fuel tank pressure sensor. <Ref. to EC(H4SO)-11, Fuel Tank Pressure Sensor.>

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

BL:DTC P0456 EVAPORATIVE EMISSION CONTROL SYSTEM LEAK DETECTED (VERY SMALL LEAK)

DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Two consecutive driving cycles with fault
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H4SO)-143, DTC P0456 EVAPORATIVE EMISSION CONTROL SYSTEM LEAK DETECTED (VERY SMALL LEAK), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

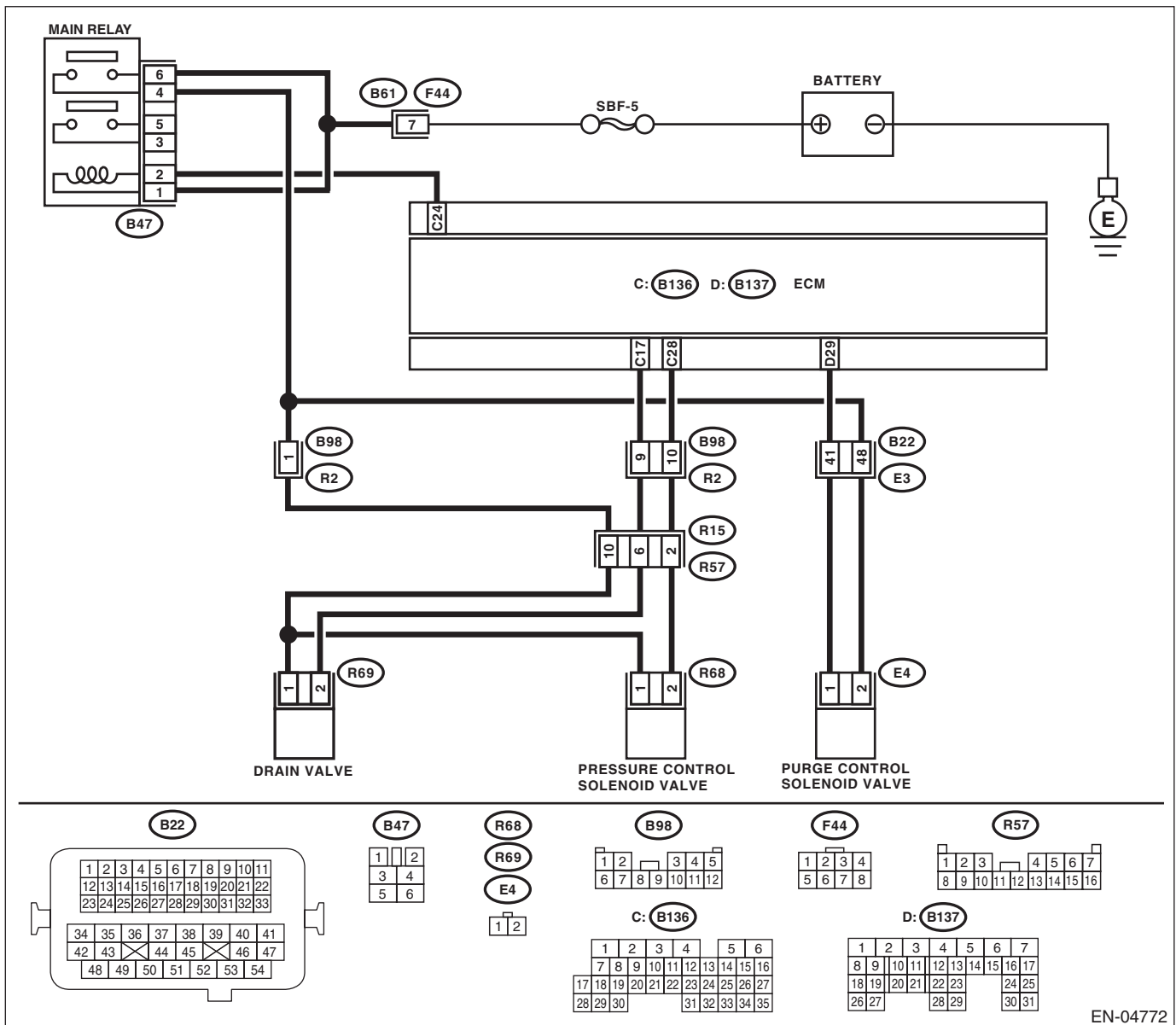
TROUBLE SYMPTOM:

- Fuel odor
- There is a hole of more than 0.5 mm (0.020 in) dia. in evaporation system or fuel tank.

CAUTION:

After repairing or replacing the defective part, perform the Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-44, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-35, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

WIRING DIAGRAM:



EN-04772

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

	Step	Check	Yes	No
1	CHECK ANY OTHER DTC ON DISPLAY.	Is any other DTC displayed?	Check the appropriate DTC using the "List of Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)". <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-67, List of Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).>	Go to step 2.
2	CHECK FUEL FILLER CAP. 1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Check the fuel filler cap. NOTE: The DTC is stored in memory if fuel filler cap is or was loose or if the cap chain was caught while tightening.	Is the fuel filler cap tightened securely?	Go to step 3.	Securely install the fuel filler cap.
3	CHECK FUEL FILLER CAP.	Is the fuel filler cap SUBARU genuine?	Go to step 4.	Replace with a genuine fuel filler cap.
4	CHECK FUEL FILLER PIPE PACKING.	Is there any damage to the seal between fuel filler cap and fuel filler pipe?	Repair or replace the fuel filler cap and fuel filler pipe. <Ref. to FU(H4SO)-48, Fuel Filler Pipe.>	Go to step 5.
5	CHECK DRAIN VALVE. 1) Connect the test mode connector. 2) Turn the ignition switch to ON. 3) Operate the drain valve. NOTE: Drain valve operation can be executed using Subaru Select Monitor. For procedure, refer to "Compulsory Valve Operation Check Mode". <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-45, Compulsory Valve Operation Check Mode.>	Does the drain valve operate?	Go to step 6.	Replace the drain valve. <Ref. to EC(H4SO)-17, Drain Valve.>
6	CHECK PURGE CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE. Operate the purge control solenoid valve. NOTE: Purge control solenoid valve operation can be executed using Subaru Select Monitor. For procedure, refer to "Compulsory Valve Operation Check Mode". <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-45, Compulsory Valve Operation Check Mode.>	Does the purge control solenoid valve operate?	Go to step 7.	Replace the purge control solenoid valve. <Ref. to EC(H4SO)-7, Purge Control Solenoid Valve.>
7	CHECK PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE. Operate the pressure control solenoid valve. NOTE: The pressure control solenoid valve operation can be executed using the Subaru Select Monitor. For procedure, refer to "Compulsory Valve Operation Check Mode". <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-45, Compulsory Valve Operation Check Mode.>	Does the pressure control solenoid valve operate?	Go to step 8.	Replace the pressure control solenoid valve. <Ref. to EC(H4SO)-12, Pressure Control Solenoid Valve.>

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

	Step	Check	Yes	No
8	CHECK EVAPORATIVE EMISSION CONTROL SYSTEM LINE. Turn the ignition switch to OFF.	Is there a hole of more than 0.5 mm (0.020 in) dia. in evaporation line?	Repair or replace the evaporation line. <Ref. to FU(H4SO)-59, Fuel Delivery, Return and Evaporation Lines.>	Go to step 9.
9	CHECK CANISTER.	Is the canister damaged or is there a hole of more than 0.5 mm (0.020 in) dia. in it?	Repair or replace the canister. <Ref. to EC(H4SO)-6, Canister.>	Go to step 10.
10	CHECK FUEL TANK. Remove the fuel tank. <Ref. to FU(H4SO)-45, Fuel Tank.>	Is the fuel tank damaged or is there a hole of more than 0.5 mm (0.020 in) dia. in it?	Repair or replace the fuel tank. <Ref. to FU(H4SO)-45, Fuel Tank.>	Go to step 11.
11	CHECK ANY OTHER MECHANICAL TROUBLE IN EVAPORATIVE EMISSION CONTROL SYSTEM.	Are there holes of more than 0.5 mm (0.020 in) dia., cracks, clogging, disconnections or bend of hoses or pipes in evaporative emission control system?	Repair or replace the hoses or pipes.	Repair poor contact in ECM connector.

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

BM:DTC P0457 EVAPORATIVE EMISSION CONTROL SYSTEM LEAK DETECTED (FUEL CAP LOOSE/OFF)

DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Two consecutive driving cycles with fault
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H4SO)-119, DTC P0442 EVAPORATIVE EMISSION CONTROL SYSTEM LEAK DETECTED (SMALL LEAK), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

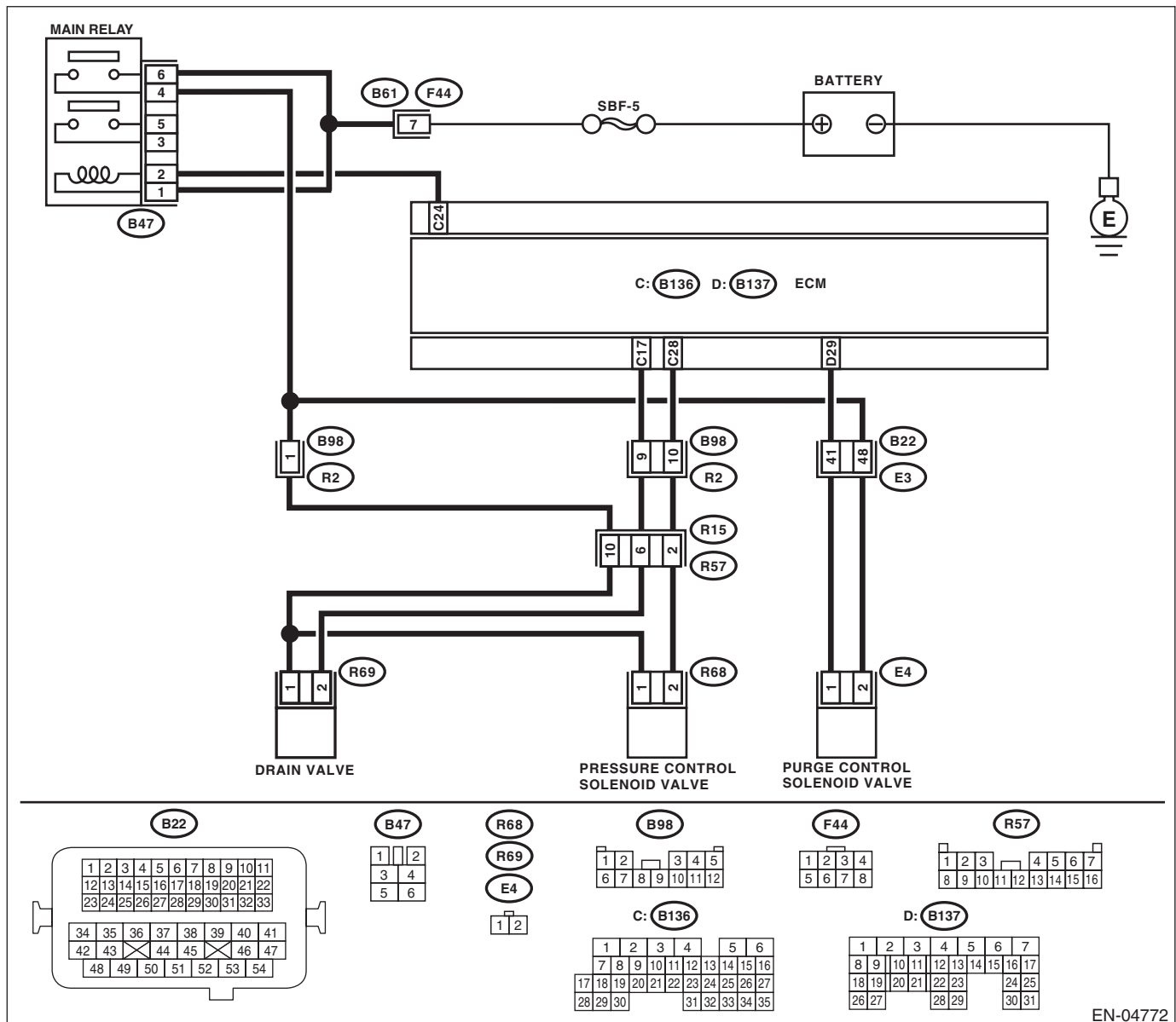
TROUBLE SYMPTOM:

- Fuel odor
- Fuel filler cap is loose or not installed.

CAUTION:

After repairing or replacing the defective part, perform the Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-44, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-35, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

WIRING DIAGRAM:



EN-04772

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

	Step	Check	Yes	No
1	CHECK ANY OTHER DTC ON DISPLAY.	Is any other DTC displayed?	Check the appropriate DTC using the "List of Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)". <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-67, List of Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).>	Go to step 2.
2	CHECK FUEL FILLER CAP. 1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Check the fuel filler cap. NOTE: The DTC is stored in memory if fuel filler cap is or was loose or if the cap chain was caught while tightening.	Is the fuel filler cap tightened securely?	Go to step 3.	Securely install the fuel filler cap.
3	CHECK FUEL FILLER CAP.	Is the fuel filler cap SUBARU genuine?	Go to step 4.	Replace with a genuine fuel filler cap.
4	CHECK FUEL FILLER PIPE PACKING.	Is there any damage to the seal between fuel filler cap and fuel filler pipe?	Repair or replace the fuel filler cap and fuel filler pipe. <Ref. to FU(H4SO)-48, Fuel Filler Pipe.>	Go to step 5.
5	CHECK DRAIN VALVE. 1) Connect the test mode connector. 2) Turn the ignition switch to ON. 3) Operate the drain valve. NOTE: Drain valve operation can be executed using Subaru Select Monitor. For procedure, refer to "Compulsory Valve Operation Check Mode". <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-45, Compulsory Valve Operation Check Mode.>	Does the drain valve operate?	Go to step 6.	Replace the drain valve. <Ref. to EC(H4SO)-17, Drain Valve.>
6	CHECK PURGE CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE. Operate the purge control solenoid valve. NOTE: Purge control solenoid valve operation can be executed using Subaru Select Monitor. For procedure, refer to "Compulsory Valve Operation Check Mode". <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-45, Compulsory Valve Operation Check Mode.>	Does the purge control solenoid valve operate?	Go to step 7.	Replace the purge control solenoid valve. <Ref. to EC(H4SO)-7, Purge Control Solenoid Valve.>
7	CHECK PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE. Operate the pressure control solenoid valve. NOTE: The pressure control solenoid valve operation can be executed using the Subaru Select Monitor. For procedure, refer to "Compulsory Valve Operation Check Mode". <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-45, Compulsory Valve Operation Check Mode.>	Does the pressure control solenoid valve operate?	Go to step 8.	Replace the pressure control solenoid valve. <Ref. to EC(H4SO)-12, Pressure Control Solenoid Valve.>
8	CHECK CANISTER.	Is the canister damaged?	Repair or replace the canister. <Ref. to EC(H4SO)-6, Canister.>	Go to step 9.

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

	Step	Check	Yes	No
9	CHECK FUEL TANK. Remove the fuel tank. <Ref. to FU(H4SO)-45, Fuel Tank.>	Is the fuel tank damaged?	Repair or replace the fuel tank. <Ref. to FU(H4SO)-45, Fuel Tank.>	Go to step 10 .
10	CHECK ANY OTHER MECHANICAL TROUBLE IN EVAPORATIVE EMISSION CONTROL SYSTEM.	Are there holes of more than 0.5 mm (0.020 in) dia., cracks, clogging or disconnections of hoses or pipes in evaporative emission control system?	Repair or replace the hoses or pipes.	Repair poor contact in ECM connector.

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

BN:DTC P0458 EVAPORATIVE EMISSION SYSTEM PURGE CONTROL VALVE CIRCUIT LOW

DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Two consecutive driving cycles with fault
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H4SO)-144, DTC P0458 EVAPORATIVE EMISSION SYSTEM PURGE CONTROL VALVE CIRCUIT LOW, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

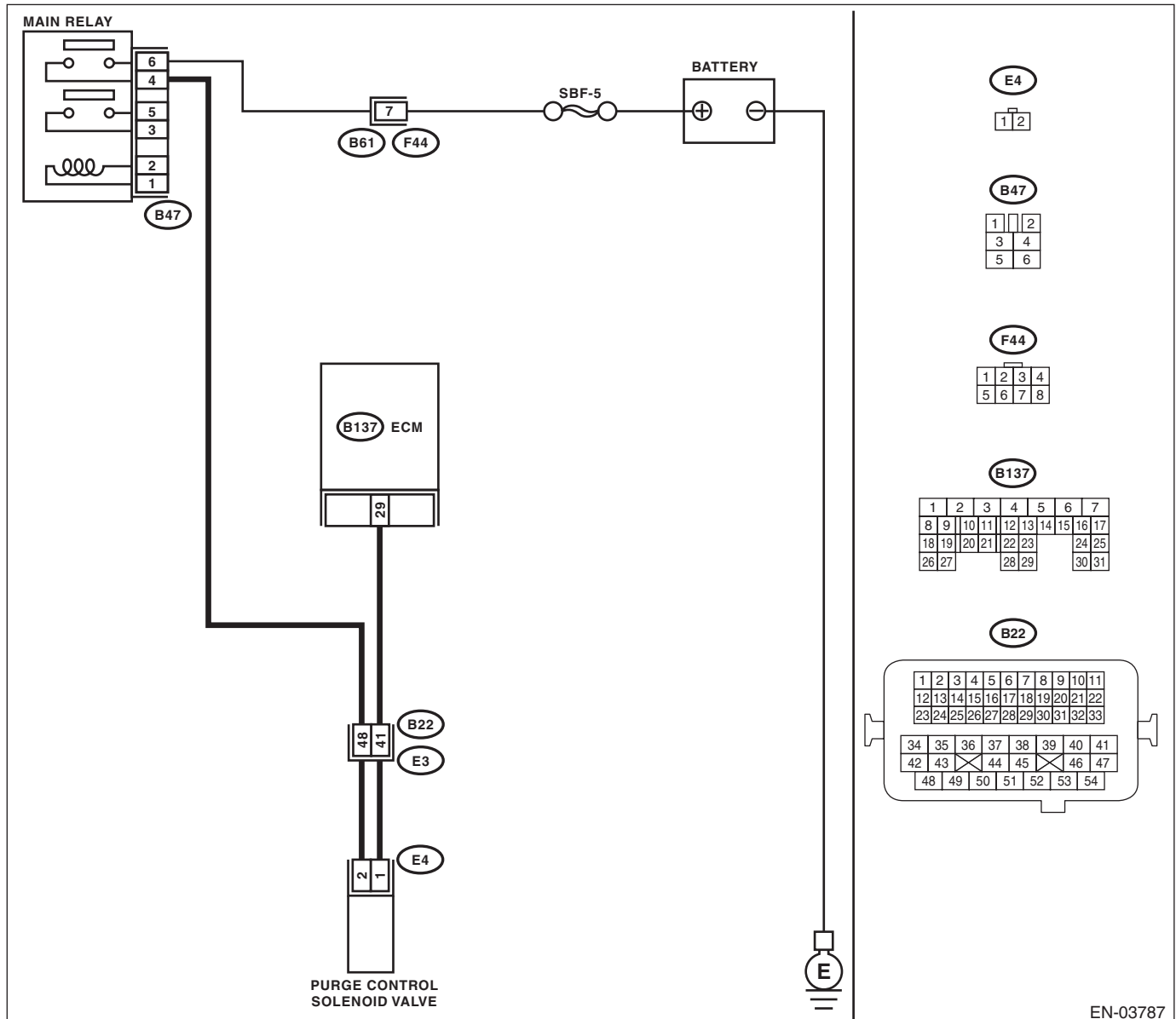
TROUBLE SYMPTOM:

Erroneous idling

CAUTION:

After repairing or replacing the defective part, perform the Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-44, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-35, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

WIRING DIAGRAM:



EN-03787

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

Step	Check	Yes	No
<p>1</p> <p>CHECK OUTPUT SIGNAL OF ECM. 1) Turn the ignition switch to ON. 2) Measure the voltage between ECM and chassis ground. <i>Connector & terminal</i> <i>(B137) No. 29 (+) — Chassis ground (-):</i></p>	Is the voltage 10 V or more?	Repair poor contact in ECM connector.	Go to step 2.
<p>2</p> <p>CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN PURGE CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE AND ECM CONNECTOR. 1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Disconnect the connectors from purge control solenoid valve and ECM. 3) Measure the resistance of harness between purge control solenoid valve connector and engine ground. <i>Connector & terminal</i> <i>(E4) No. 2 — Engine ground:</i></p>	Is the resistance 1 M Ω or more?	Go to step 3.	Repair the ground short circuit of harness between ECM and purge control solenoid valve connector.
<p>3</p> <p>CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN PURGE CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE AND ECM CONNECTOR. Measure the resistance of harness between ECM and purge control solenoid valve. <i>Connector & terminal</i> <i>(B137) No. 29 — (E4) No. 1:</i></p>	Is the resistance less than 1 Ω ?	Go to step 4.	Repair the open circuit of harness between ECM and purge control solenoid valve connector. NOTE: In this case, repair the following item: • Open circuit in harness between ECM and purge control solenoid valve connector • Poor contact in coupling connector
<p>4</p> <p>CHECK PURGE CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE. 1) Remove the purge control solenoid valve. 2) Measure the resistance between purge control solenoid valve terminals. <i>Terminals</i> <i>No. 1 — No. 2:</i></p>	Is the resistance between 10 and 100 Ω ?	Go to step 5.	Replace the purge control solenoid valve. <Ref. to EC(H4SO)-7, Purge Control Solenoid Valve.>
<p>5</p> <p>CHECK POWER SUPPLY TO PURGE CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE. 1) Turn the ignition switch to ON. 2) Measure the voltage between purge control solenoid valve and engine ground. <i>Connector & terminal</i> <i>(E4) No. 2 (+) — Engine ground (-):</i></p>	Is the voltage 10 V or more?	Repair the poor contact of the purge control solenoid valve connector.	Repair the harness and connector. NOTE: In this case, repair the following items. • Open circuit of harness between main relay and purge control solenoid valve connector • Poor contact of the coupling connector • Poor contact of the main relay connector

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

BO:DTC P0459 EVAPORATIVE EMISSION SYSTEM PURGE CONTROL VALVE CIRCUIT HIGH

DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Two consecutive driving cycles with fault
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H4SO)-146, DTC P0459 EVAPORATIVE EMISSION SYSTEM PURGE CONTROL VALVE CIRCUIT HIGH, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

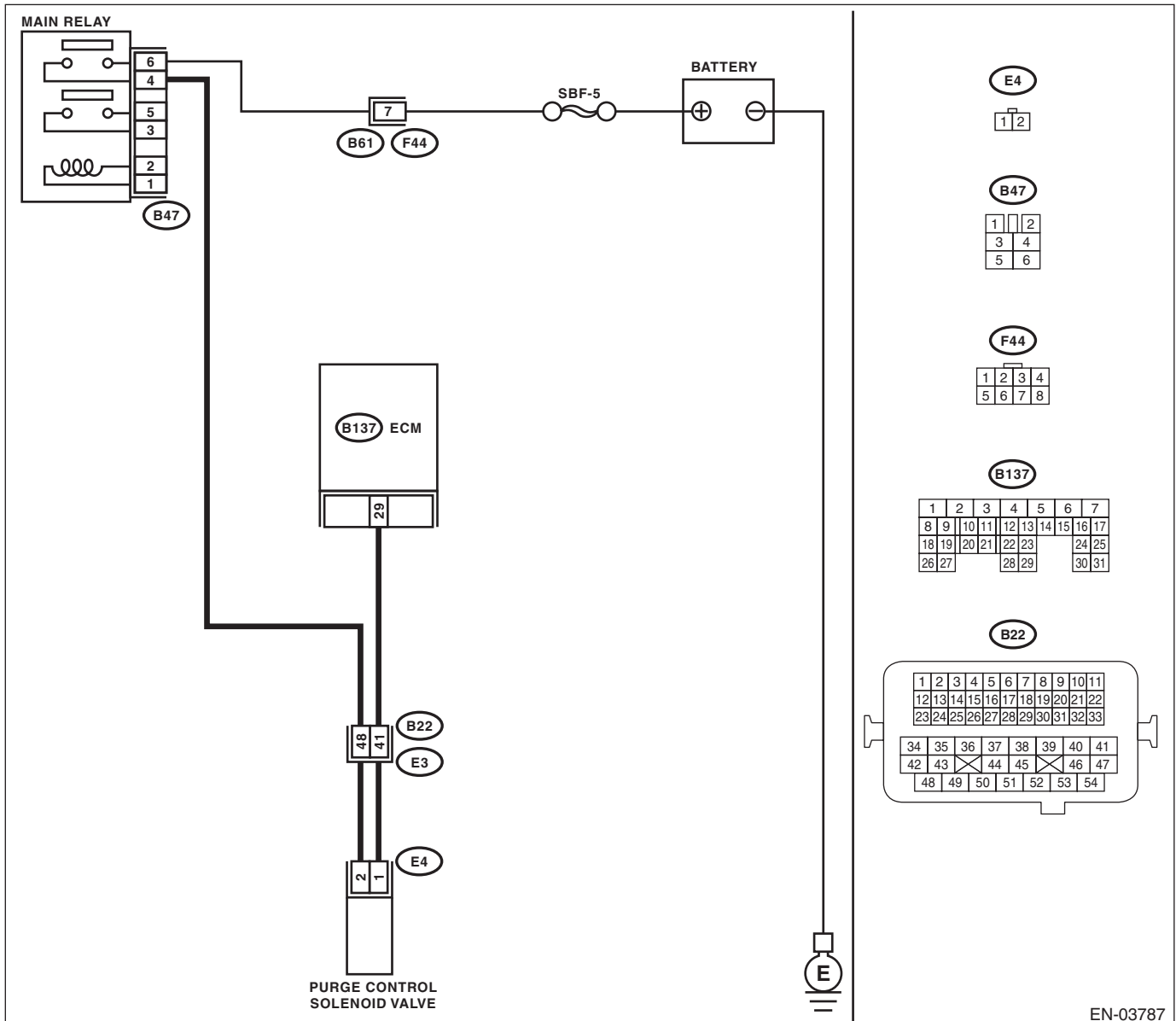
TROUBLE SYMPTOM:

Erroneous idling

CAUTION:

After repairing or replacing the defective part, perform the Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-44, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-35, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

WIRING DIAGRAM:



EN-03787

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

Step	Check	Yes	No
1 CHECK OUTPUT SIGNAL OF ECM. 1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Connect the test mode connector at the lower portion of instrument panel (on the driver's side). 3) Turn the ignition switch to ON. 4) Measure the voltage between ECM and chassis ground while operating the purge control solenoid valve. NOTE: Purge control solenoid valve operation can be executed using Subaru Select Monitor. For procedure, refer to "Compulsory Valve Operation Check Mode". <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-45, Compulsory Valve Operation Check Mode.> Connector & terminal (B137) No. 29 (+) — Chassis ground (-):	Is the voltage 0 — 10 V?	Go to step 2.	Even if the malfunction indicator light illuminates, the circuit has returned to a normal condition at this time. In this case, repair the poor contact in ECM connector.
2 CHECK OUTPUT SIGNAL OF ECM. 1) Turn the ignition switch to ON. 2) Measure the voltage between ECM and chassis ground. Connector & terminal (B137) No. 29 (+) — Chassis ground (-):	Is the voltage 10 V or more?	Go to step 4.	Go to step 3.
3 CHECK POOR CONTACT. Check poor contact of ECM connector.	Is there poor contact in ECM connector?	Repair poor contact in ECM connector.	Replace the ECM. <Ref. to FU(H4SO)-40, Engine Control Module (ECM).>
4 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN PURGE CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE AND ECM CONNECTOR. 1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Disconnect the connector from purge control solenoid valve. 3) Turn the ignition switch to ON. 4) Measure the voltage between ECM and chassis ground. Connector & terminal (B137) No. 29 (+) — Chassis ground (-):	Is the voltage 10 V or more?	Repair the battery short circuit of harness between ECM and purge control solenoid valve connector. After repair, replace the ECM. <Ref. to FU(H4SO)-40, Engine Control Module (ECM).>	Go to step 5.
5 CHECK PURGE CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE. 1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Measure the resistance between purge control solenoid valve terminals. Terminals No. 1 — No. 2:	Is the resistance less than 1 Ω ?	Replace the purge control solenoid valve <Ref. to EC(H4SO)-7, Purge Control Solenoid Valve.> and ECM <Ref. to FU(H4SO)-40, Engine Control Module (ECM).>.	Go to step 6.
6 CHECK POOR CONTACT. Check poor contact of ECM connector.	Is there poor contact in ECM connector?	Repair poor contact in ECM connector.	Replace the ECM. <Ref. to FU(H4SO)-40, Engine Control Module (ECM).>

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

BP:DTC P0461 FUEL LEVEL SENSOR "A" CIRCUIT RANGE/PERFORMANCE

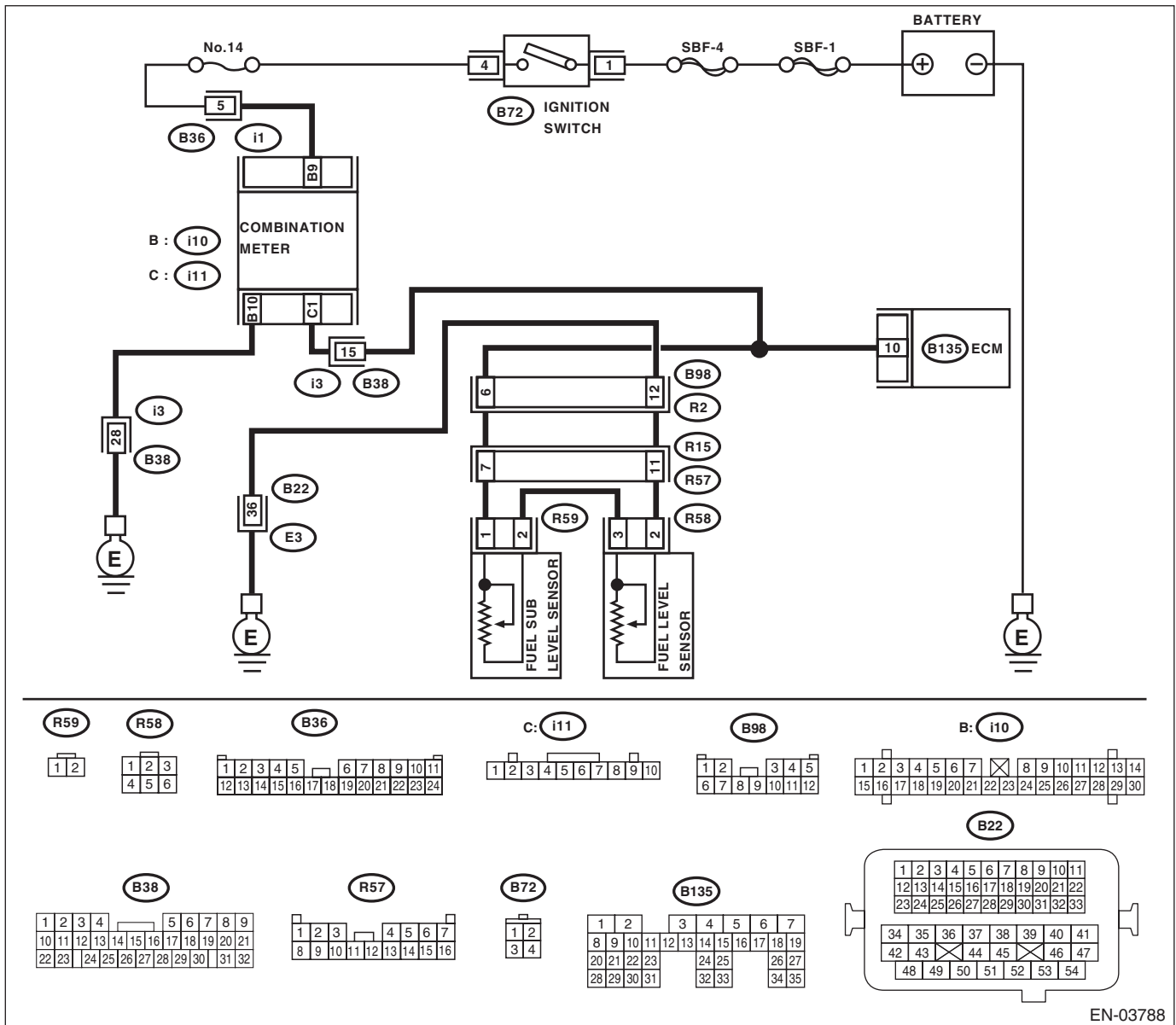
DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Two consecutive driving cycles with fault
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H4SO)-148, DTC P0461 FUEL LEVEL SENSOR "A" CIRCUIT RANGE/PERFORMANCE, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

CAUTION:

After repairing or replacing the defective part, perform the Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-44, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-35, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

WIRING DIAGRAM:



EN-03788

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

	Step	Check	Yes	No
1	CHECK ANY OTHER DTC ON DISPLAY.	Is any other DTC displayed?	Check DTC using "List of Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)". <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-67, List of Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).> NOTE: In this case, it is not necessary to inspect this trouble.	Replace the fuel level sensor <Ref. to FU(H4SO)-54, Fuel Level Sensor.> and fuel sub level sensor. <Ref. to FU(H4SO)-55, Fuel Sub Level Sensor.>

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

BQ:DTC P0462 FUEL LEVEL SENSOR "A" CIRCUIT LOW

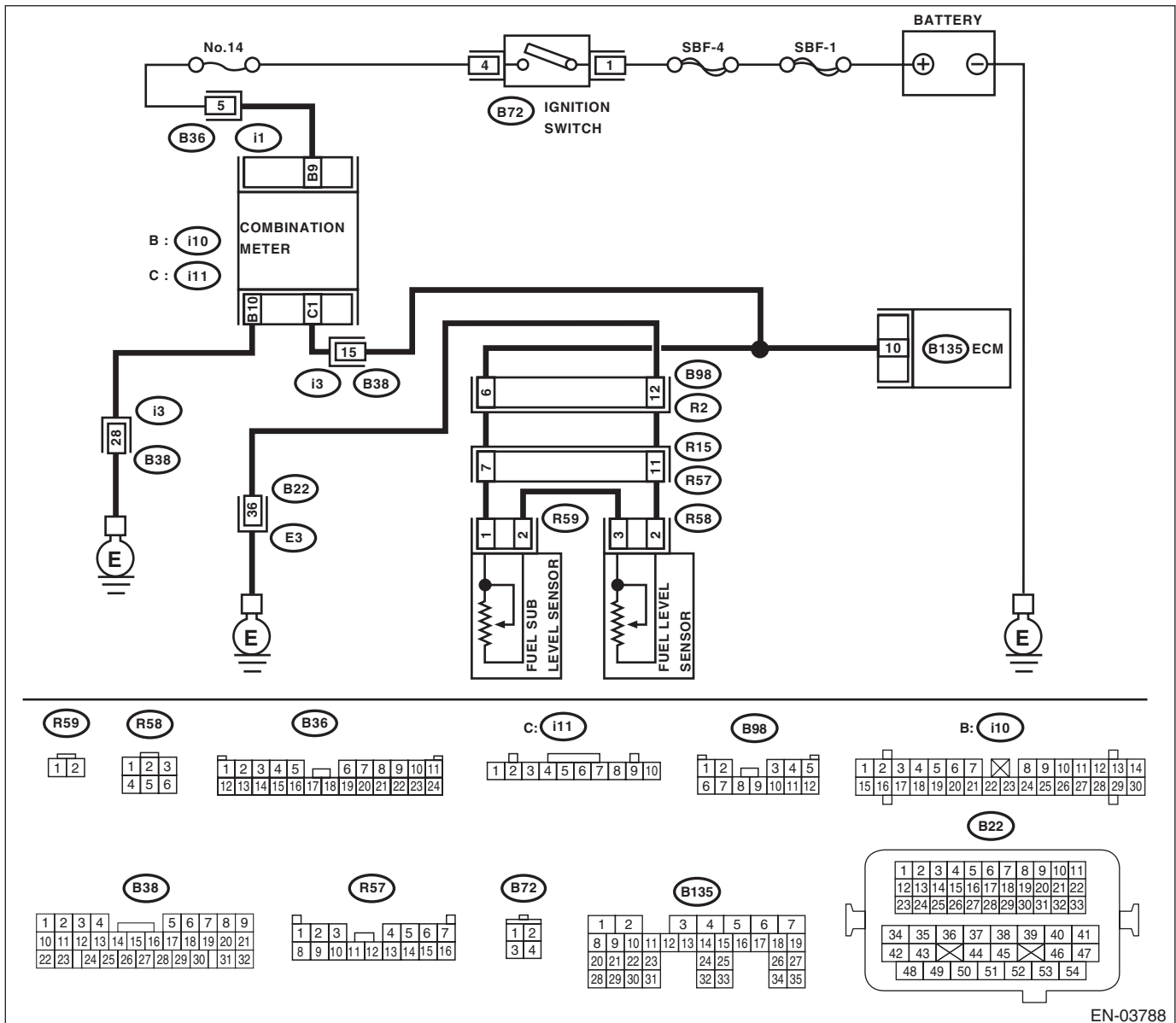
DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Two consecutive driving cycles with fault
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H4SO)-150, DTC P0462 FUEL LEVEL SENSOR "A" CIRCUIT LOW, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

CAUTION:

After repairing or replacing the defective part, perform the Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-44, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-35, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

WIRING DIAGRAM:



EN-03788

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

Step	Check	Yes	No
1 CHECK SPEEDOMETER AND TACHOMETER OPERATION IN COMBINATION METER.	Does the speedometer and tachometer operate normally?	Go to step 2.	Repair or replace the combination meter. <Ref. to IDI-3, Combination Meter System.>
2 CHECK INPUT SIGNAL OF ECM. 1) Turn the ignition switch to ON. (engine OFF) 2) Measure the voltage between ECM connector and chassis ground. Connector & terminal (B135) No. 10 (+) — Chassis ground (-):	Is the voltage less than 0.12 V?	Go to step 4.	Go to step 3.
3 CHECK INPUT SIGNAL FOR ECM (USING SUBARU SELECT MONITOR). Read the data of fuel level sensor signal using Subaru Select Monitor. NOTE: • Subaru Select Monitor For detailed operation procedure, refer to "READ CURRENT DATA FOR ENGINE". <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-27, Subaru Select Monitor.>	Is the voltage less than 0.12 V by shaking the harness and connector of ECM?	Repair poor contact in ECM connector.	Even if the malfunction indicator light illuminates, the circuit has returned to a normal condition at this time. A temporary poor contact of the connector may be the cause. NOTE: In this case, repair the following item: • Poor contact in combination meter connector • Poor contact in ECM connector • Poor contact in coupling connector
4 CHECK INPUT VOLTAGE OF ECM. 1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Disconnect the fuel tank cord connector (R57) and rear wiring harness connector (R15). 3) Turn the ignition switch to ON. 4) Measure the voltage of harness between ECM connector and chassis ground. Connector & terminal (B135) No. 10 (+) — Chassis ground (-):	Is the voltage 0.12 V or more?	Go to step 5.	Go to step 6.
5 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND COMBINATION METER. 1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Disconnect the connector from connector (i12) and ECM connector. 3) Measure the resistance between ECM and chassis ground. Connector & terminal (B135) No. 10 — Chassis ground:	Is the resistance 1 MΩ or more?	Go to step 7.	Repair the ground short circuit of harness between ECM and combination meter connector.
6 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND COMBINATION METER. Measure the resistance between ECM and combination meter connector. Connector & terminal (B135) No. 10 — (i11) No. 1:	Is the resistance less than 10 Ω?	Repair or replace the combination meter. <Ref. to IDI-3, Combination Meter System.>	Repair the open circuit between ECM and combination meter connector. NOTE: In this case, repair the following item: Poor contact in coupling connector

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

Step	Check	Yes	No
7 CHECK FUEL TANK CORD. 1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Disconnect the connector from the fuel sub level sensor. 3) Measure the resistance between fuel sub level sensor and chassis ground. Connector & terminal (R59) No. 1 — Chassis ground:	Is the resistance 1 M Ω or more?	Go to step 8 .	Repair the ground short circuit of fuel tank cord.
8 CHECK FUEL TANK CORD. 1) Disconnect the connector from fuel pump assembly. 2) Measure the resistance between fuel pump assembly and chassis ground. Connector & terminal (R59) No. 2 — Chassis ground:	Is the resistance 1 M Ω or more?	Go to step 9 .	Repair the ground short circuit of fuel tank cord.
9 CHECK FUEL LEVEL SENSOR. 1) Remove the fuel pump assembly. <Ref. to FU(H4SO)-52, Fuel Pump.> 2) Measure the resistance between fuel level sensor and terminals with its float set to the full position. Terminals No. 3 — No. 2:	Is the resistance between 0.5 and 2.5 Ω ?	Go to step 10 .	Replace the fuel level sensor.
10 CHECK FUEL SUB LEVEL SENSOR. 1) Remove the fuel sub level sensor. <Ref. to FU(H4SO)-55, Fuel Sub Level Sensor.> 2) Measure the resistance between fuel sub level sensor and terminals with its float set to the full position. Terminals No. 1 — No. 2:	Is the resistance between 0.5 and 2.5 Ω ?	Repair the poor contact in harness between ECM and combination meter connector.	Replace the fuel sub level sensor.

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

BR:DTC P0463 FUEL LEVEL SENSOR "A" CIRCUIT HIGH

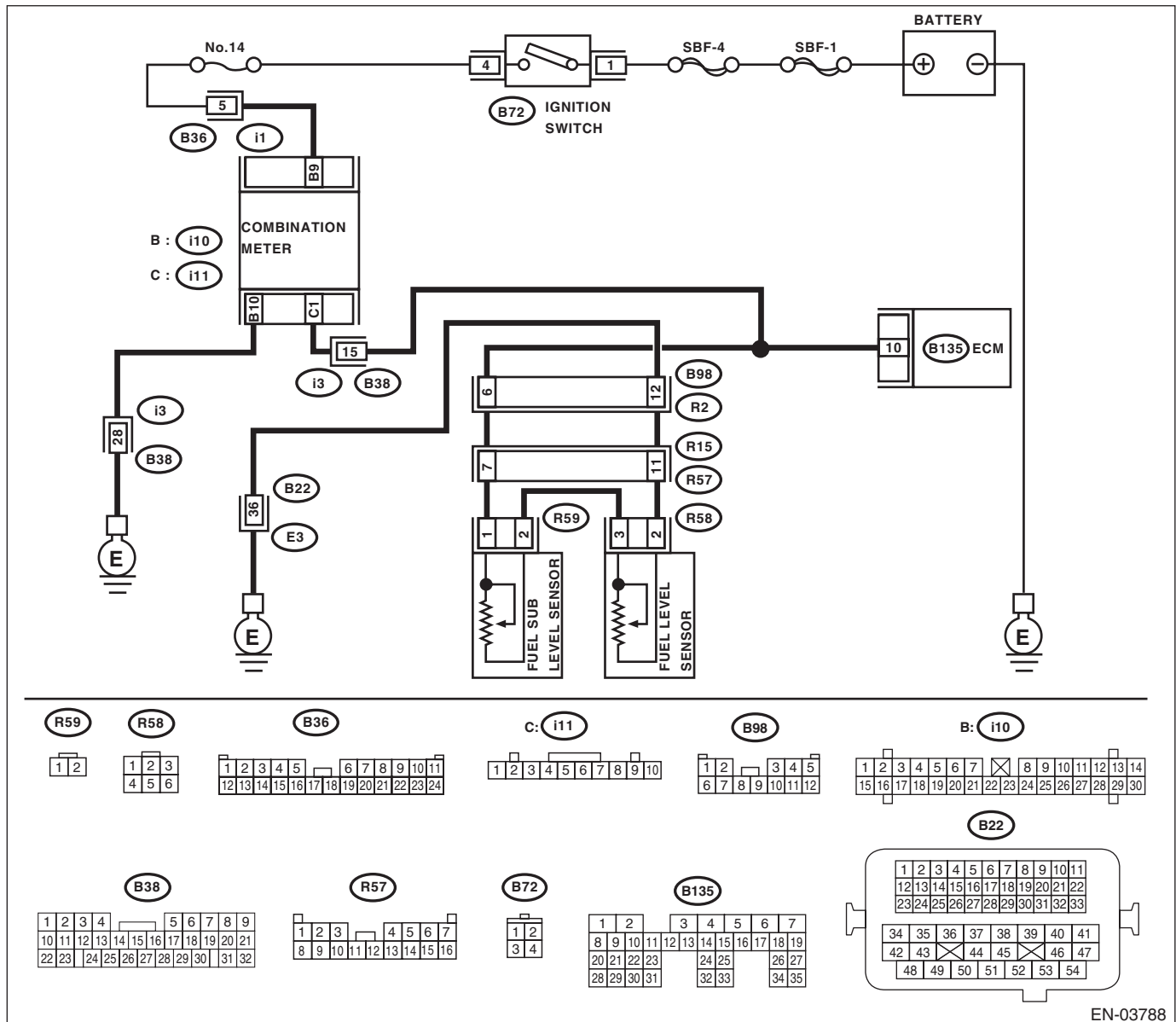
DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Two consecutive driving cycles with fault
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H4SO)-152, DTC P0463 FUEL LEVEL SENSOR "A" CIRCUIT HIGH, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

CAUTION:

After repairing or replacing the defective part, perform the Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-44, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-35, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

WIRING DIAGRAM:



EN-03788

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

Step	Check	Yes	No
1 CHECK SPEEDOMETER AND TACHOMETER OPERATION IN COMBINATION METER.	Does the speedometer and tachometer operate normally?	Go to step 2.	Repair or replace the combination meter. <Ref. to IDI-3, Combination Meter System.>
2 CHECK INPUT SIGNAL OF ECM. 1) Turn the ignition switch to ON. (engine OFF) 2) Measure the voltage between ECM connector and chassis ground. Connector & terminal (B135) No. 10 (+) — Chassis ground (-):	Is the voltage 4.75 V or more?	Go to step 3.	Even if the malfunction indicator light illuminates, the circuit has returned to a normal condition at this time. A temporary poor contact of the connector may be the cause. NOTE: In this case, repair the following item: • Poor contact in fuel pump connector • Poor contact in coupling connector
3 CHECK INPUT VOLTAGE OF ECM. 1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Disconnect the combination meter connector (i12) and ECM connector. 3) Turn the ignition switch to ON. 4) Measure the voltage of harness between ECM and chassis ground. Connector & terminal (B135) No. 10 (+) — Chassis ground (-):	Is the voltage 4.75 V or more?	Go to step 4.	Repair the battery short circuit between ECM and combination meter connector.
4 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND FUEL TANK CORD. 1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Disconnect the fuel tank cord connector (R57) and rear wiring harness connector (R15). 3) Measure the resistance between ECM and fuel tank cord. Connector & terminal (B135) No. 10 — (R15) No. 7:	Is the resistance less than 5 Ω?	Go to step 5.	Repair the open circuit between ECM and fuel tank cord.
5 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN FUEL TANK CORD AND CHASSIS GROUND. Measure the resistance between fuel tank cord and chassis ground. Connector & terminal (R15) No. 11 — Chassis ground:	Is the resistance less than 5 Ω?	Go to step 6.	Repair the open circuit between fuel tank cord and chassis ground. NOTE: In this case, repair the following item: Poor contact in coupling connector
6 CHECK FUEL TANK CORD. 1) Disconnect the connector from the fuel level sensor. 2) Measure the resistance between fuel level sensor and coupling connector. Connector & terminal (R57) No. 11 — (R58) No. 2:	Is the resistance less than 10 Ω?	Go to step 7.	Repair the open circuit between coupling connector and fuel level sensor.

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

Step	Check	Yes	No
7 CHECK FUEL TANK CORD. 1) Disconnect the connector from the fuel sub level sensor. 2) Measure the resistance between fuel level sensor and fuel sub level sensor. <i>Connector & terminal</i> <i>(R58) No. 3 — (R59) No. 2:</i>	Is the resistance less than 10 Ω ?	Go to step 8 .	Repair the open circuit between fuel level sensor and fuel sub level sensor.
8 CHECK FUEL TANK CORD. Measure the resistance between fuel level sensor and coupling connector. <i>Connector & terminal</i> <i>(R57) No. 7 — (R59) No. 1:</i>	Is the resistance less than 10 Ω ?	Go to step 9 .	Repair the open circuit between coupling connector and fuel level sensor.
9 CHECK FUEL LEVEL SENSOR. 1) Remove the fuel pump assembly. <Ref. to FU(H4SO)-52, Fuel Pump.> 2) While moving the fuel level sensor float up and down, measure resistance between fuel level sensor terminals. <i>Terminals</i> <i>No. 3 — No. 2:</i>	Is the resistance 54.5 Ω or more?	Replace the fuel level sensor. <Ref. to FU(H4SO)-54, Fuel Level Sensor.>	Go to step 10 .
10 CHECK FUEL SUB LEVEL SENSOR. 1) Remove the fuel sub level sensor. <Ref. to FU(H4SO)-55, Fuel Sub Level Sensor.> 2) While moving the fuel sub level sensor float up and down, measure resistance between fuel sub level sensor terminals. <i>Terminals</i> <i>No. 1 — No. 2:</i>	Is the resistance 41.5 Ω or more?	Replace the fuel sub level sensor. <Ref. to FU(H4SO)-55, Fuel Sub Level Sensor.>	Replace the combination meter. <Ref. to IDI-10, Combination Meter.>

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

BS:DTC P0464 FUEL LEVEL SENSOR CIRCUIT INTERMITTENT

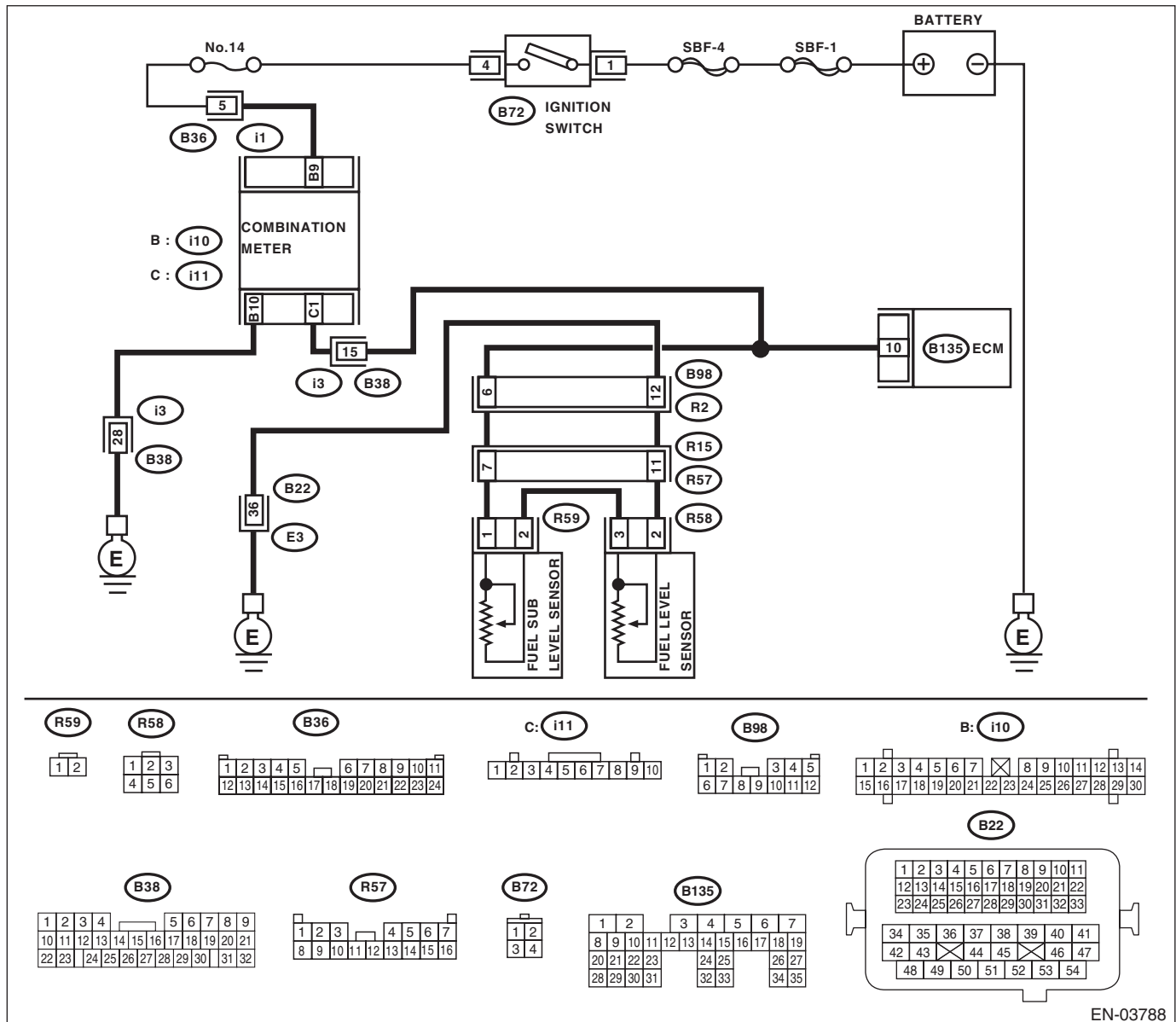
DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Two consecutive driving cycles with fault
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H4SO)-154, DTC P0464 FUEL LEVEL SENSOR CIRCUIT INTERMITTENT, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

CAUTION:

After repairing or replacing the defective part, perform the Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-44, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-35, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

WIRING DIAGRAM:



EN-03788

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

Step	Check	Yes	No
1 CHECK ANY OTHER DTC ON DISPLAY.	Is any other DTC displayed?	Check DTC using "List of Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)". <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-67, List of Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).>	Go to step 2.
2 CHECK FUEL LEVEL SENSOR. 1) Remove the fuel pump assembly. <Ref. to FU(H4SO)-52, Fuel Pump.> 2) While moving the fuel level sensor float up and down, make sure that the resistance between fuel level sensor terminals changes smoothly. <i>Terminals</i> No. 3 — No. 2:	Does the resistance change smoothly?	Go to step 3.	Replace the fuel level sensor. <Ref. to FU(H4SO)-54, Fuel Level Sensor.>
3 CHECK FUEL SUB LEVEL SENSOR. 1) Remove the fuel sub level sensor. <Ref. to FU(H4SO)-55, Fuel Sub Level Sensor.> 2) While moving the fuel sub level sensor float up and down, make sure that the resistance between fuel level sensor terminals changes smoothly. <i>Terminals</i> No. 1 — No. 2:	Does the resistance change smoothly?	Repair poor contact in ECM, combination meter and coupling connectors.	Replace the fuel sub level sensor. <Ref. to FU(H4SO)-55, Fuel Sub Level Sensor.>

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

BT:DTC P0483 FAN RATIONALITY CHECK

DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Two consecutive driving cycles with fault
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H4SO)-157, DTC P0483 FAN RATIONALITY CHECK, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

TROUBLE SYMPTOM:

- Occurrence of noise
- Overheating

CAUTION:

After repairing or replacing the defective part, perform the Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-44, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-35, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

NOTE:

If the vehicle, with the engine idling, is placed very close to a wall or another vehicle, preventing normal cooling function, the OBD system may detect malfunction.

Step	Check	Yes	No
1 CHECK ANY OTHER DTC ON DISPLAY.	Is any other DTC displayed?	Check the appropriate DTC using the "List of Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)". <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-67, List of Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).>	Check the radiator fan and fan motor. <Ref. to CO(H4SO)-34, Radiator Main Fan and Fan Motor.> and <Ref. to CO(H4SO)-41, Radiator Sub Fan and Fan Motor.>

BU:DTC P0502 VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR "A" CIRCUIT LOW INPUT

NOTE:

For the diagnostic procedure, refer to DTC P0503. <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-235, DTC P0503 VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR "A" INTERMITTENT/ERRATIC/HIGH, Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).>

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

BV:DTC P0503 VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR "A" INTERMITTENT/ERRATIC/HIGH

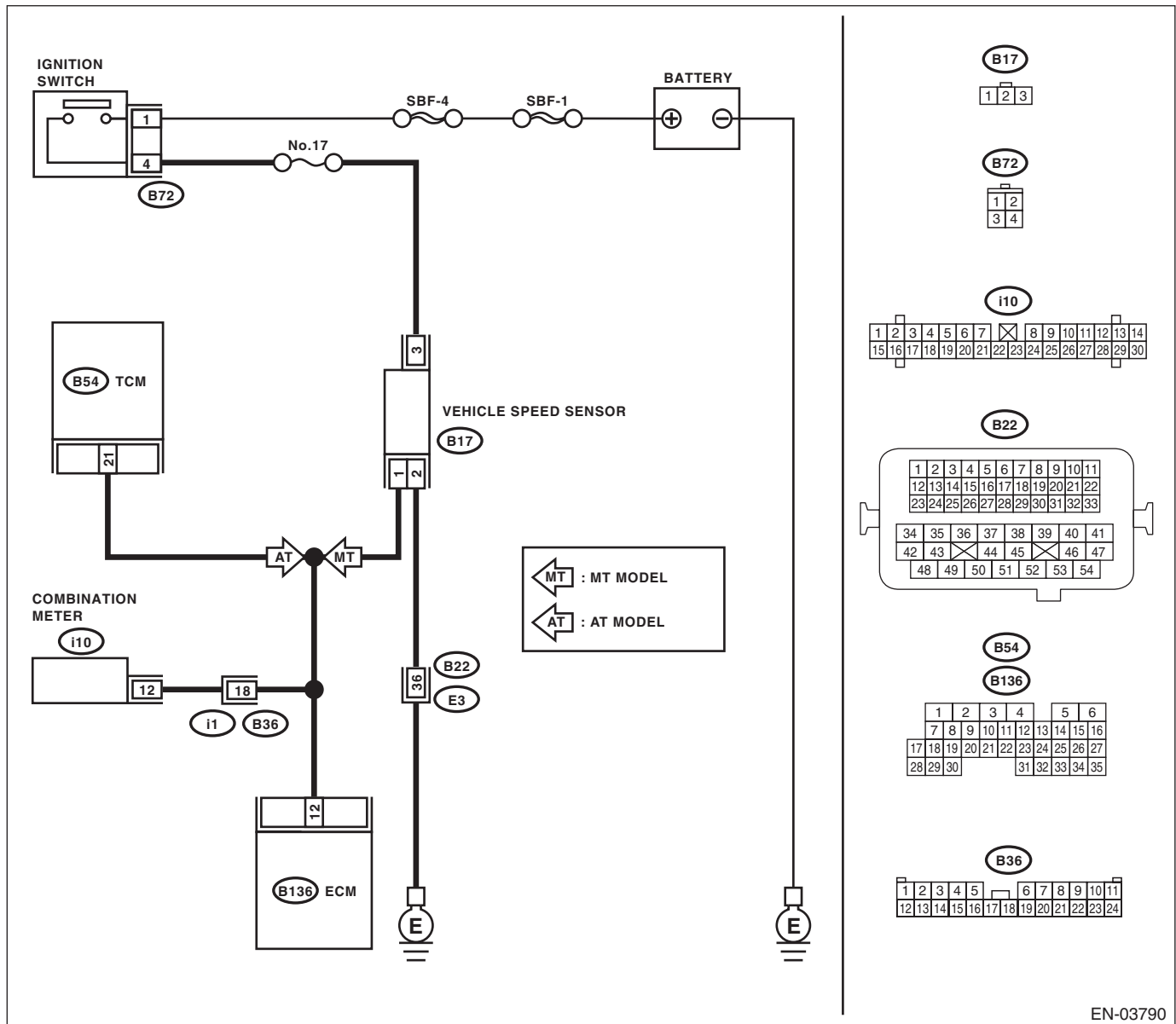
DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Immediately at fault recognition
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H4SO)-158, DTC P0502 VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR "A" CIRCUIT LOW INPUT, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.> <Ref. to GD(H4SO)-159, DTC P0503 VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR "A" INTERMITTENT/ERRATIC/HIGH, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

CAUTION:

After repairing or replacing the defective part, perform the Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-44, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-35, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

WIRING DIAGRAM:



EN-03790

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

Step	Check	Yes	No
1	CHECK TRANSMISSION TYPE.	Is the transmission type AT?	Go to step 2.
2	CHECK DTC P0720 ON DISPLAY.	Does the Subaru Select Monitor or general scan tool indicate DTC P0720?	Go to step 3.
3	CHECK SPEEDOMETER OPERATION IN COMBINATION METER.	Does the speedometer operate normally?	Go to step 4.
4	CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND COMBINATION METER CONNECTOR. 1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Disconnect the connector from the combination meter. 3) Measure resistance between ECM and combination meter. Connector & terminal (B136) No. 12 — (i10) No. 12:	Is the resistance less than 10 Ω?	Go to step 4.
		Repair poor contact in ECM connector.	Check the speedometer and vehicle speed sensor. <Ref. to IDI-12, Speedometer.> <Ref. to 4AT-51, Front Vehicle Speed Sensor.> <Ref. to 4AT-54, Rear Vehicle Speed Sensor.> <Ref. to 4AT-55, Torque Converter Turbine Speed Sensor.>
			Repair the harness and connector. NOTE: In this case, repair the following item: • Open circuit in harness between ECM and combination meter connector • Poor contact in ECM connector • Poor contact in combination meter connector • Poor contact in coupling connector

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

BW:DTC P0506 IDLE AIR CONTROL SYSTEM RPM LOWER THAN EXPECTED

DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Two consecutive driving cycles with fault
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H4SO)-160, DTC P0506 IDLE AIR CONTROL SYSTEM RPM LOWER THAN EXPECTED, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

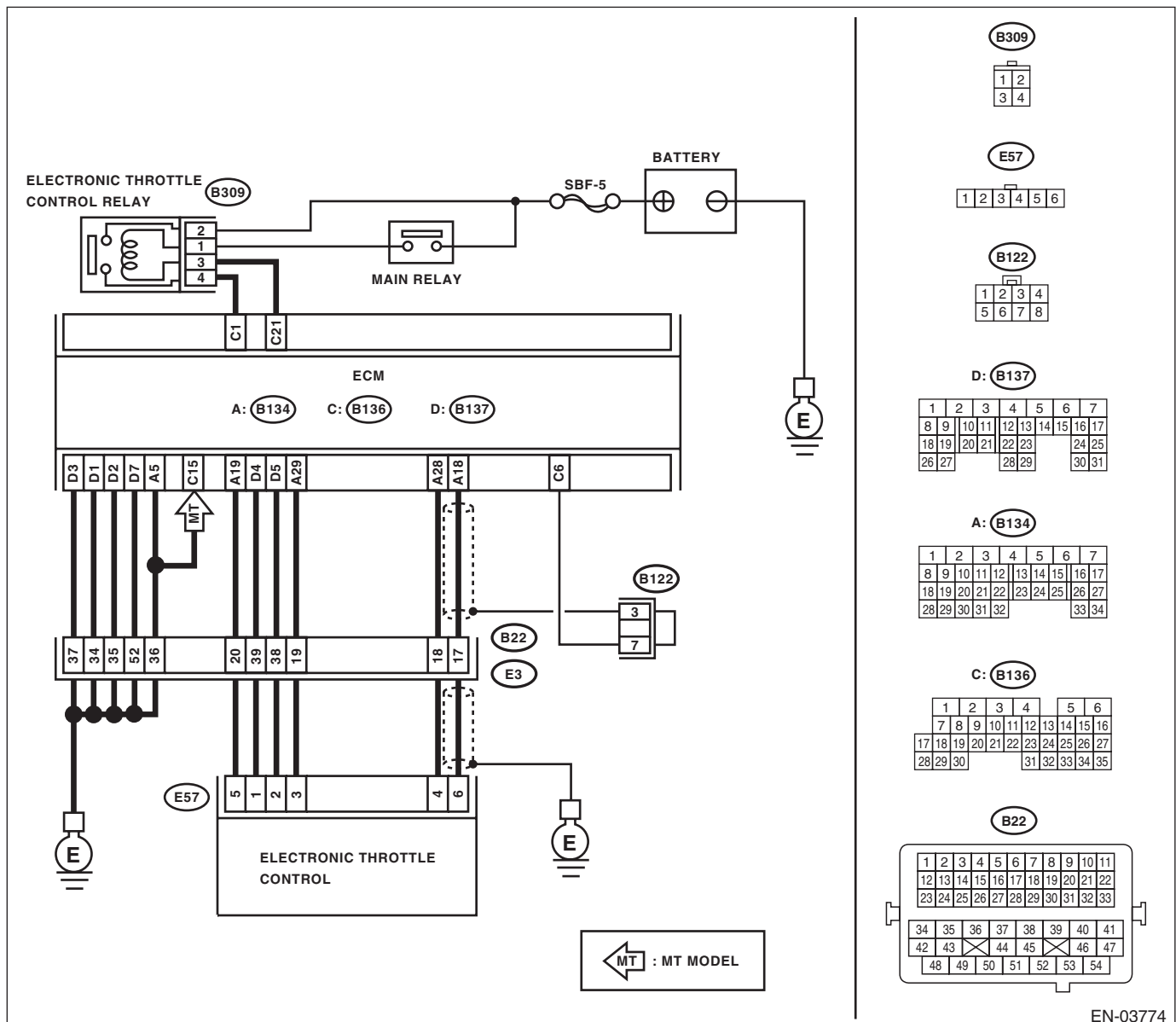
TROUBLE SYMPTOM:

- Engine is difficult to start.
- Engine does not start.
- Erroneous idling
- Engine stalls.

CAUTION:

After repairing or replacing the defective part, perform the Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-44, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-35, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

WIRING DIAGRAM:



B309

1	2
3	4

E57

1	2	3	4	5	6
---	---	---	---	---	---

B122

1	2	3	4
5	6	7	8

D: B137

1	2	3	4	5	6	7
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
15	16	17	18	19	20	21
22	23	24	25	26	27	28
29	30	31	32	33	34	35

A: B134

1	2	3	4	5	6	7
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
15	16	17	18	19	20	21
22	23	24	25	26	27	28
29	30	31	32	33	34	35

C: B136

1	2	3	4	5	6
7	8	9	10	11	12
13	14	15	16	17	18
19	20	21	22	23	24
25	26	27	28	29	30
31	32	33	34	35	36

B22

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22
23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33
34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44
45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55

EN-03774

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

	Step	Check	Yes	No
1	CHECK ANY OTHER DTC ON DISPLAY.	Is any other DTC displayed?	Check the appropriate DTC using the "List of Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)". <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-67, List of Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).> NOTE: In this case, it is not necessary to inspect DTC P0506.	Go to step 2.
2	CHECK AIR CLEANER ELEMENT. 1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Check the air cleaner element.	Is there excessive clogging on air cleaner element?	Replace the air cleaner element. <Ref. to IN (H4SO)-4, Air Cleaner Element.>	Go to step 3.
3	CHECK ELECTRONIC THROTTLE CONTROL. 1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Remove the electronic throttle control. 3) Check the electronic throttle control.	Are foreign matter found inside electronic throttle control?	Remove foreign matter from electronic throttle control.	Perform the diagnosis of DTC P2101.

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

BX:DTC P0507 IDLE AIR CONTROL SYSTEM RPM HIGHER THAN EXPECTED

DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Two consecutive driving cycles with fault
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H4SO)-162, DTC P0507 IDLE AIR CONTROL SYSTEM RPM HIGHER THAN EXPECTED, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

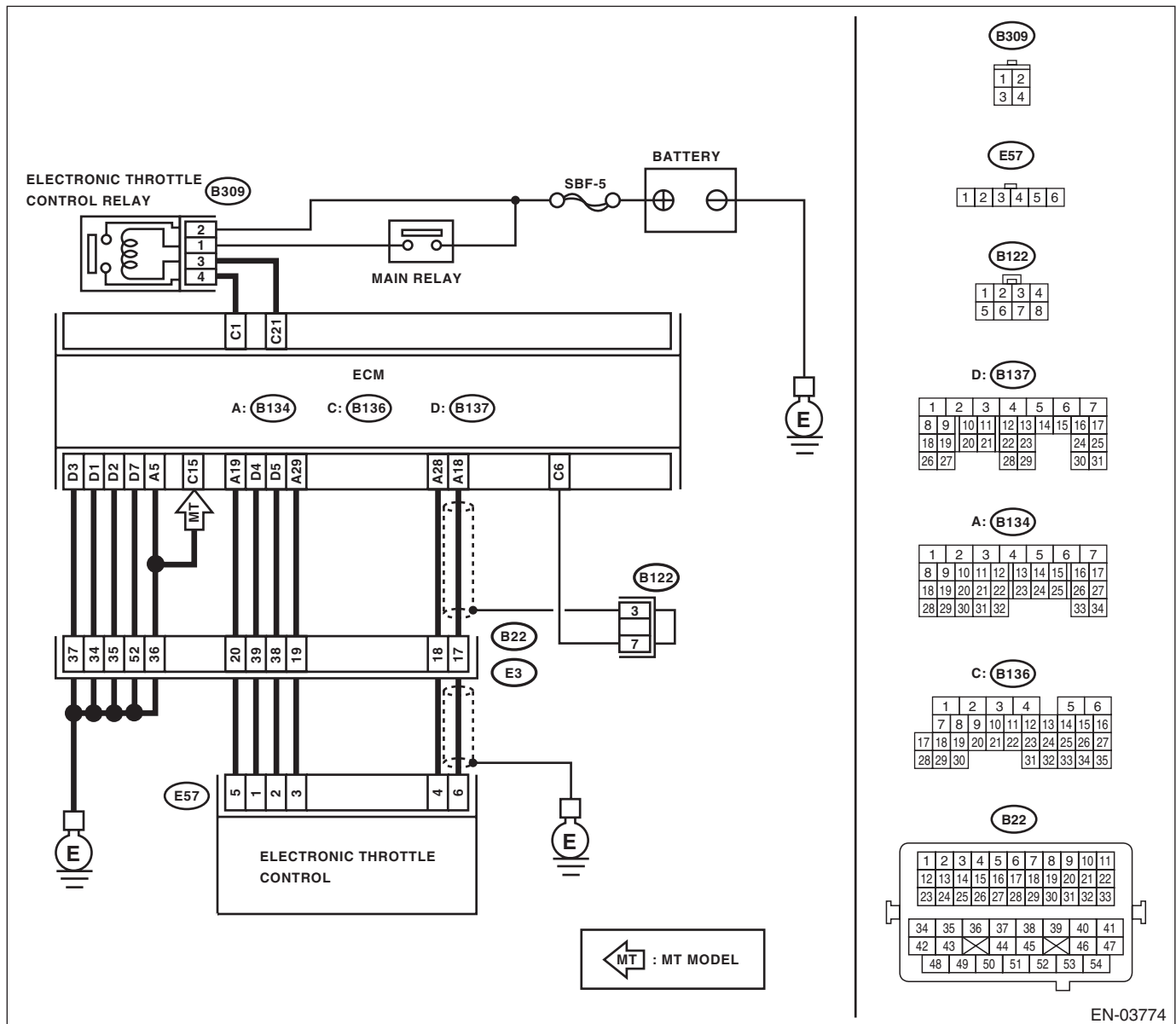
TROUBLE SYMPTOM:

Engine keeps running at higher speed than specified idle speed.

CAUTION:

After repairing or replacing the defective part, perform the Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-44, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-35, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

WIRING DIAGRAM:



EN-03774

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

Step	Check	Yes	No
1 CHECK ANY OTHER DTC ON DISPLAY.	Is any other DTC displayed?	Check the appropriate DTC using the "List of Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)". <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-67, List of Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).> NOTE: In this case, it is not necessary to inspect DTC P0507.	Go to step 2.
2 CHECK AIR INTAKE SYSTEM. 1) Turn the ignition switch to ON. 2) Start and idle the engine. 3) Check the following items. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Loose installation of intake manifold and throttle body • Cracks of intake manifold gasket and throttle body gasket • Disconnection of vacuum hoses 	Is there any fault in air intake system?	Repair air suction and leaks.	Go to step 3.
3 CHECK ELECTRONIC THROTTLE CONTROL. 1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Remove the electronic throttle control. 3) Check the electronic throttle control.	Are foreign matter found inside electronic throttle control?	Remove foreign matter from electronic throttle control.	Perform the diagnosis of DTC P2101.

BY:DTC P0512 STARTER REQUEST CIRCUIT

DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Two consecutive driving cycles with fault
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H4SO)-164, DTC P0512 STARTER REQUEST CIRCUIT, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

TROUBLE SYMPTOM:

Failure of engine to start

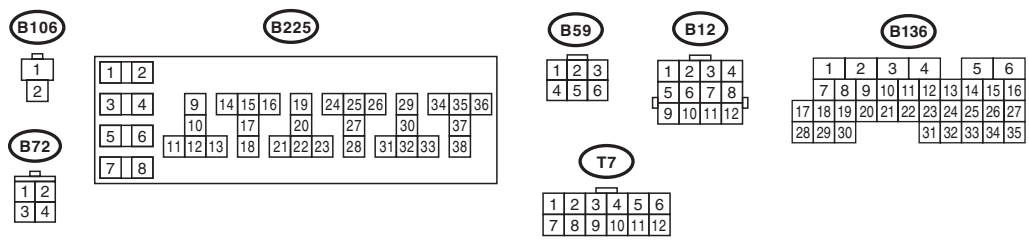
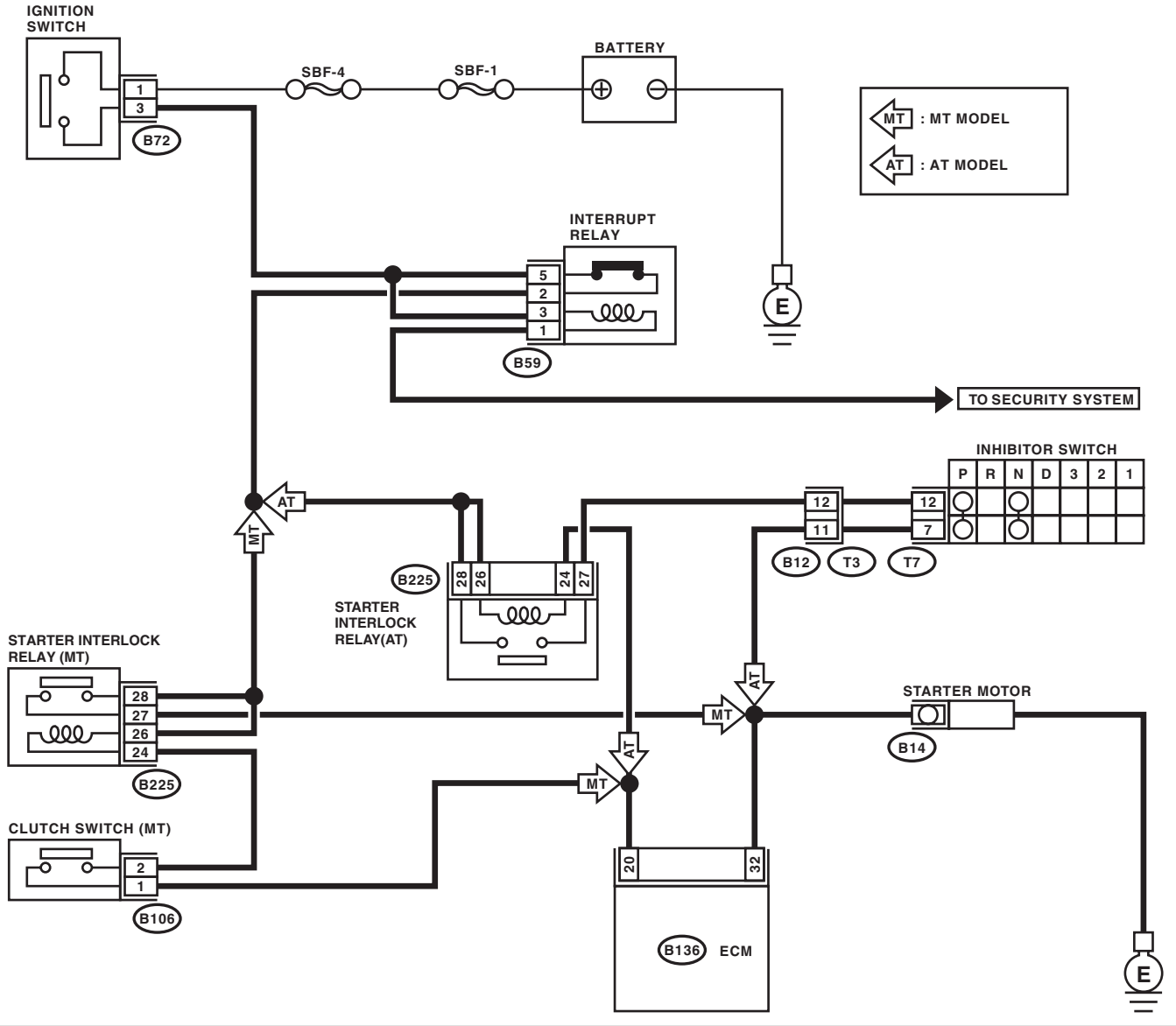
CAUTION:

After repairing or replacing the defective part, perform the Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-44, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-35, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

WIRING DIAGRAM:



EN-04767

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

	Step	Check	Yes	No
1	CHECK OPERATION OF STARTER MOTOR. Turn the ignition switch to ON. NOTE: Place the inhibitor switch in each position. (AT model) Depress or release the clutch pedal. (MT model)	Does the starter motor operate?	Repair the battery short circuit in starter motor circuit.	Check the starter motor circuit. <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-54, STARTER MOTOR CIRCUIT, Diagnostics for Engine Starting Failure.>

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

BZ:DTC P0519 IDLE AIR CONTROL SYSTEM PERFORMANCE

DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Immediately at fault recognition
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H4SO)-165, DTC P0519 IDLE AIR CONTROL SYSTEM PERFORMANCE, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

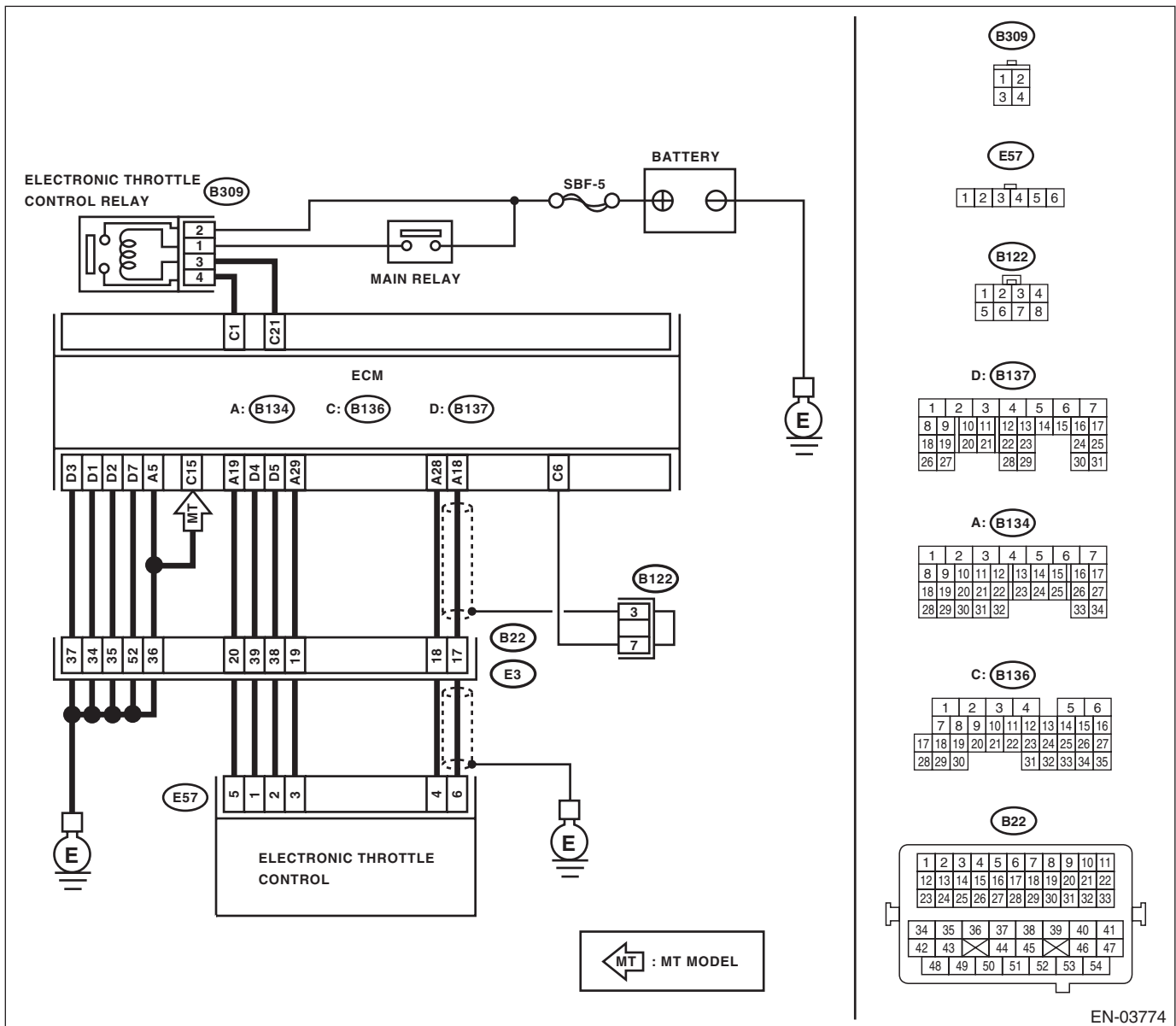
TROUBLE SYMPTOM:

Engine keeps running at higher speed than specified idle speed.

CAUTION:

After repairing or replacing the defective part, perform the Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-44, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-35, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

WIRING DIAGRAM:



Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

	Step	Check	Yes	No
1	CHECK ANY OTHER DTC ON DISPLAY.	Is any other DTC displayed?	Check the appropriate DTC using the "List of Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)". <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-67, List of Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).> NOTE: In this case, it is not necessary to inspect DTC P0519.	Go to step 2.
2	CHECK AIR INTAKE SYSTEM. 1) Turn the ignition switch to ON. 2) Start and idle the engine. 3) Check the following items. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Loose installation of intake manifold and throttle body• Cracks of intake manifold gasket and throttle body gasket• Disconnection of vacuum hoses	Is there any fault in air intake system?	Repair air suction and leaks.	Go to step 3.
3	CHECK ELECTRONIC THROTTLE CONTROL. 1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Remove the electronic throttle control. 3) Check the electronic throttle control.	Are foreign matter found inside electronic throttle control?	Remove foreign matter from electronic throttle control.	Perform the diagnosis of DTC P2101.

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

CA:DTC P0600 SERIAL COMMUNICATION LINK

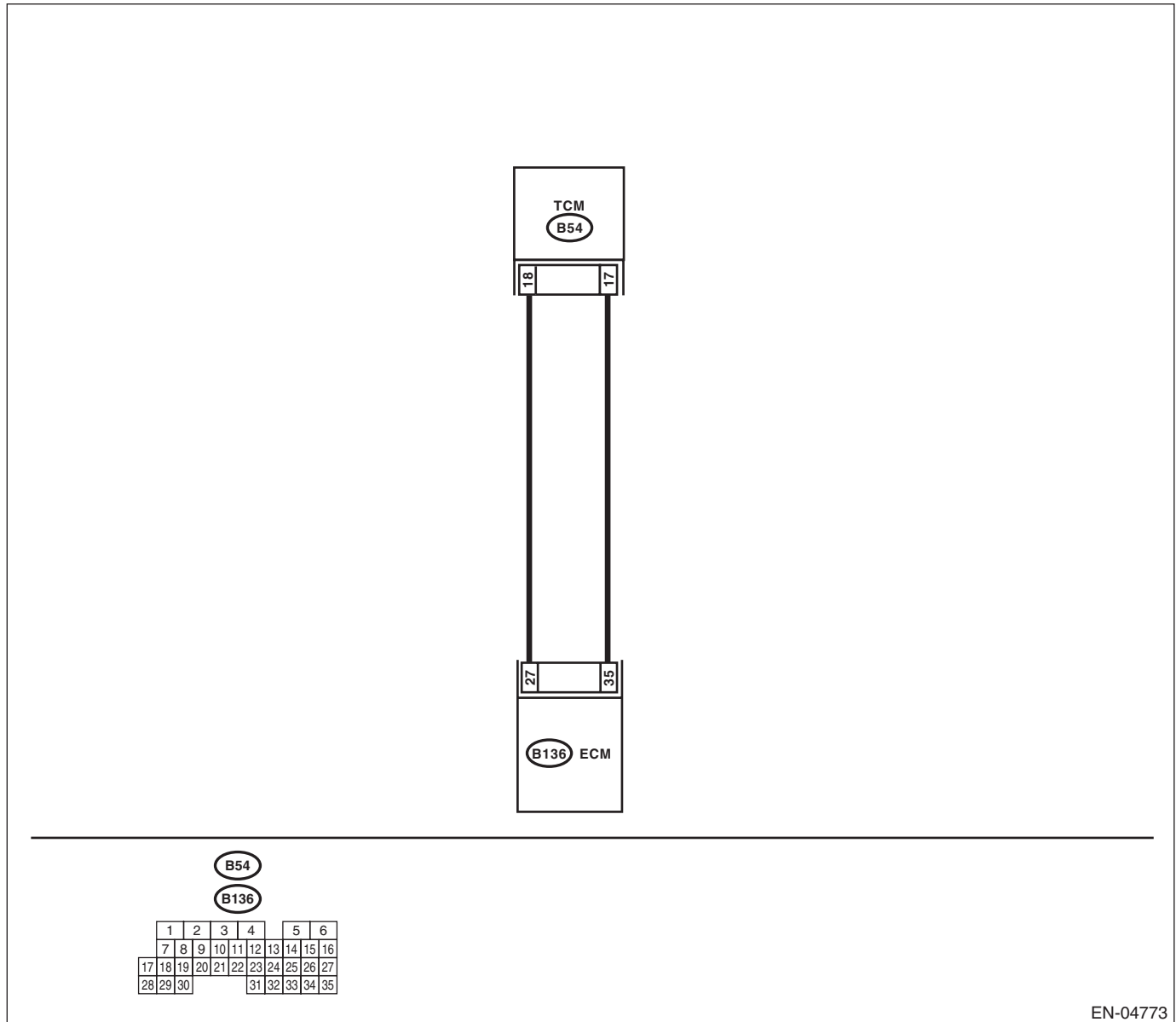
DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Immediately at fault recognition
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H4SO)-166, DTC P0600 SERIAL COMMUNICATION LINK, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

CAUTION:

After repairing or replacing the defective part, perform the Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-44, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-35, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

WIRING DIAGRAM:



EN-04773

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

	Step	Check	Yes	No
1	<p>CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND TCM.</p> <p>1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Disconnect the connectors from ECM. 3) Disconnect the connector from TCM. 4) Measure the resistance between the ECM and TCM connectors.</p> <p>Connector & terminal (B136) No. 27 — (B54) No. 18: (B136) No. 35 — (B54) No. 17:</p>	Is the resistance less than 1 Ω?	Go to step 2.	Repair the harness or connector.
2	<p>CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND TCM.</p> <p>Measure the resistance between ECM connector and chassis ground.</p> <p>Connector & terminal (B136) No. 27 — Chassis ground: (B136) No. 35 — Chassis ground:</p>	Is the resistance 1 MΩ or more?	Go to step 3.	Repair the harness or connector.
3	<p>CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND TCM.</p> <p>Check the resistance between ECM connectors.</p> <p>Connector & terminal (B136) No. 27 — (B136) No. 35:</p>	Is the resistance 1 MΩ or more?	Go to step 4.	Repair the harness or connector.
4	<p>CHECK THE STATUS OF THE AT SYSTEM.</p> <p>Diagnose the AT using the Subaru Select Monitor. Check that trouble code 86 is displayed.</p>	Is trouble code 86 displayed?	Check the AT system.	Replace the ECM. <Ref. to FU(H4SO)-40, Engine Control Module (ECM).>

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

CB:DTC P0604 INTERNAL CONTROL MODULE RANDOM ACCESS MEMORY (RAM) ERROR

DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Immediately at fault recognition
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H4SO)-167, DTC P0604 INTERNAL CONTROL MODULE RANDOM ACCESS MEMORY (RAM) ERROR, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

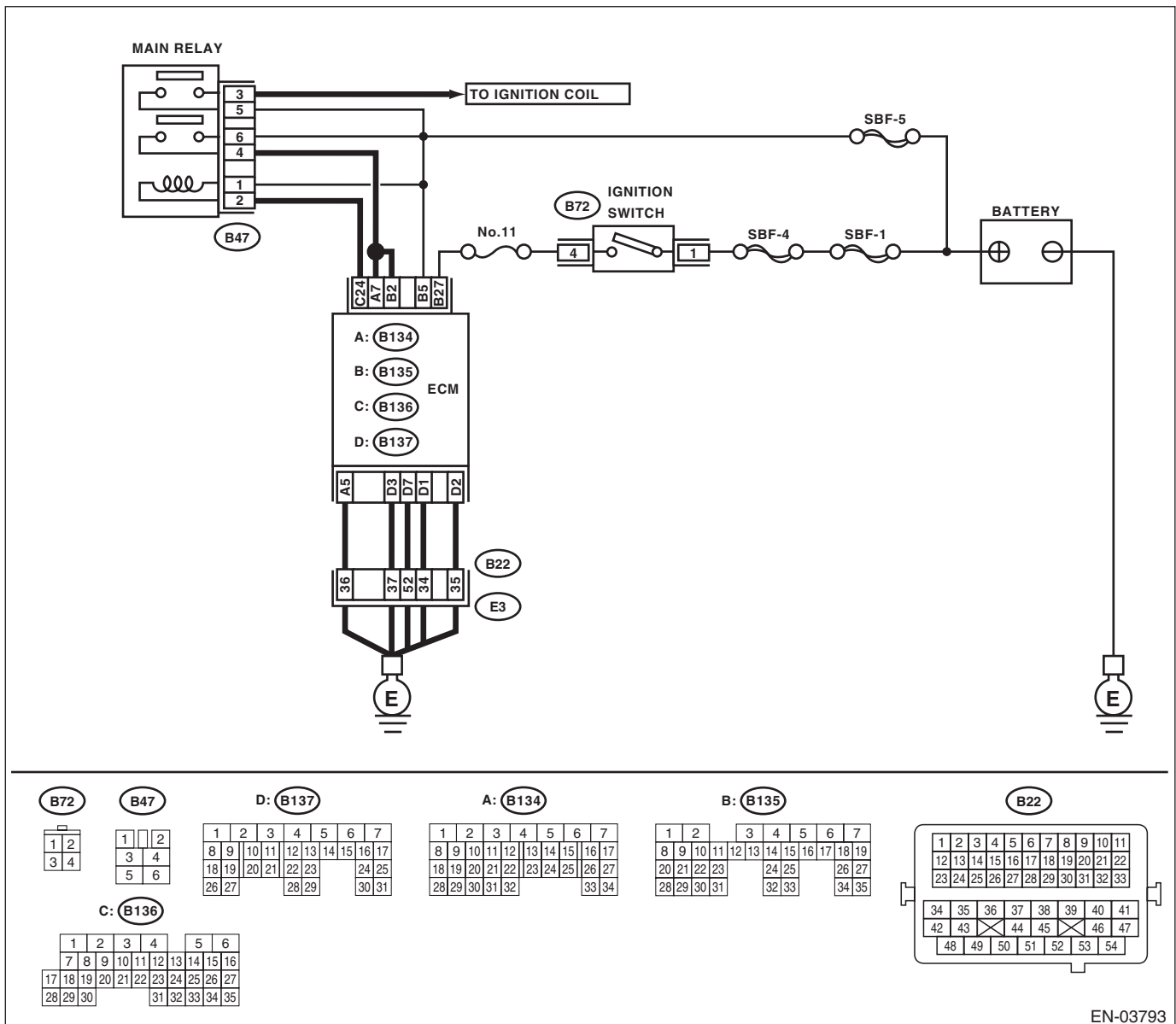
TROUBLE SYMPTOM:

- Engine does not start.
- Engine stalls.

CAUTION:

After repairing or replacing the defective part, perform the Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-44, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-35, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

WIRING DIAGRAM:



EN-03793

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

	Step	Check	Yes	No
1	CHECK ANY OTHER DTC ON DISPLAY.	Is any other DTC displayed?	Check the appropriate DTC using the "List of Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)". <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-67, List of Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).>	Temporary poor contact occurs.

CC:DTC P0605 INTERNAL CONTROL MODULE READ ONLY MEMORY (ROM) ERROR

NOTE:

For the diagnostic procedure, refer to DTC P0607. <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-250, DTC P0607 CONTROL MODULE PERFORMANCE, Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).>

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

CD:DTC P0607 CONTROL MODULE PERFORMANCE

DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Immediately at fault recognition
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H4SO)-169, DTC P0605 INTERNAL CONTROL MODULE READ ONLY MEMORY (ROM) ERROR, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.> and <Ref. to GD(H4SO)-170, DTC P0607 CONTROL MODULE PERFORMANCE, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

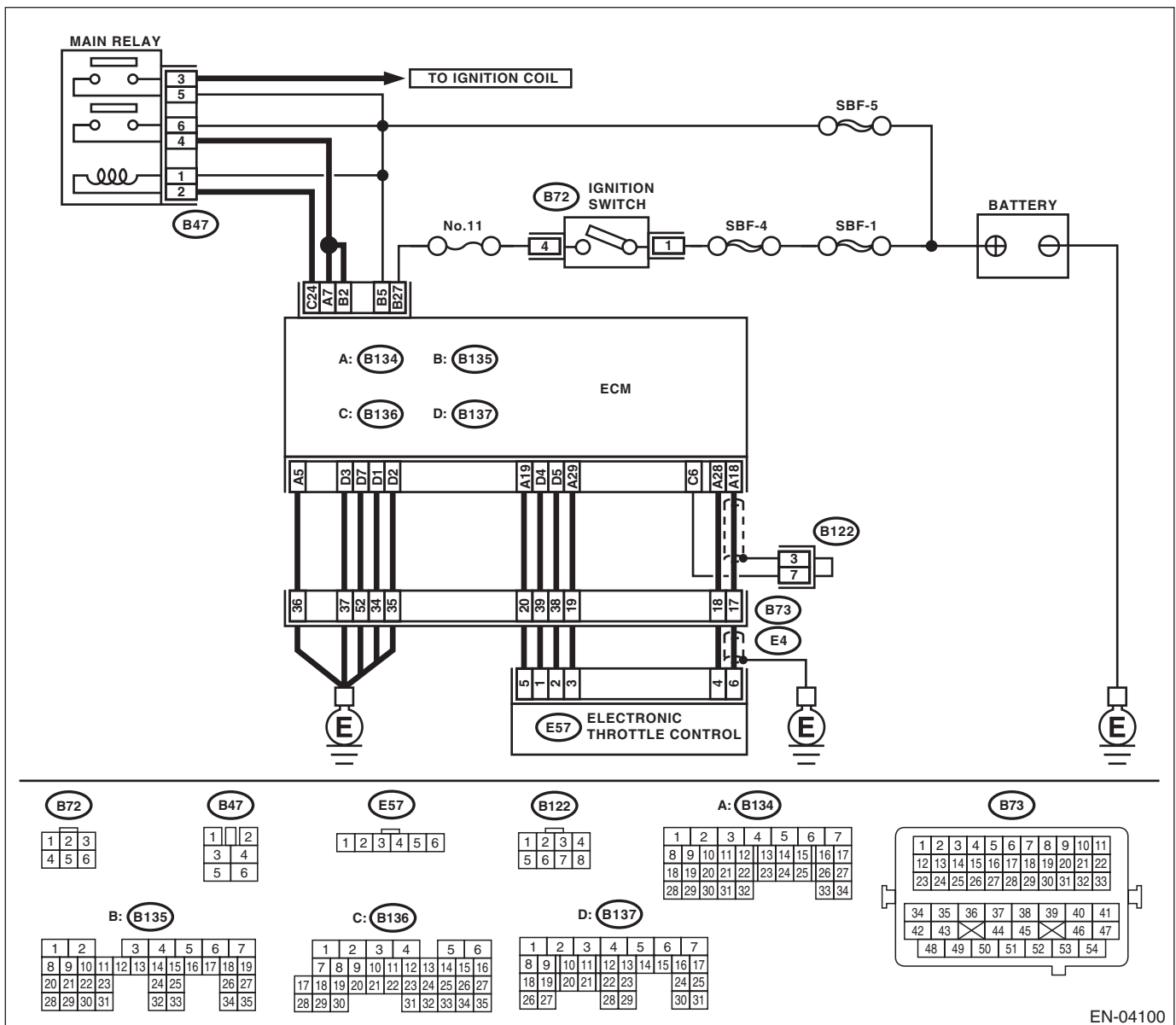
TROUBLE SYMPTOM:

- Erroneous idling
- Poor driving performance

CAUTION:

After repairing or replacing the defective part, perform the Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-44, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-35, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

WIRING DIAGRAM:



EN-04100

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

	Step	Check	Yes	No
1	CHECK INPUT VOLTAGE OF ECM. 1) Turn the ignition switch to ON. 2) Measure the voltage between ECM connector and chassis ground. Connector & terminal (B134) No. 7 (+) — Chassis ground (-): (B135) No. 2 (+) — Chassis ground (-):	Is the voltage 10 — 13 V?	Go to step 2.	Repair the open or ground short circuit of power supply circuit.
2	CHECK INPUT VOLTAGE OF ECM. 1) Start the engine. 2) Measure the voltage between ECM connector and chassis ground. Connector & terminal (B134) No. 7 (+) — Chassis ground (-): (B135) No. 2 (+) — Chassis ground (-):	Is the voltage 13 — 15 V?	Go to step 3.	Repair the open or ground short circuit of power supply circuit.
3	CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND ELECTRONIC THROTTLE CONTROL. 1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Disconnect the connectors from the ECM and electronic throttle control. 3) Measure the resistance of harness between ECM and electronic throttle control connector. Connector & terminal (E57) No. 5 — (B134) No. 19: (E57) No. 3 — (B134) No. 29:	Is the resistance less than 1 Ω ?	Go to step 4.	Repair the open circuit of harness between ECM and electronic throttle control connector.
4	CHECK ECM GROUND HARNESS. Measure the voltage between ECM connector and chassis ground. Connector & terminal (B134) No. 5 (+) — Chassis ground (-): (B137) No. 7 (+) — Chassis ground (-): (B137) No. 1 (+) — Chassis ground (-): (B137) No. 2 (+) — Chassis ground (-): (B137) No. 3 (+) — Chassis ground (-):	Is the voltage less than 1 V?	Replace the ECM. <Ref. to FU(H4SO)-40, Engine Control Module (ECM).>	Repair the following item. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Further tighten the engine ground terminal. • Poor contact in ECM connector • Poor contact in coupling connector

CE:DTC P0638 THROTTLE ACTUATOR CONTROL RANGE/PERFORMANCE (BANK 1)

NOTE:

For the diagnostic procedure, refer to DTC P2101. <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-311, DTC P2101 THROTTLE ACTUATOR CONTROL MOTOR CIRCUIT RANGE/PERFORMANCE, Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).>

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

CF:DTC P0691 FAN 1 CONTROL CIRCUIT LOW

DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Two consecutive driving cycles with fault
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H4SO)-175, DTC P0691 FAN 1 CONTROL CIRCUIT LOW, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

TROUBLE SYMPTOM:

- Radiator fan does not operate properly.
- Overheating

CAUTION:

After repairing or replacing the defective part, perform the Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-44, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-35, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

	Step	Check	Yes	No
1	CHECK ANY OTHER DTC ON DISPLAY.	Is DTC P0691 displayed?	Check the radiator fan system. <Ref. to CO(H4SO)-12, Radiator Fan System.>	Temporary poor contact occurs.

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

CG:DTC P0692 FAN 1 CONTROL CIRCUIT HIGH

DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Two consecutive driving cycles with fault
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H4SO)-176, DTC P0692 FAN 1 CONTROL CIRCUIT HIGH, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

TROUBLE SYMPTOM:

- Radiator fan does not operate properly.
- Overheating

CAUTION:

After repairing or replacing the defective part, perform the Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-44, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-35, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

	Step	Check	Yes	No
1	CHECK ANY OTHER DTC ON DISPLAY.	Is DTC P0692 displayed?	Check the radiator fan system. <Ref. to CO(H4SO)-12, Radiator Fan System.>	Temporary poor contact occurs.

CH:DTC P0700 TRANSMISSION CONTROL SYSTEM (MIL REQUEST)

GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H4SO)-177, DTC P0700 TRANSMISSION CONTROL SYSTEM (MIL REQUEST), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

NOTE:

For the diagnostic procedure, refer to AT section. <Ref. to 4AT(D)(diag)-2, PROCEDURE, Basic Diagnostic Procedure.>

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

CI: DTC P0851 PARK/NEUTRAL SWITCH INPUT CIRCUIT LOW (AT MODEL)

DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Two consecutive driving cycles with fault
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H4SO)-178, DTC P0851 PARK/NEUTRAL SWITCH INPUT CIRCUIT LOW (AT MODEL), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

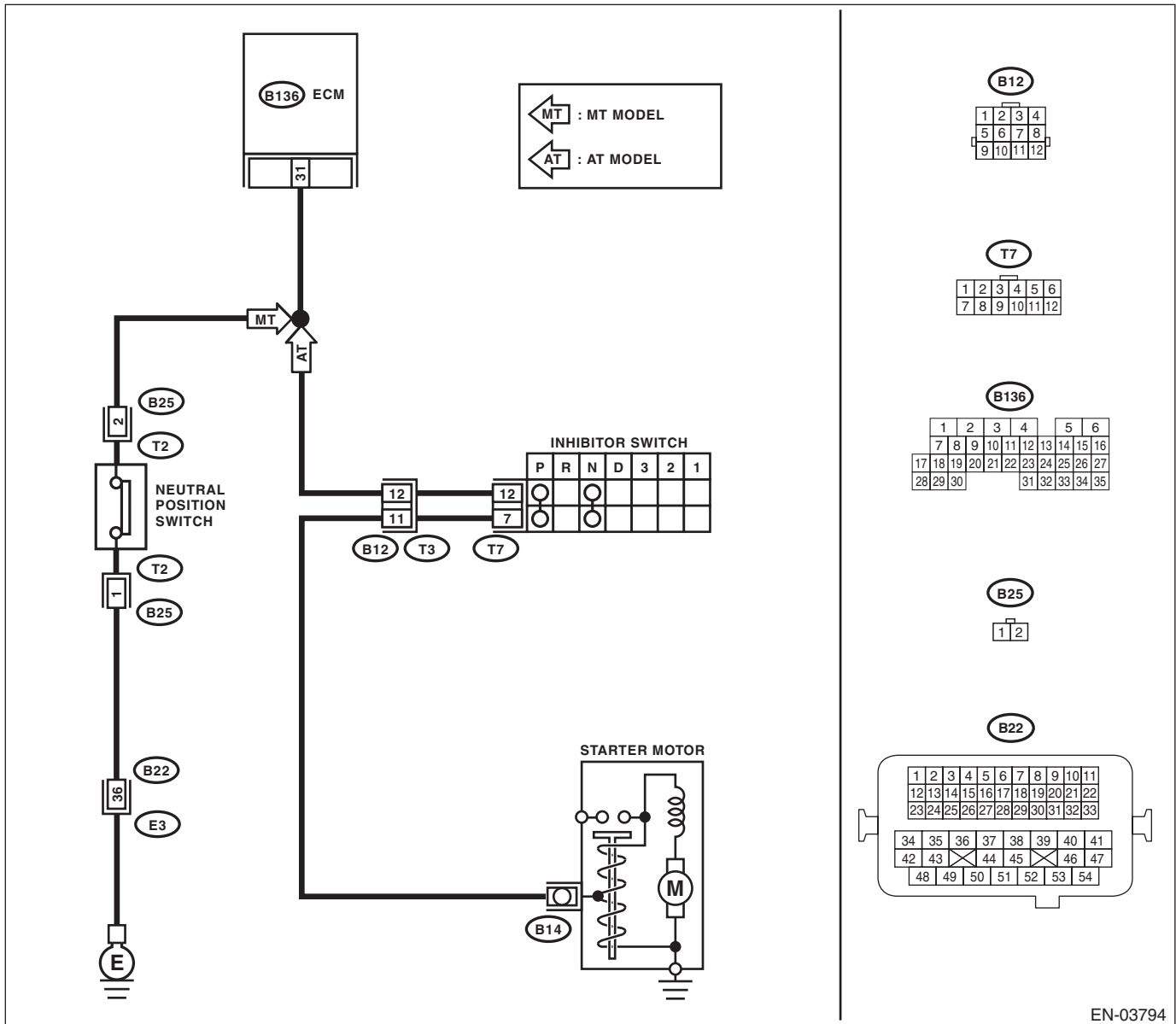
TROUBLE SYMPTOM:

Erroneous idling

CAUTION:

After repairing or replacing the defective part, perform the Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-44, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-35, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

WIRING DIAGRAM:



EN-03794

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

	Step	Check	Yes	No
1	CHECK SELECT CABLE.	Is there any fault in the select cable?	Repair or adjust the selector cable connection. <Ref. to CS-25, Select Cable.>	Go to step 2.
2	CHECK INPUT SIGNAL OF ECM. 1) Turn the ignition switch to ON. 2) Place the select lever other than "N" and "P" range. 3) Measure the voltage between ECM and chassis ground. Connector & terminal (B136) No. 31 (+) — Chassis ground (-):	Is the voltage 10 V or more?	Repair poor contact in ECM connector.	Go to step 3.
3	CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND TRANSMISSION HARNESS CONNECTOR. 1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Disconnect the connectors from ECM and transmission harness connector (T3). 3) Measure the resistance of harness between ECM connector and chassis ground. Connector & terminal (B136) No. 31 — Chassis ground:	Is the resistance 1 MΩ or more?	Go to step 4.	Repair the ground short circuit of harness between ECM and transmission harness connector.
4	CHECK TRANSMISSION HARNESS CONNECTOR. 1) Disconnect the connector from inhibitor switch. 2) Measure the resistance of harness between transmission harness connector and engine ground. Connector & terminal (T3) No. 12 — Engine ground:	Is the resistance 1 MΩ or more?	Replace the inhibitor switch. <Ref. to 4AT-47, Inhibitor Switch.>	Repair the ground short circuit of harness between transmission harness connector and inhibitor switch connector.

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

CJ:DTC P0851 NEUTRAL SWITCH INPUT CIRCUIT LOW (MT MODEL)

DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Two consecutive driving cycles with fault
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H4SO)-179, DTC P0851 NEUTRAL SWITCH INPUT CIRCUIT LOW (MT MODEL), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

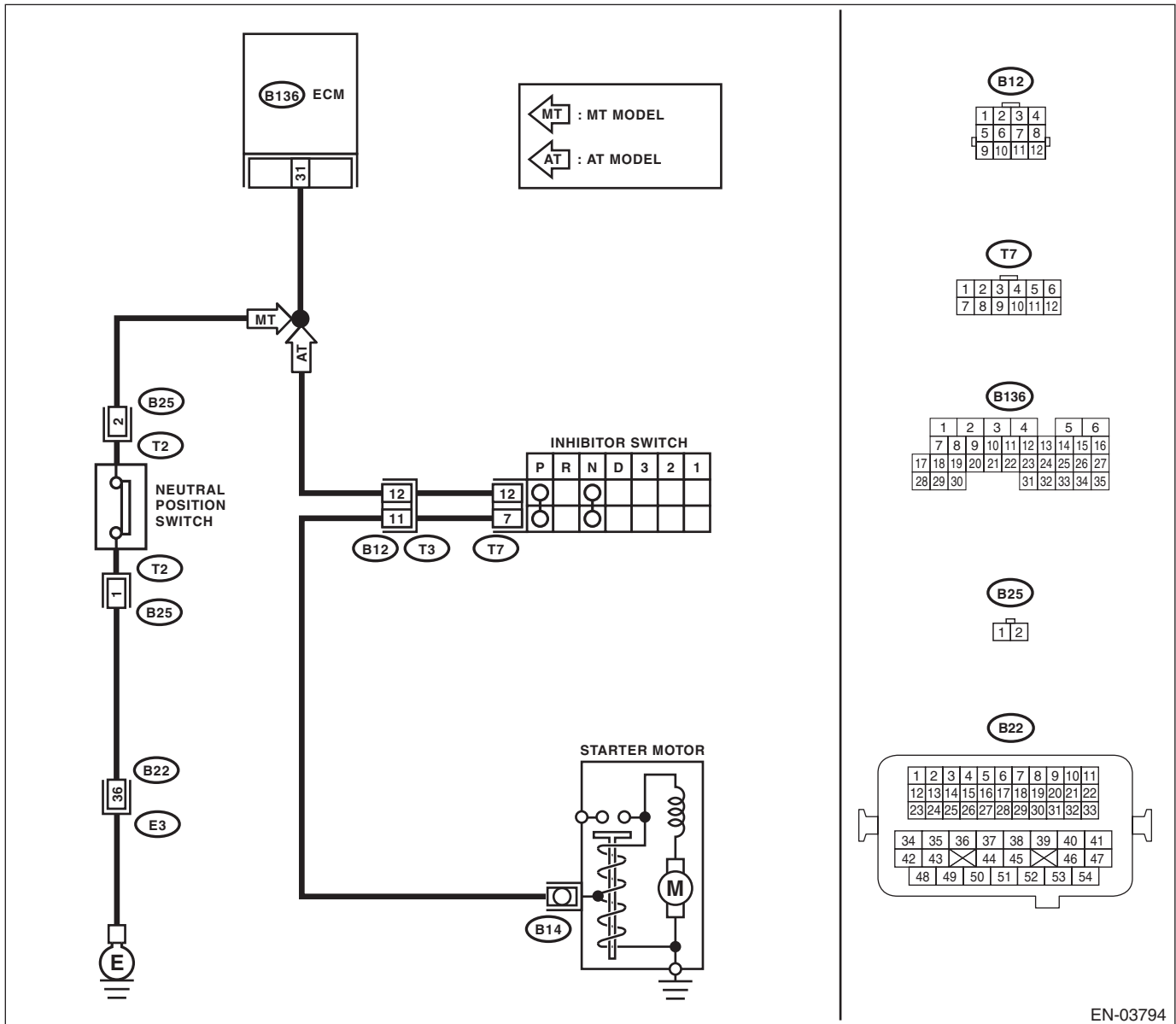
TROUBLE SYMPTOM:

Erroneous idling

CAUTION:

After repairing or replacing the defective part, perform the Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-44, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-35, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

WIRING DIAGRAM:



EN-03794

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

	Step	Check	Yes	No
1	CHECK INPUT SIGNAL OF ECM. 1) Turn the ignition switch to ON. 2) Place the shift lever in neutral. 3) Measure the voltage between ECM and chassis ground. Connector & terminal (B136) No. 31 (+) — Chassis ground (-):	Is the voltage less than 1 V?	Go to step 2.	Go to step 3.
2	CHECK INPUT SIGNAL OF ECM. 1) Place the shift lever in a position other than neutral. 2) Measure the voltage between ECM and chassis ground. Connector & terminal (B136) No. 31 (+) — Chassis ground (-):	Is the voltage 10 V or more?	Repair poor contact in ECM connector.	Go to step 3.
3	CHECK NEUTRAL POSITION SWITCH. 1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Disconnect the connector from the transmission harness. 3) Place the shift lever in neutral. 4) Measure the resistance between transmission harness and connector terminals. Connector & terminal (T2) No. 1 — No. 2:	Is the resistance less than 1 Ω ?	Go to step 4.	Repair the short circuit in transmission harness, or replace the neutral position switch.
4	CHECK NEUTRAL POSITION SWITCH. 1) Place the shift lever in a position other than neutral. 2) Measure the resistance between transmission harness connector terminals. Connector & terminal (T2) No. 1 — No. 2:	Is the resistance 1 M Ω or more?	Go to step 5.	Repair the short circuit in transmission harness, or replace the neutral position switch.
5	CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND NEUTRAL POSITION SWITCH CONNECTOR. Measure the resistance between ECM and chassis ground. Connector & terminal (B136) No. 31 — Chassis ground:	Is the resistance less than 1 Ω ?	Go to step 6.	Repair the ground short circuit of harness between ECM and transmission harness connector.
6	CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND NEUTRAL POSITION SWITCH CONNECTOR. 1) Disconnect the connectors from ECM. 2) Measure the resistance of harness between ECM and transmission harness connector. Connector & terminal (B136) No. 31 — (B25) No. 2:	Is the resistance 1 M Ω or more?	Go to step 7.	Repair the open circuit of harness between ECM and transmission harness connector.
7	CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND NEUTRAL POSITION SWITCH CONNECTOR. Measure the resistance of harness between transmission harness connector and engine ground. Connector & terminal (B25) No. 1 — Engine ground:	Is the resistance less than 5 Ω ?	Repair the poor contact of transmission harness connector.	Repair the open circuit between transmission harness connector and engine ground terminal.

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

CK:DTC P0852 PARK/NEUTRAL SWITCH INPUT CIRCUIT HIGH (AT MODEL)

DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Two consecutive driving cycles with fault
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H4SO)-180, DTC P0852 PARK/NEUTRAL SWITCH INPUT CIRCUIT HIGH (AT MODEL), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

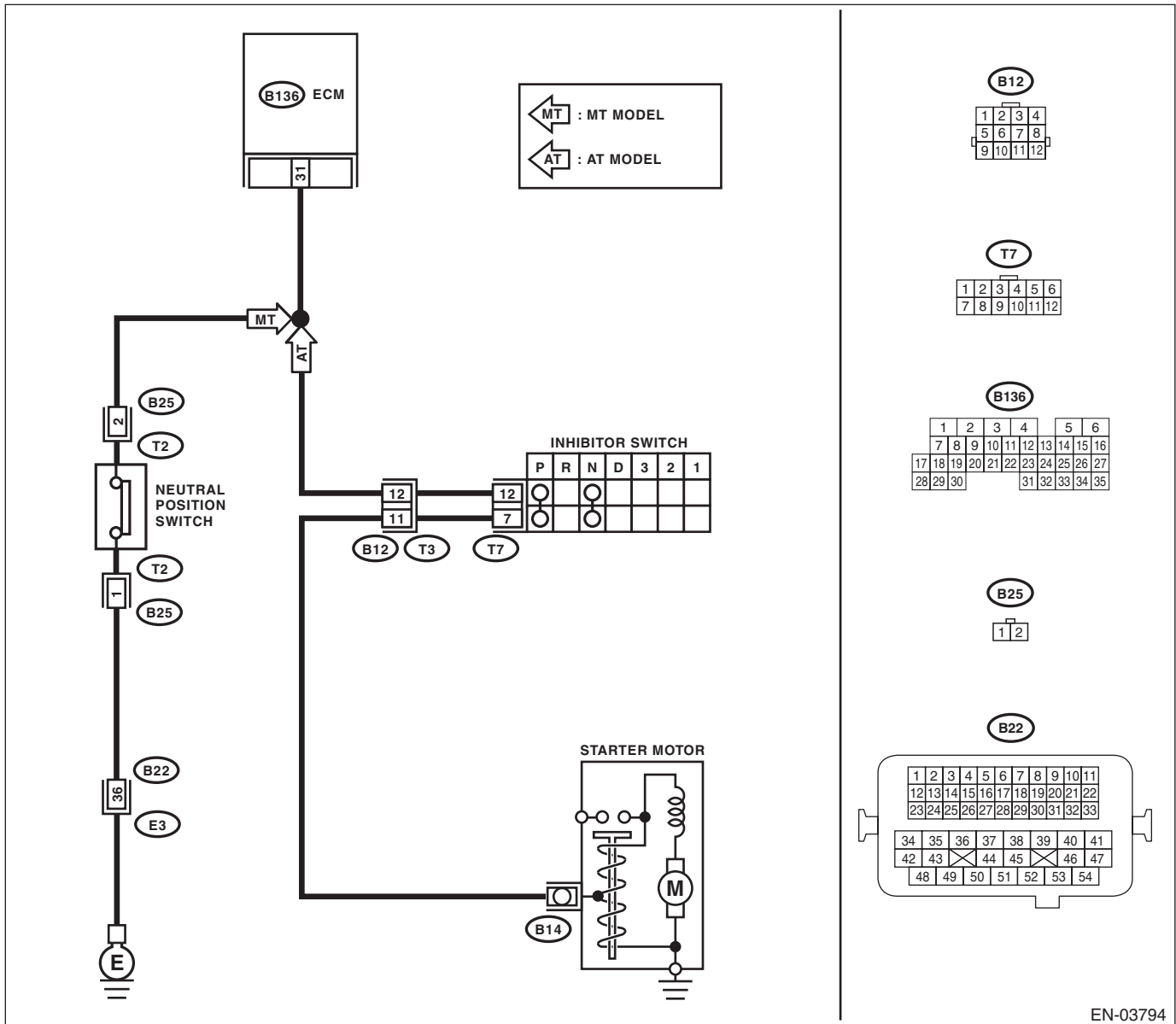
TROUBLE SYMPTOM:

Erroneous idling

CAUTION:

After repairing or replacing the defective part, perform the Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-44, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-35, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

WIRING DIAGRAM:



EN-03794

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

Step	Check	Yes	No
1 CHECK SELECT CABLE.	Is there any fault in the select cable?	Repair or adjust the selector cable connection. <Ref. to CS-25, Select Cable.>	Go to step 2.
2 CHECK INPUT SIGNAL OF ECM. 1) Turn the ignition switch to ON. 2) Measure the voltage between ECM and chassis ground with select lever at "N" and "P" range. Connector & terminal (B136) No. 31 (+) — Chassis ground (-):	Is the voltage less than 1 V?	Go to step 3.	Go to step 4.
3 CHECK INPUT SIGNAL OF ECM. Measure the voltage between ECM and chassis ground with select lever at other than "N" and "P" range. Connector & terminal (B136) No. 31 (+) — Chassis ground (-):	Is the voltage 10 V or more?	Repair poor contact in ECM connector.	Go to step 4.
4 CHECK INPUT SIGNAL OF ECM. Measure the voltage between ECM and chassis ground. Connector & terminal (B136) No. 31 (+) — Chassis ground (-):	Is the voltage 10 V or more?	Repair the battery short circuit of harness between ECM and inhibitor switch connector.	Go to step 5.
5 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND INHIBITOR SWITCH CONNECTOR. 1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Disconnect the connectors from ECM and inhibitor switch. 3) Measure the resistance of harness between ECM and inhibitor switch connector. Connector & terminal (B136) No. 31 — (T7) No. 12:	Is the resistance less than 1 Ω ?	Go to step 6.	Repair the harness and connector. NOTE: In this case, repair the following item: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Open circuit in harness between ECM and inhibitor switch connector • Poor contact in coupling connector • Poor contact of inhibitor switch connector • Poor contact in ECM connector

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

Step	Check	Yes	No
6 CHECK INHIBITOR SWITCH GROUND LINE. Measure the resistance of harness between inhibitor switch connector and engine ground. Connector & terminal (T7) No. 12 — Engine ground:	Is the resistance less than 5 Ω ?	Replace the inhibitor switch. <Ref. to 4AT-47, Inhibitor Switch.>	Repair open circuit of harness between inhibitor switch connector and starter motor ground line. NOTE: In this case, repair the following item: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Open circuit in harness between inhibitor switch connector and starter motor ground line • Poor contact in starter motor connector • Poor contact in starter motor ground • Starter motor

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

CL:DTC P0852 NEUTRAL SWITCH INPUT CIRCUIT HIGH (MT MODEL)

DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Two consecutive driving cycles with fault
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H4SO)-181, DTC P0852 NEUTRAL SWITCH INPUT CIRCUIT HIGH (MT MODEL), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

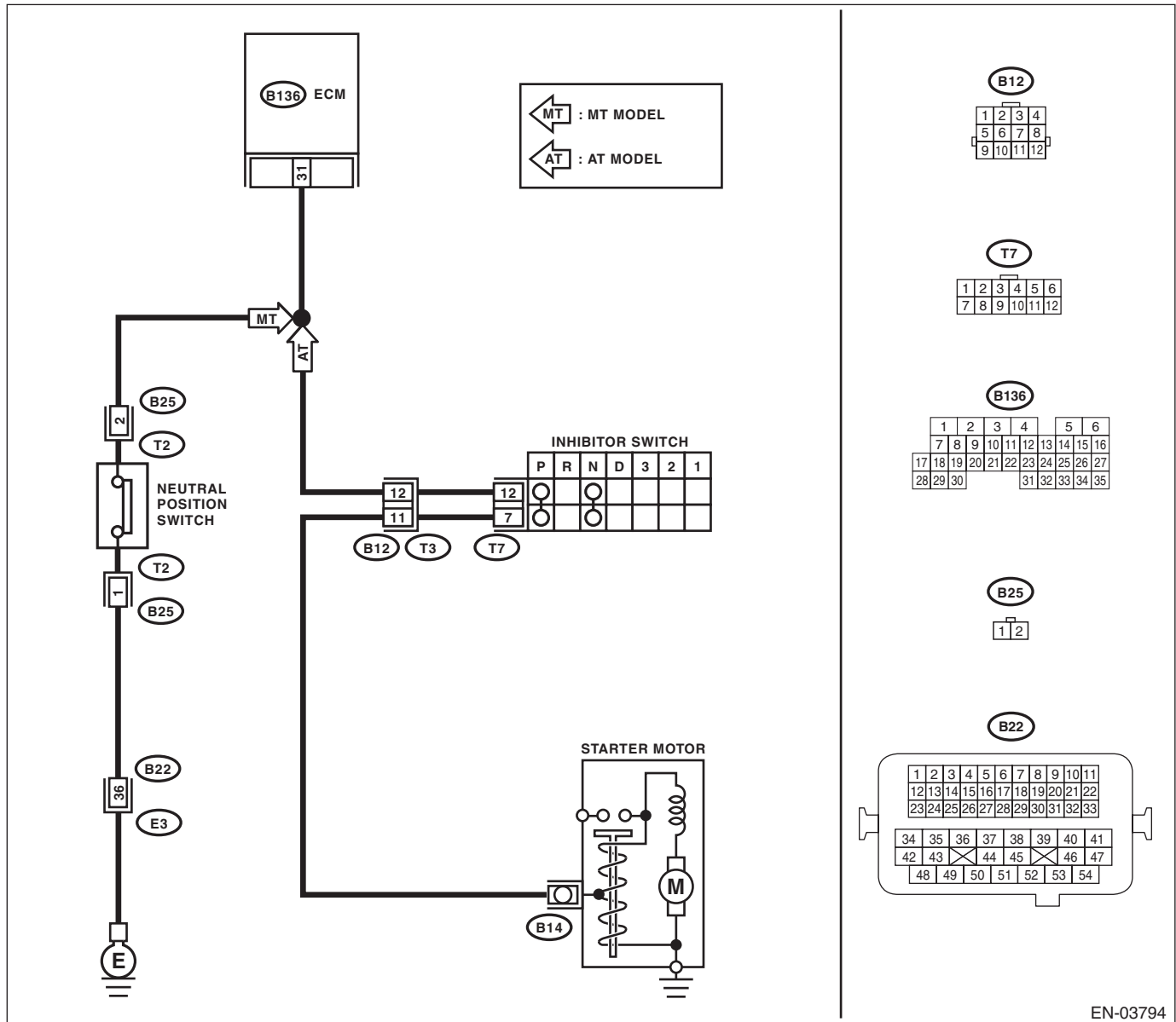
TROUBLE SYMPTOM:

Erroneous idling

CAUTION:

After repairing or replacing the defective part, perform the Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-44, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-35, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

WIRING DIAGRAM:



EN-03794

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

Step	Check	Yes	No
1 CHECK INPUT SIGNAL OF ECM. 1) Turn the ignition switch to ON. 2) Place the shift lever in neutral. 3) Measure the voltage between ECM and chassis ground. <i>Connector & terminal</i> <i>(B136) No. 31 (+) — Chassis ground (-):</i>	Is the voltage 10 V or more?	Go to step 2.	Go to step 3.
2 CHECK INPUT SIGNAL OF ECM. 1) Place the shift lever in a position other than neutral. 2) Measure the voltage between ECM and chassis ground. <i>Connector & terminal</i> <i>(B136) No. 31 (+) — Chassis ground (-):</i>	Is the voltage less than 1 V?	Repair poor contact in ECM connector.	Go to step 4.
3 CHECK NEUTRAL SWITCH. 1) Place the shift lever in a position other than neutral. 2) Measure the resistance between transmission harness connector terminals. <i>Connector & terminal</i> <i>(T2) No. 1 — No. 2:</i>	Is the resistance 1 M Ω or more?	Go to step 4.	Repair the open circuit in transmission harness or replace neutral switch.
4 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND NEUTRAL SWITCH CONNECTOR. 1) Disconnect the connector from ECM. 2) Measure the resistance of harness between ECM and transmission harness connector. <i>Connector & terminal</i> <i>(B136) No. 31 — (B25) No. 2:</i>	Is the resistance less than 1 Ω ?	Go to step 5.	Repair open circuit of harness between ECM and transmission harness connector.
5 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND NEUTRAL SWITCH CONNECTOR. Measure the resistance of harness between transmission harness connector and engine ground. <i>Connector & terminal</i> <i>(B25) No. 1 — Engine ground:</i>	Is the resistance less than 5 Ω ?	Repair the poor contact in transmission harness connector.	Repair the harness and connector. NOTE: In this case, repair the following item: • Open circuit in harness between transmission harness connector and engine ground • Poor contact in coupling connector

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

CM:DTC P1152 O2 SENSOR CIRCUIT RANGE/PERFORMANCE (LOW) (BANK 1 SENSOR 1)

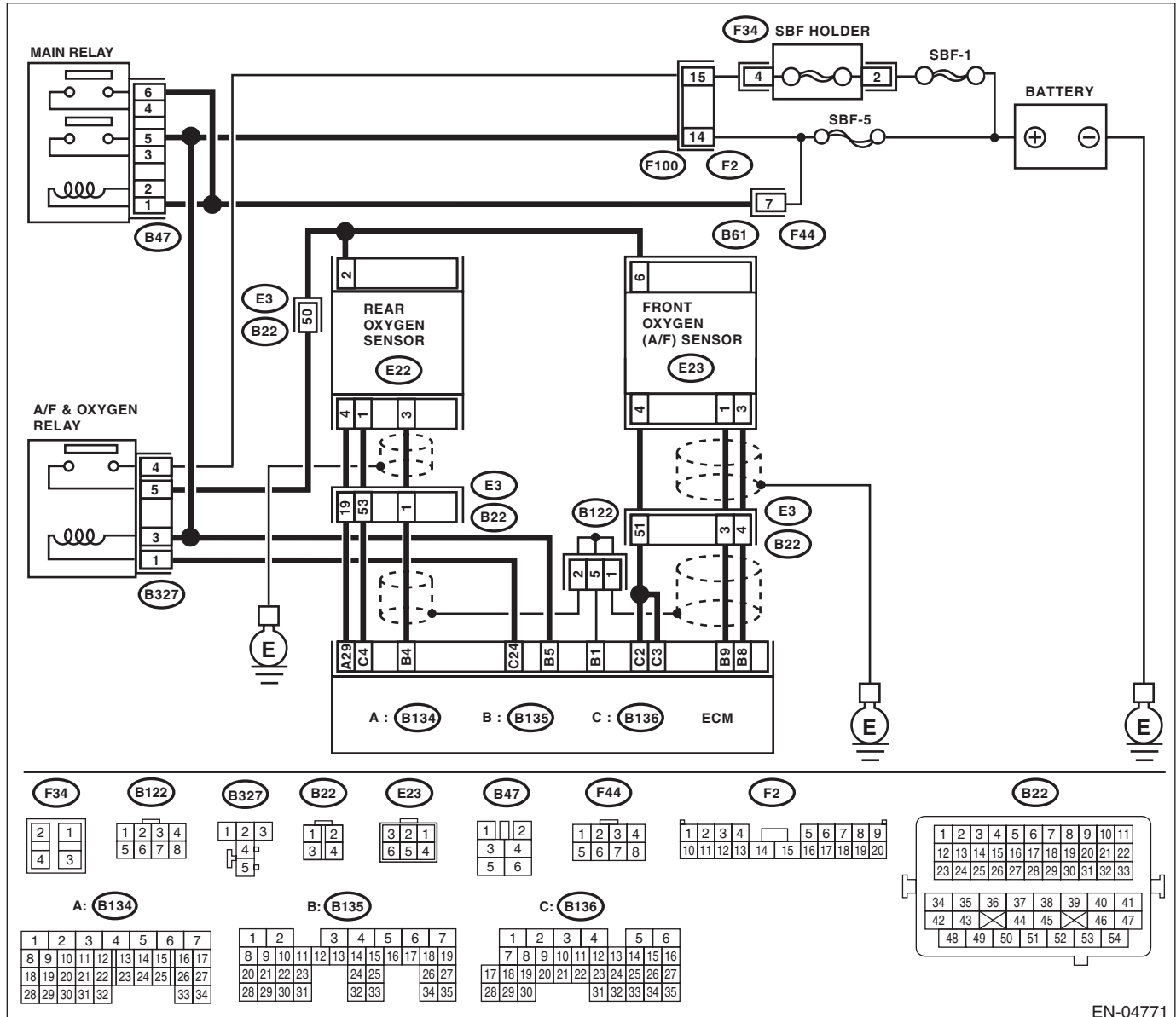
DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Two consecutive driving cycles with fault
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H4SO)-182, DTC P1152 O2 SENSOR CIRCUIT RANGE/PERFORMANCE (LOW) (BANK 1 SENSOR 1), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

CAUTION:

After repairing or replacing the defective part, perform the Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-44, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-35, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

WIRING DIAGRAM:



EN-04771

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

	Step	Check	Yes	No
1	CHECK FRONT OXYGEN (A/F) SENSOR CONNECTOR AND COUPLING CONNECTOR.	Does water enter the connector?	Dry the water thoroughly.	Go to step 2.
2	CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND FRONT OXYGEN (A/F) SENSOR CONNECTOR. 1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Disconnect the connector from ECM and front oxygen (A/F) sensor connector. 3) Measure the resistance of harness between ECM and front oxygen (A/F) sensor connector. Connector & terminal (B135) No. 9 — (E23) No. 1: (B135) No. 8 — (E23) No. 3:	Is the resistance less than 1 Ω?	Go to step 3.	Repair the harness and connector. NOTE: In this case, repair the following item: • Open circuit in harness between ECM and front oxygen (A/F) sensor connector • Poor contact in front oxygen (A/F) sensor connector • Poor contact in ECM connector
3	CHECK POOR CONTACT. Check poor contact of front oxygen (A/F) sensor connector.	Is there poor contact in front oxygen (A/F) sensor connector?	Repair the poor contact in front oxygen (A/F) sensor connector.	Replace the front oxygen (A/F) sensor. <Ref. to FU(H4SO)-36, Front Oxygen (A/F) Sensor.>

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

CN:DTC P1153 O2 SENSOR CIRCUIT RANGE/PERFORMANCE (HIGH) (BANK 1 SENSOR 1)

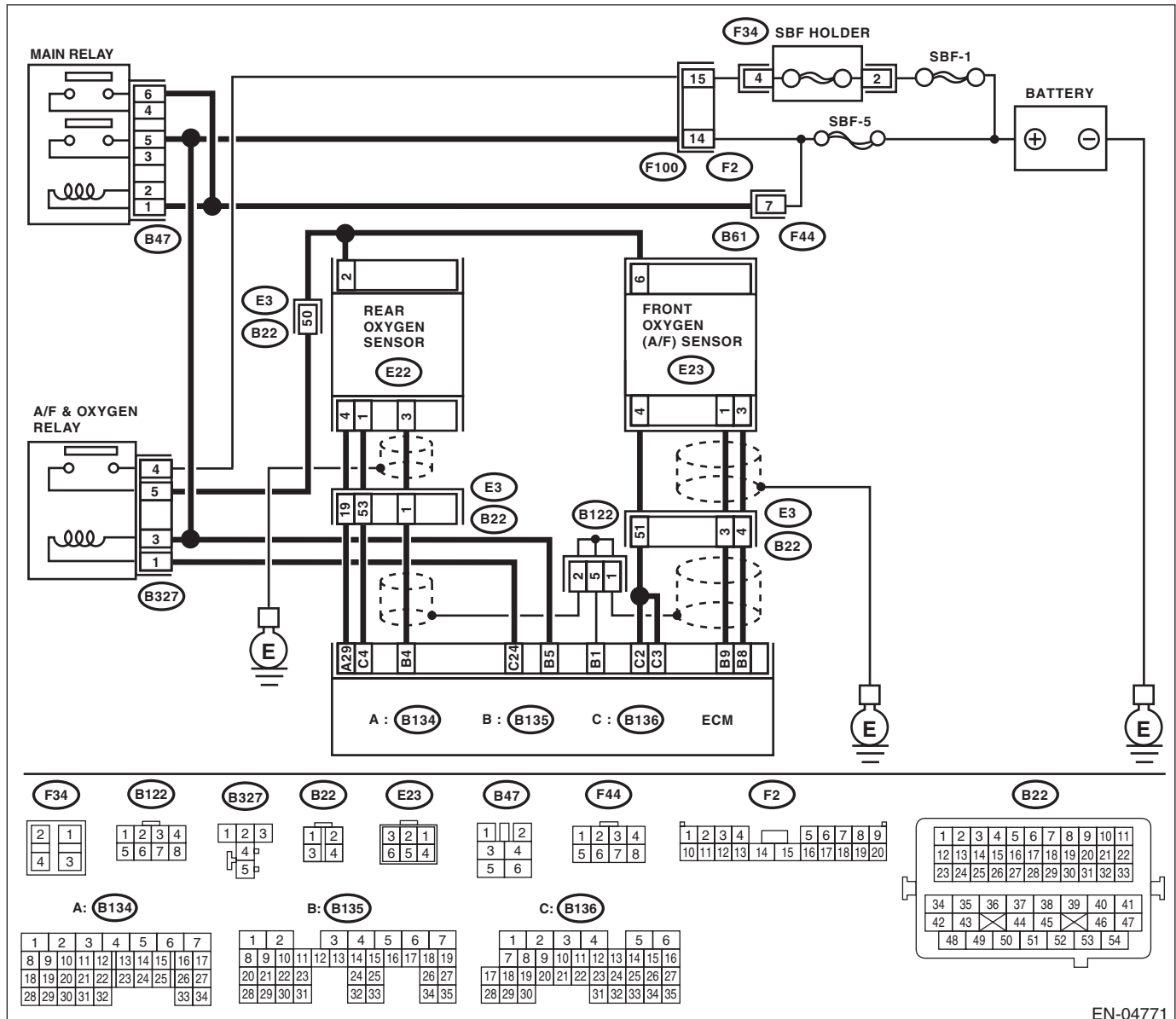
DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Two consecutive driving cycles with fault
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H4SO)-184, DTC P1153 O2 SENSOR CIRCUIT RANGE/PERFORMANCE (HIGH) (BANK 1 SENSOR 1), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

CAUTION:

After repairing or replacing the defective part, perform the Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-44, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-35, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

WIRING DIAGRAM:



EN-04771

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

Step	Check	Yes	No	
1	CHECK FRONT OXYGEN (A/F) SENSOR CONNECTOR AND COUPLING CONNECTOR.	Does water enter the connector?	Dry the water thoroughly.	Go to step 2.
2	CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND FRONT OXYGEN (A/F) SENSOR CONNECTOR. 1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Disconnect the connectors from ECM. 3) Measure the resistance of harness between ECM connector and chassis ground. Connector & terminal (B135) No. 9 — Chassis ground:	Is the resistance 1 MΩ or more?	Repair the ground short circuit of harness between ECM and front oxygen (A/F) sensor connector.	Go to step 3.
3	CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND FRONT OXYGEN (A/F) SENSOR CONNECTOR. Measure the resistance of harness between ECM connector and chassis ground. Connector & terminal (B135) No. 8 — Chassis ground:	Is the resistance 1 MΩ or more?	Repair the ground short circuit of harness between ECM and front oxygen (A/F) sensor connector.	Go to step 4.
4	CHECK OUTPUT SIGNAL FOR ECM. 1) Connect the connector to ECM. 2) Turn the ignition switch to ON. 3) Measure the voltage between ECM connector and chassis ground. Connector & terminal (B135) No. 9 (+) — Chassis ground (-):	Is the voltage 4.5 V or more?	Go to step 5.	Go to step 6.
5	CHECK OUTPUT SIGNAL FOR ECM. Measure the voltage between ECM connector and chassis ground. Connector & terminal (B135) No. 9 (+) — Chassis ground (-):	Is the voltage 10 V or more?	Repair the battery short circuit of harness between ECM and front oxygen (A/F) sensor connector. After repair, replace the ECM. <Ref. to FU(H4SO)-40, Engine Control Module (ECM).>	Repair poor contact in ECM connector.
6	CHECK OUTPUT SIGNAL FOR ECM. Measure the voltage between ECM connector and chassis ground. Connector & terminal (B135) No. 8 (+) — Chassis ground (-):	Is the voltage 4.95 V or more?	Go to step 7.	Replace the front oxygen (A/F) sensor. <Ref. to FU(H4SO)-36, Front Oxygen (A/F) Sensor.>
7	CHECK OUTPUT SIGNAL FOR ECM. Measure the voltage between ECM connector and chassis ground. Connector & terminal (B135) No. 8 (+) — Chassis ground (-):	Is the voltage 10 V or more?	Repair the battery short circuit of harness between ECM and front oxygen (A/F) sensor connector. After repair, replace the ECM. <Ref. to FU(H4SO)-40, Engine Control Module (ECM).>	Repair poor contact in ECM connector.

CO:DTC P1160 RETURN SPRING FAILURE

NOTE:

For the diagnostic procedure, refer to DTC P2101. <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-311, DTC P2101 THROTTLE ACTUATOR CONTROL MOTOR CIRCUIT RANGE/PERFORMANCE, Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).>

CP:DTC P1400 FUEL TANK PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE CIRCUIT LOW

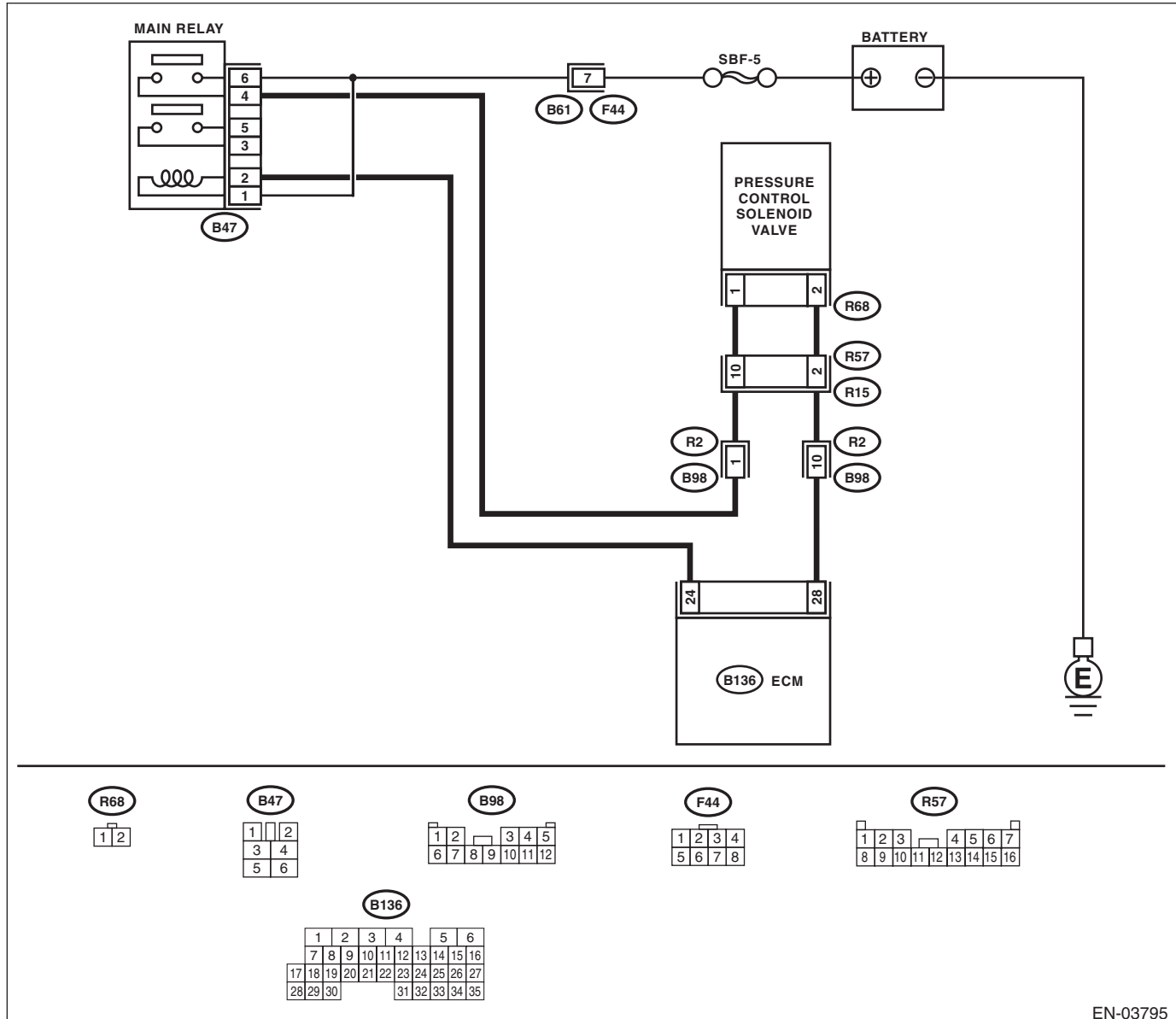
DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Two consecutive driving cycles with fault
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H4SO)-188, DTC P1400 FUEL TANK PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE CIRCUIT LOW, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

CAUTION:

After repairing or replacing the defective part, perform the Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-44, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-35, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

WIRING DIAGRAM:



EN-03795

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

	Step	Check	Yes	No
1	<p>CHECK OUTPUT SIGNAL OF ECM.</p> <p>1) Turn the ignition switch to ON. 2) Measure the voltage between ECM and chassis ground.</p> <p>Connector & terminal (B136) No. 28 (+) — Chassis ground (-):</p>	Is the voltage 10 V or more?	Repair poor contact in ECM connector.	Go to step 2.
2	<p>CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE AND ECM CONNECTOR.</p> <p>1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Disconnect the connectors from the pressure control solenoid valve and ECM. 3) Measure the resistance of harness between pressure control solenoid valve connector and chassis ground.</p> <p>Connector & terminal (R68) No. 2 — Chassis ground:</p>	Is the resistance less than 10 Ω ?	Repair the ground short circuit of harness between ECM and pressure control solenoid valve connector.	Go to step 3.
3	<p>CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE AND ECM CONNECTOR.</p> <p>Measure the resistance of harness between ECM and pressure control solenoid valve connector.</p> <p>Connector & terminal (B136) No. 28 — (R68) No. 2:</p>	Is the resistance less than 1 Ω ?	Go to step 4.	<p>Repair the harness and connector.</p> <p>NOTE: In this case, repair the following item:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Open circuit in harness between ECM and pressure control solenoid valve connector • Poor contact in coupling connector
4	<p>CHECK PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE.</p> <p>Measure the resistance between pressure control solenoid valve terminals.</p> <p>Terminals No. 1 — No. 2:</p>	Is the resistance between 10 and 100 Ω ?	Go to step 5.	Replace the pressure control solenoid valve. <Ref. to EC(H4SO)-12, Pressure Control Solenoid Valve.>
5	<p>CHECK POWER SUPPLY TO THE PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE.</p> <p>1) Turn the ignition switch to ON. 2) Measure the voltage between pressure control solenoid valve and chassis ground.</p> <p>Connector & terminal (R68) No. 1 (+) — Chassis ground (-):</p>	Is the voltage 10 V or more?	Repair the poor contact in the pressure control solenoid valve connector.	<p>Repair the harness and connector.</p> <p>NOTE: In this case, repair the following item:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Open circuit in harness between main relay and pressure control solenoid valve connector • Poor contact in coupling connector • Poor contact in main relay connector

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

CQ:DTC P1420 FUEL TANK PRESSURE CONTROL SOL. VALVE CIRCUIT HIGH

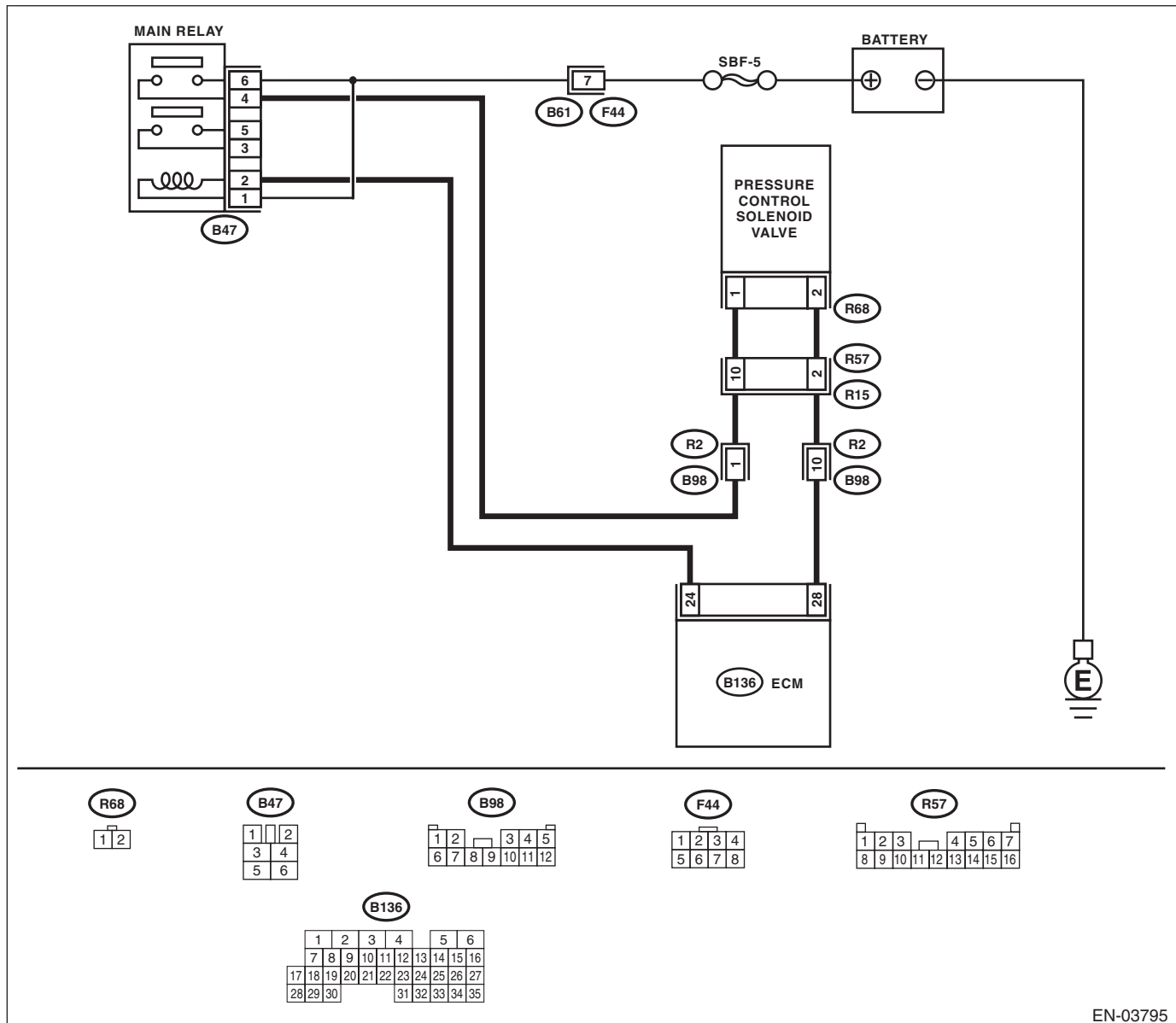
DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Two consecutive driving cycles with fault
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H4SO)-190, DTC P1420 FUEL TANK PRESSURE CONTROL SOL. VALVE CIRCUIT HIGH, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

CAUTION:

After repairing or replacing the defective part, perform the Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-44, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-35, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

WIRING DIAGRAM:



EN-03795

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

Step	Check	Yes	No
1 CHECK INPUT SIGNAL OF ECM. 1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Connect the test mode connector at the lower portion of instrument panel (on the driver's side). 3) Turn the ignition switch to ON. 4) Measure the voltage between ECM and chassis ground while operating the pressure control solenoid valve. NOTE: The pressure control solenoid valve operation can be executed using the Subaru Select Monitor. For procedure, refer to "Compulsory Valve Operation Check Mode". <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-45, Compulsory Valve Operation Check Mode.> Connector & terminal (B136) No. 28 (+) — Chassis ground (-):	Is the voltage 0 — 10 V?	Go to step 2.	Even if the malfunction indicator light illuminates, the circuit has returned to a normal condition at this time. In this case, repair the poor contact in ECM connector.
2 CHECK INPUT SIGNAL OF ECM. 1) Turn the ignition switch to ON. 2) Measure the voltage between ECM and chassis ground. Connector & terminal (B136) No. 28 (+) — Chassis ground (-):	Is the voltage 10 V or more?	Go to step 4.	Go to step 3.
3 CHECK POOR CONTACT. Check poor contact of ECM connector.	Is there poor contact in ECM connector?	Repair poor contact in ECM connector.	Replace the ECM. <Ref. to FU(H4SO)-40, Engine Control Module (ECM).>
4 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE AND ECM CONNECTOR. 1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Disconnect the connector from the pressure control solenoid valve. 3) Turn the ignition switch to ON. 4) Measure the voltage between ECM and chassis ground. Connector & terminal (B136) No. 28 (+) — Chassis ground (-):	Is the voltage 10 V or more?	Repair the battery short circuit of harness between ECM and pressure control solenoid valve connector. After repair, replace the ECM. <Ref. to FU(H4SO)-40, Engine Control Module (ECM).>	Go to step 5.
5 CHECK PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE. 1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Measure the resistance between pressure control solenoid valve terminals. Terminals No. 1 — No. 2:	Is the resistance less than 1 Ω?	Replace the pressure control solenoid valve <Ref. to EC(H4SO)-12, Pressure Control Solenoid Valve.> and ECM <Ref. to FU(H4SO)-40, Engine Control Module (ECM).>.	Go to step 6.
6 CHECK POOR CONTACT. Check poor contact of ECM connector.	Is there poor contact in ECM connector?	Repair poor contact in ECM connector.	Replace the ECM. <Ref. to FU(H4SO)-40, Engine Control Module (ECM).>

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

CR:DTC P1443 VENT CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE FUNCTION PROBLEM

DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Immediately at fault recognition
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H4SO)-192, DTC P1443 VENT CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE FUNCTION PROBLEM, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

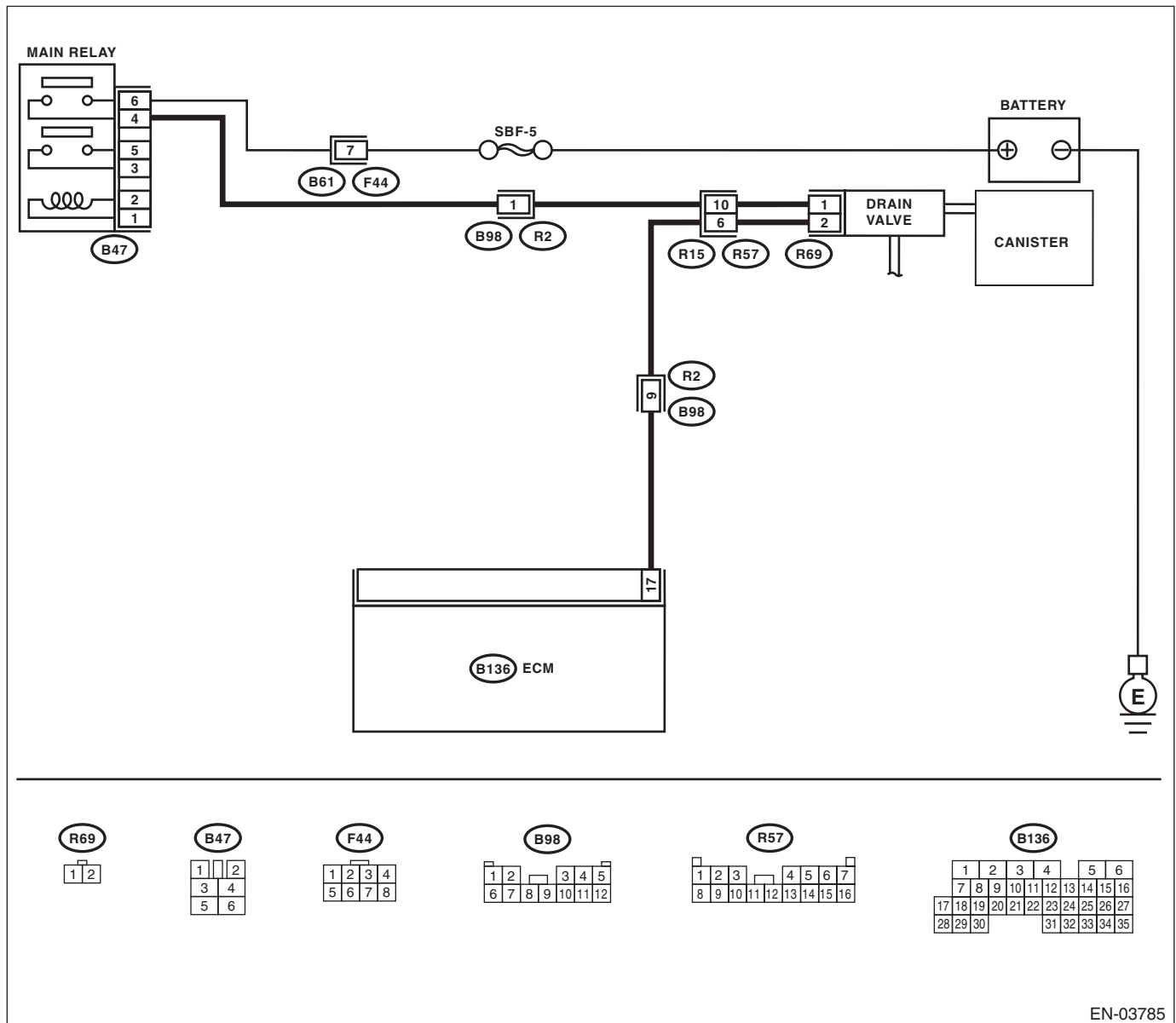
TROUBLE SYMPTOM:

Improper fuel supply

CAUTION:

After repairing or replacing the defective part, perform the Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-44, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-35, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

WIRING DIAGRAM:



EN-03785

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

	Step	Check	Yes	No
1	CHECK ANY OTHER DTC ON DISPLAY.	Is any other DTC displayed?	Check the relevant DTC using "List of Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)". <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-67, List of Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).>	Go to step 2.
2	CHECK VENT LINE HOSES. Check the following items. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Clogging of vent hoses between canister and drain valve • Clogging of vent hose between drain valve and air filter • Clogging of drain filter 	Is there any fault in the vent line?	Repair or replace faulty parts.	Go to step 3.
3	CHECK DRAIN VALVE OPERATION. 1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Connect the test mode connector at the lower portion of instrument panel (on the driver's side). 3) Turn the ignition switch to ON. 4) Operate the drain valve. NOTE: Drain valve operation can be executed using Subaru Select Monitor. For procedure, refer to "Compulsory Valve Operation Check Mode". <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-45, Compulsory Valve Operation Check Mode.>	Does the drain valve operate?	Repair poor contact in ECM connector.	Replace the drain valve. <Ref. to EC(H4SO)-17, Drain Valve.>

CS:DTC P1491 POSITIVE CRANKCASE VENTILATION (BLOW-BY) FUNCTION PROBLEM

DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Two consecutive driving cycles with fault
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H4SO)-194, DTC P1491 POSITIVE CRANKCASE VENTILATION (BLOW-BY) FUNCTION PROBLEM, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

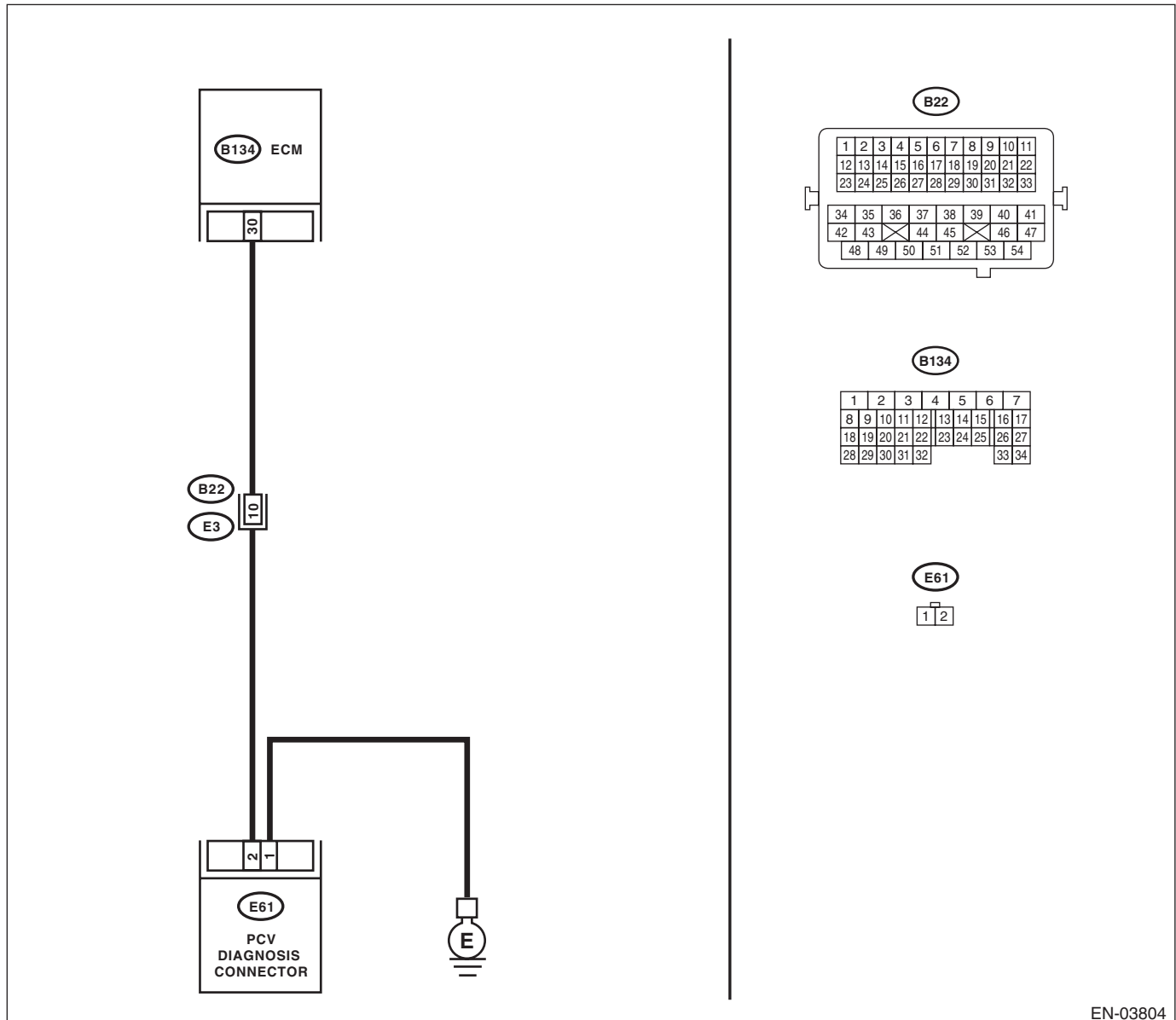
TROUBLE SYMPTOM:

Erroneous idling

CAUTION:

After repairing or replacing the defective part, perform the Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-44, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-35, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>

WIRING DIAGRAM:



EN-03804

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

Step	Check	Yes	No
1 CHECK BLOW-BY HOSE. Check the blow-by hose condition.	Is there any disconnection or crack in blow-by hose?	Replace or repair the blow-by hose.	Go to step 2.
2 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN PCV DIAGNOSIS CONNECTOR AND ECM CONNECTOR. 1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Disconnect the connectors from the PCV diagnosis connector and ECM. 3) Measure the resistance of harness between PCV diagnosis connector and ECM connector. <i>Connector & terminal</i> <i>(B134) No. 30 — (E61) No. 2:</i>	Is the resistance less than 1 Ω?	Go to step 3.	Repair the open circuit of harness between PCV diagnosis connector and ECM connector.
3 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN PCV DIAGNOSIS CONNECTOR AND ECM CONNECTOR. Measure the resistance of harness between PCV diagnosis connector and chassis ground. <i>Connector & terminal</i> <i>(B134) No. 30 — Chassis ground:</i>	Is the resistance 1 MΩ or more?	Go to step 4.	Repair the ground short circuit of harness between PCV diagnosis connector and ECM connector.
4 CHECK GROUND CIRCUIT OF PCV DIAGNOSIS CONNECTOR. Measure the resistance of harness between PCV diagnosis connector and engine ground. <i>Connector & terminal</i> <i>(E61) No. 1 — Engine ground:</i>	Is the resistance less than 5 Ω?	Go to step 5.	Repair the ground circuit of PCV diagnosis connector.
5 CHECK PCV DIAGNOSIS CONNECTOR. Measure the resistance between PCV diagnosis connector terminals. <i>Terminals</i> <i>No. 1 — No. 2:</i>	Is the resistance less than 1 Ω?	Repair the poor contact in ECM connector and PCV diagnosis connector.	Replace the PCV diagnosis connector.

CT:DTC P1492 EGR SOLENOID VALVE SIGNAL #1 CIRCUIT MALFUNCTION (LOW INPUT)

NOTE:

For the diagnostic procedure, refer to DTC P1498. <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-276, DTC P1498 EGR SOLENOID VALVE SIGNAL #4 CIRCUIT MALFUNCTION (LOW INPUT), Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).>

CU:DTC P1493 EGR SOLENOID VALVE SIGNAL #1 CIRCUIT MALFUNCTION (HIGH INPUT)

NOTE:

For the diagnostic procedure, refer to DTC P1499. <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-279, DTC P1499 EGR SOLENOID VALVE SIGNAL #4 CIRCUIT MALFUNCTION (HIGH INPUT), Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).>

CV:DTC P1494 EGR SOLENOID VALVE SIGNAL #2 CIRCUIT MALFUNCTION (LOW INPUT)

NOTE:

For the diagnostic procedure, refer to DTC P1498. <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-276, DTC P1498 EGR SOLENOID VALVE SIGNAL #4 CIRCUIT MALFUNCTION (LOW INPUT), Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).>

CW:DTC P1495 EGR SOLENOID VALVE SIGNAL #2 CIRCUIT MALFUNCTION (HIGH INPUT)

NOTE:

For the diagnostic procedure, refer to DTC P1499. <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-279, DTC P1499 EGR SOLENOID VALVE SIGNAL #4 CIRCUIT MALFUNCTION (HIGH INPUT), Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).>

CX:DTC P1496 EGR SOLENOID VALVE SIGNAL #3 CIRCUIT MALFUNCTION (LOW INPUT)

NOTE:

For the diagnostic procedure, refer to DTC P1498. <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-276, DTC P1498 EGR SOLENOID VALVE SIGNAL #4 CIRCUIT MALFUNCTION (LOW INPUT), Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).>

CY:DTC P1497 EGR SOLENOID VALVE SIGNAL #3 CIRCUIT MALFUNCTION (HIGH INPUT)

NOTE:

For the diagnostic procedure, refer to DTC P1499. <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-279, DTC P1499 EGR SOLENOID VALVE SIGNAL #4 CIRCUIT MALFUNCTION (HIGH INPUT), Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).>

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

CZ:DTC P1498 EGR SOLENOID VALVE SIGNAL #4 CIRCUIT MALFUNCTION (LOW INPUT)

DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Immediately at fault recognition
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H4SO)-196, DTC P1492 EGR SOLENOID VALVE SIGNAL #1 CIRCUIT MALFUNCTION (LOW INPUT), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.> <Ref. to GD(H4SO)-200, DTC P1494 EGR SOLENOID VALVE SIGNAL #2 CIRCUIT MALFUNCTION (LOW INPUT), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.> <Ref. to GD(H4SO)-200, DTC P1496 EGR SOLENOID VALVE SIGNAL #3 CIRCUIT MALFUNCTION (LOW INPUT), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.> <Ref. to GD(H4SO)-200, DTC P1498 EGR SOLENOID VALVE SIGNAL #4 CIRCUIT MALFUNCTION (LOW INPUT), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

TROUBLE SYMPTOM:

- Erroneous idling
- Poor driving performance
- Engine breathing

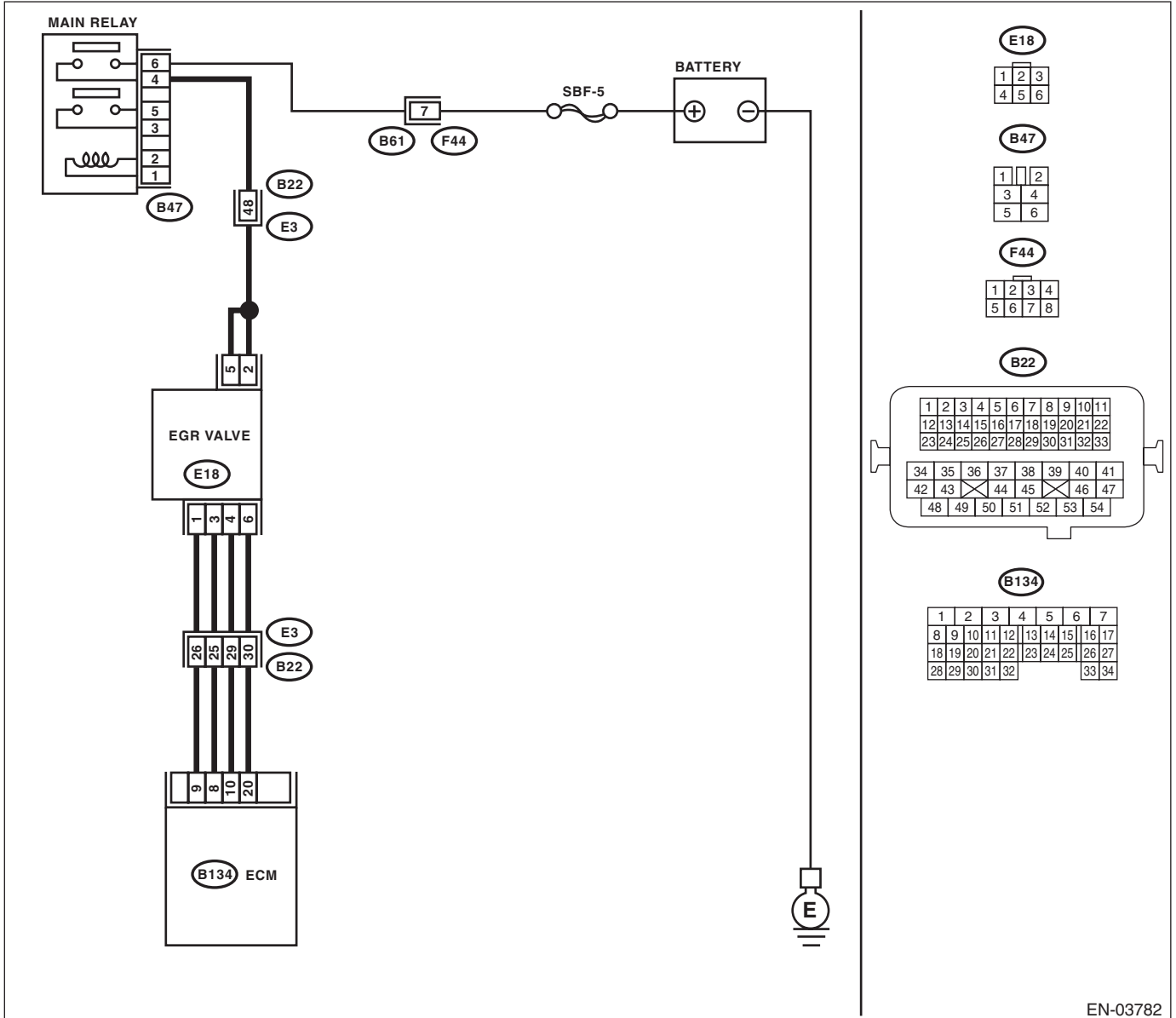
CAUTION:

After repairing or replacing the defective part, perform the Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-44, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-35, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

WIRING DIAGRAM:



EN-03782

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

Step	Check	Yes	No
1 CHECK POWER SUPPLY TO EGR SOLENOID VALVE. 1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Disconnect the connector from EGR valve. 3) Turn the ignition switch to ON. 4) Measure the voltage between EGR solenoid valve connector and engine ground. Connector & terminal (E18) No. 2 (+) — Engine ground (-): (E18) No. 5 (+) — Engine ground (-):	Is the voltage 10 V or more?	Go to step 2.	Repair the harness and connector. NOTE: In this case, repair the following item: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Open circuit in harness between EGR solenoid valve and main relay connector • Poor contact in coupling connector
2 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND EGR SOLENOID VALVE CONNECTOR. 1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Measure the resistance between ECM and EGR solenoid valve connector. Connector & terminal DTC P1492; (B134) No. 10 — (E18) No. 4: DTC P1494; (B134) No. 9 — (E18) No. 1: DTC P1496; (B134) No. 8 — (E18) No. 3: DTC P1498; (B134) No. 20 — (E18) No. 6:	Is the resistance less than 1 Ω?	Go to step 3.	Repair the harness and connector. NOTE: In this case, repair the following item: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Open circuit in harness between ECM and EGR solenoid valve connector • Poor contact in coupling connector
3 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND EGR SOLENOID VALVE CONNECTOR. 1) Disconnect the connectors from ECM. 2) Measure the resistance between ECM connector and chassis ground. Connector & terminal DTC P1492; (B134) No. 10 — Chassis ground: DTC P1494; (B134) No. 9 — Chassis ground: DTC P1496; (B134) No. 8 — Chassis ground: DTC P1498; (B134) No. 20 — Chassis ground:	Is the resistance 1 MΩ or more?	Go to step 4.	Repair the ground short in harness between ECM and EGR solenoid valve connector.
4 CHECK POOR CONTACT. Check poor contact in ECM connector and EGR solenoid valve connector.	Is there poor contact in ECM connector or EGR solenoid valve connector?	Repair the poor contact in ECM connector or EGR solenoid valve connector.	Replace the EGR solenoid valve. <Ref. to FU(H4SO)-29, EGR Valve.>

DA:DTC P1499 EGR SOLENOID VALVE SIGNAL #4 CIRCUIT MALFUNCTION (HIGH INPUT)

DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Immediately at fault recognition
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H4SO)-198, DTC P1493 EGR SOLENOID VALVE SIGNAL #1 CIRCUIT MALFUNCTION (HIGH INPUT), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.> <Ref. to GD(H4SO)-200, DTC P1495 EGR SOLENOID VALVE SIGNAL #2 CIRCUIT MALFUNCTION (HIGH INPUT), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.> <Ref. to GD(H4SO)-200, DTC P1497 EGR SOLENOID VALVE SIGNAL #3 CIRCUIT MALFUNCTION (HIGH INPUT), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.> <Ref. to GD(H4SO)-200, DTC P1499 EGR SOLENOID VALVE SIGNAL #4 CIRCUIT MALFUNCTION (HIGH INPUT), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

TROUBLE SYMPTOM:

- Erroneous idling
- Poor driving performance
- Engine breathing

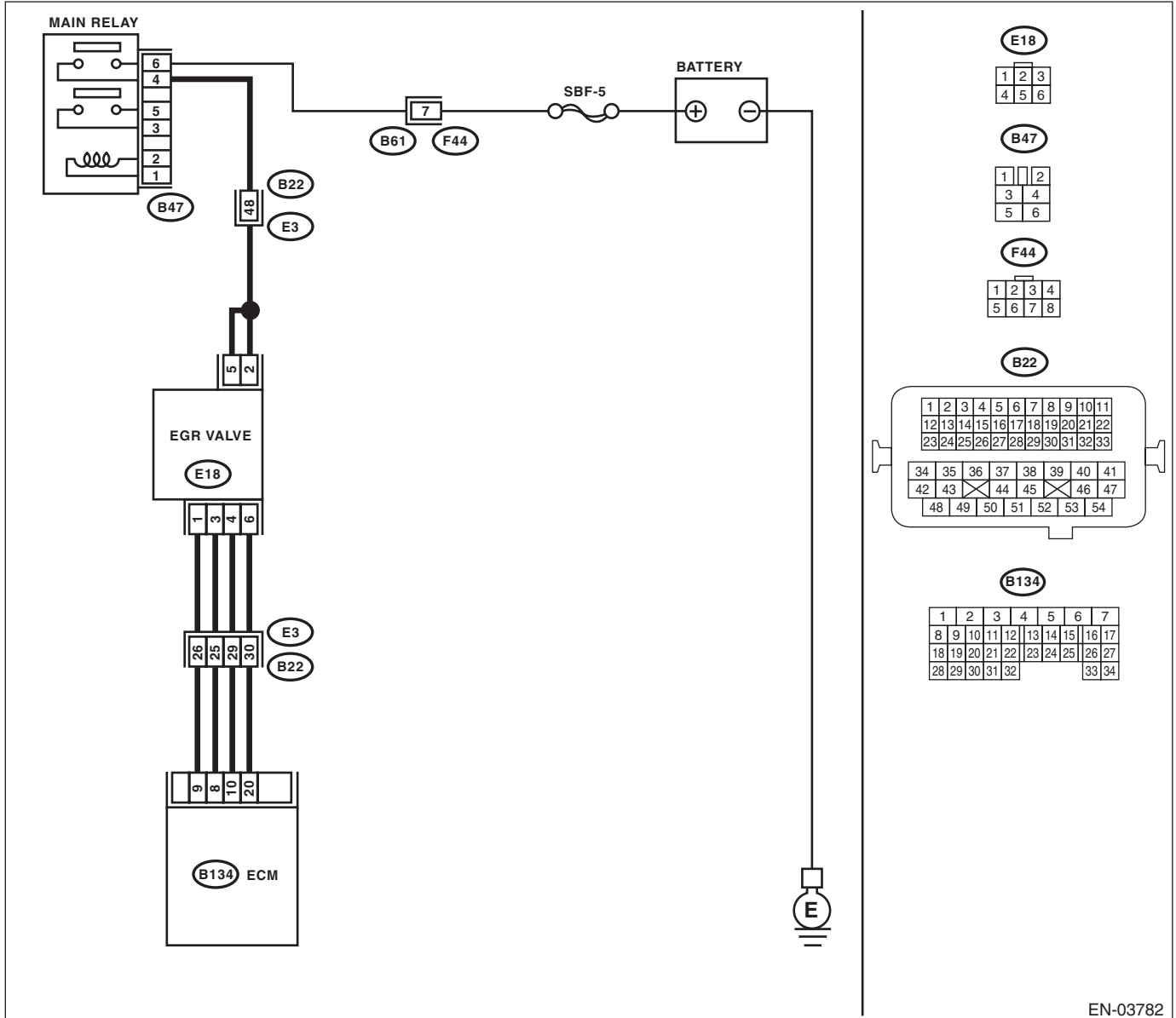
CAUTION:

After repairing or replacing the defective part, perform the Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-44, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-35, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

WIRING DIAGRAM:



EN-03782

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

	Step	Check	Yes	No
1	CHECK ANY OTHER DTC ON DISPLAY.	Is any other DTC displayed?	Check DTC using "List of Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)". <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-67, List of Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).>	Go to step 2.
2	CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND EGR SOLENOID VALVE CONNECTOR. 1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Disconnect the connector from EGR valve. 3) Turn the ignition switch to ON. 4) Measure the voltage between ECM connector and chassis ground. Connector & terminal DTC P1493; (B134) No. 10 — Chassis ground (-): DTC P1495; (B134) No. 9 — Chassis ground (-): DTC P1497; (B134) No. 8 — Chassis ground (-): DTC P1499; (B134) No. 20 — Chassis ground (-):	Is the voltage 10 V or more?	Repair the battery short in harness between ECM and EGR solenoid valve connector. After repair, replace the ECM. <Ref. to FU(H4SO)-40, Engine Control Module (ECM).>	Replace the ECM. <Ref. to FU(H4SO)-40, Engine Control Module (ECM).>

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

DB:DTC P1518 STARTER SWITCH CIRCUIT LOW INPUT

DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Two consecutive driving cycles with fault
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H4SO)-201, DTC P1518 STARTER SWITCH CIRCUIT LOW INPUT, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

TROUBLE SYMPTOM:

Failure of engine to start

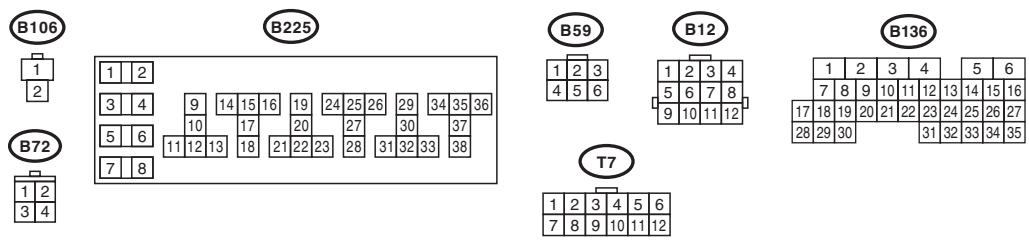
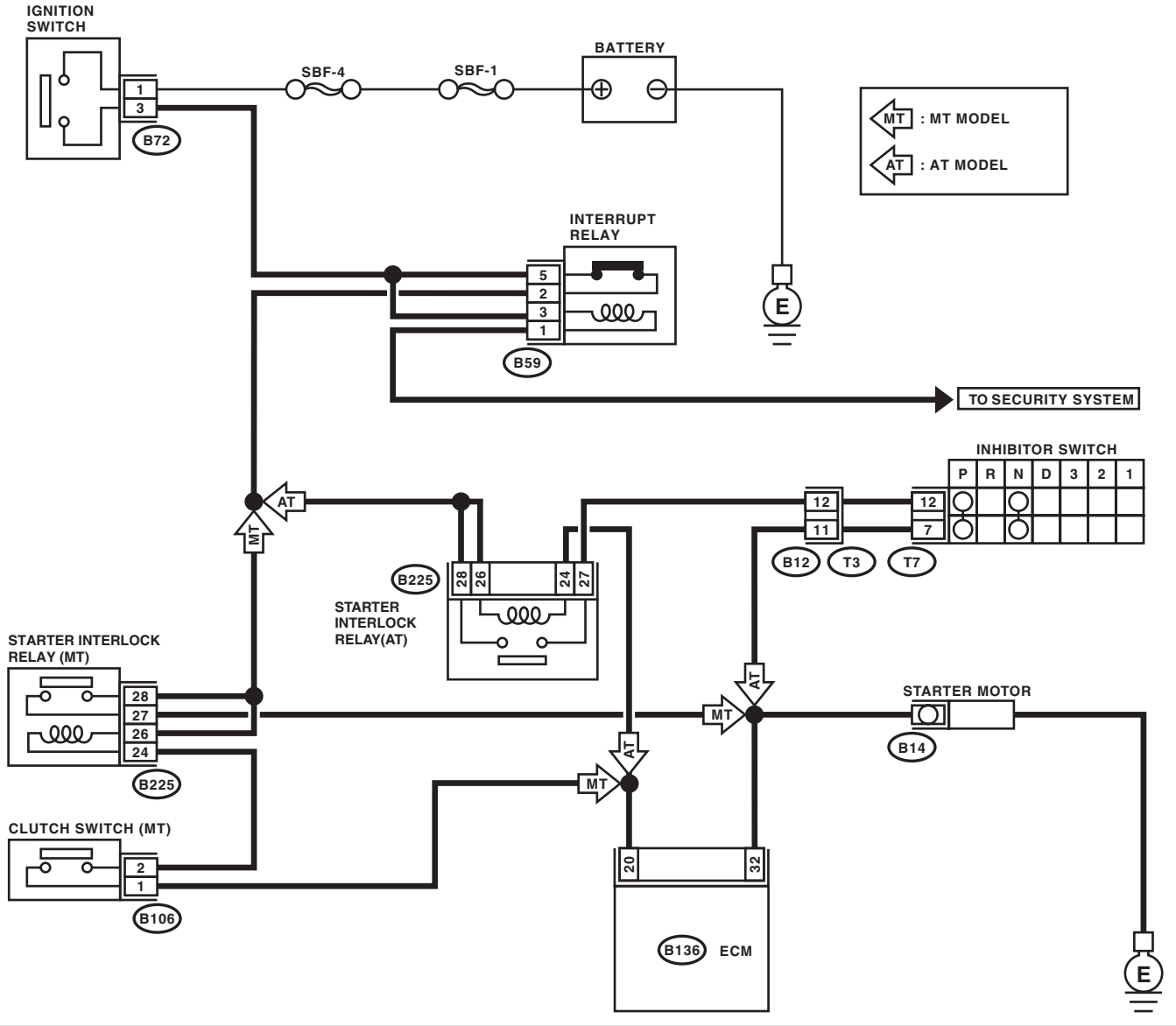
CAUTION:

After repairing or replacing the defective part, perform the Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-44, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-35, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

WIRING DIAGRAM:



EN-04767

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

	Step	Check	Yes	No
1	CHECK OPERATION OF STARTER MOTOR. Place the inhibitor switch in "P" or "N" range. (AT model) Depress the clutch pedal. (MT model)	Does the starter motor operate when ignition switch is turned to "ST"?	Repair the harness and connector. NOTE: In this case, repair the following item: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Open or ground short circuit of harness between ECM and starter motor connector• Poor contact in ECM connector	Check the starter motor circuit. <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-54, STARTER MOTOR CIRCUIT, Diagnostics for Engine Starting Failure.>

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

DC:DTC P1560 BACK-UP VOLTAGE CIRCUIT MALFUNCTION

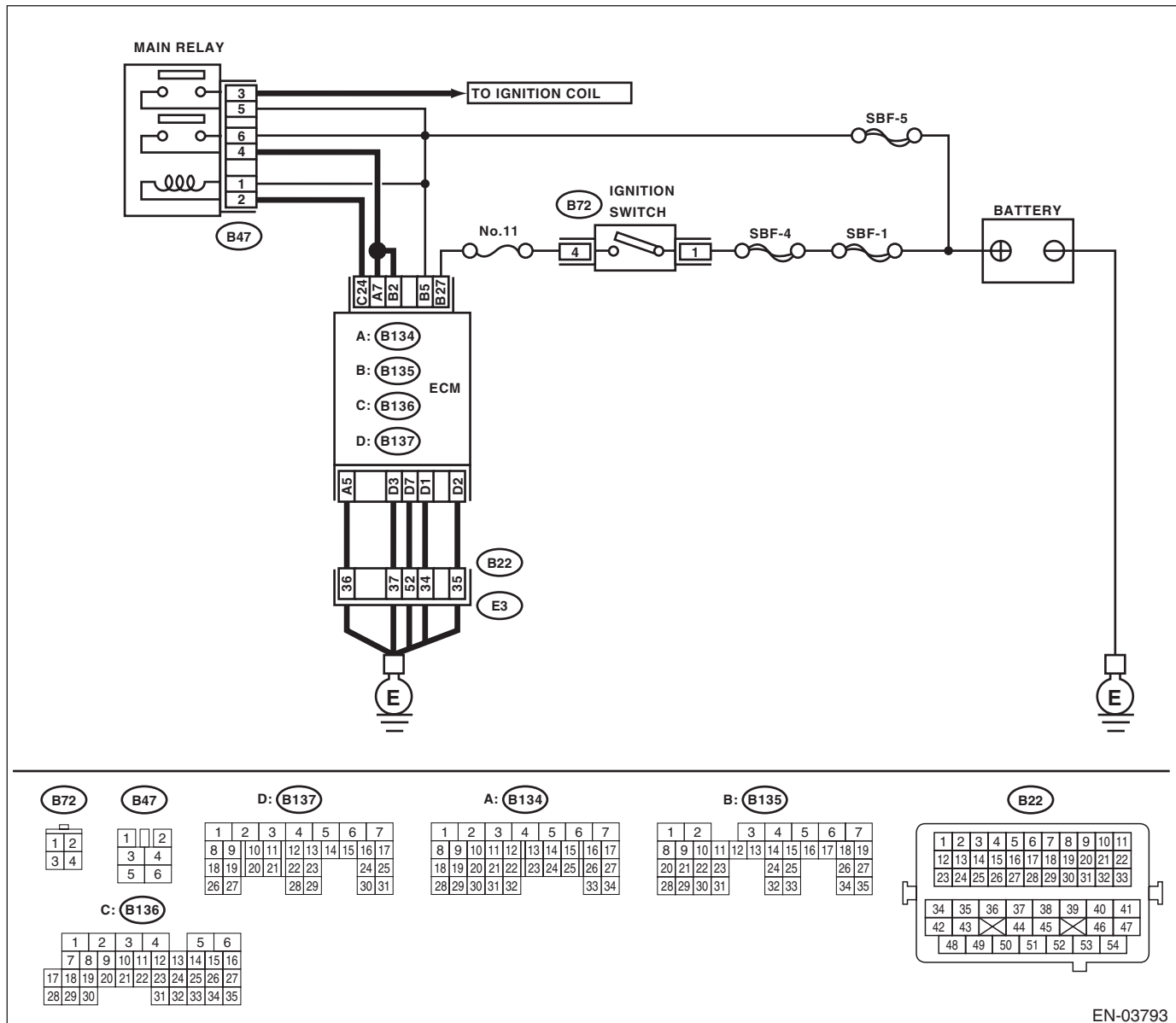
DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Immediately at fault recognition
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H4SO)-202, DTC P1560 BACK-UP VOLTAGE CIRCUIT MALFUNCTION, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

CAUTION:

After repairing or replacing the defective part, perform the Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-44, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-35, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>

WIRING DIAGRAM:



EN-03793

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

Step	Check	Yes	No
1 CHECK INPUT SIGNAL OF ECM. 1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Measure the voltage between ECM and chassis ground. <i>Connector & terminal</i> <i>(B135) No. 5 (+) — Chassis ground (-):</i>	Is the voltage 10 V or more?	Repair poor contact in ECM connector.	Go to step 2.
2 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND MAIN FUSE BOX CONNECTOR. 1) Disconnect the connectors from ECM. 2) Measure the resistance of harness between ECM and chassis ground. <i>Connector & terminal</i> <i>(B135) No. 5 — Chassis ground:</i>	Is the resistance less than 10 Ω ?	Repair the ground short circuit of harness between ECM connector and battery terminal.	Go to step 3.
3 CHECK FUSE SBF-5.	Is the fuse blown out?	Replace the fuse.	Repair the harness and connector. NOTE: In this case, repair the following item: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Open circuit in harness between ECM and battery • Poor contact in ECM connector • Poor contact in battery terminal

DD:DTC P1602 CONTROL MODULE PROGRAMMING ERROR

DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Immediately at fault recognition
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H4SO)-203, DTC P1602 CONTROL MODULE PROGRAMMING ERROR, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

TROUBLE SYMPTOM:

- Engine keeps running at higher speed than specified idle speed.
- Engine keeps running at lower speed than specified idle speed.
- Engine stalls.

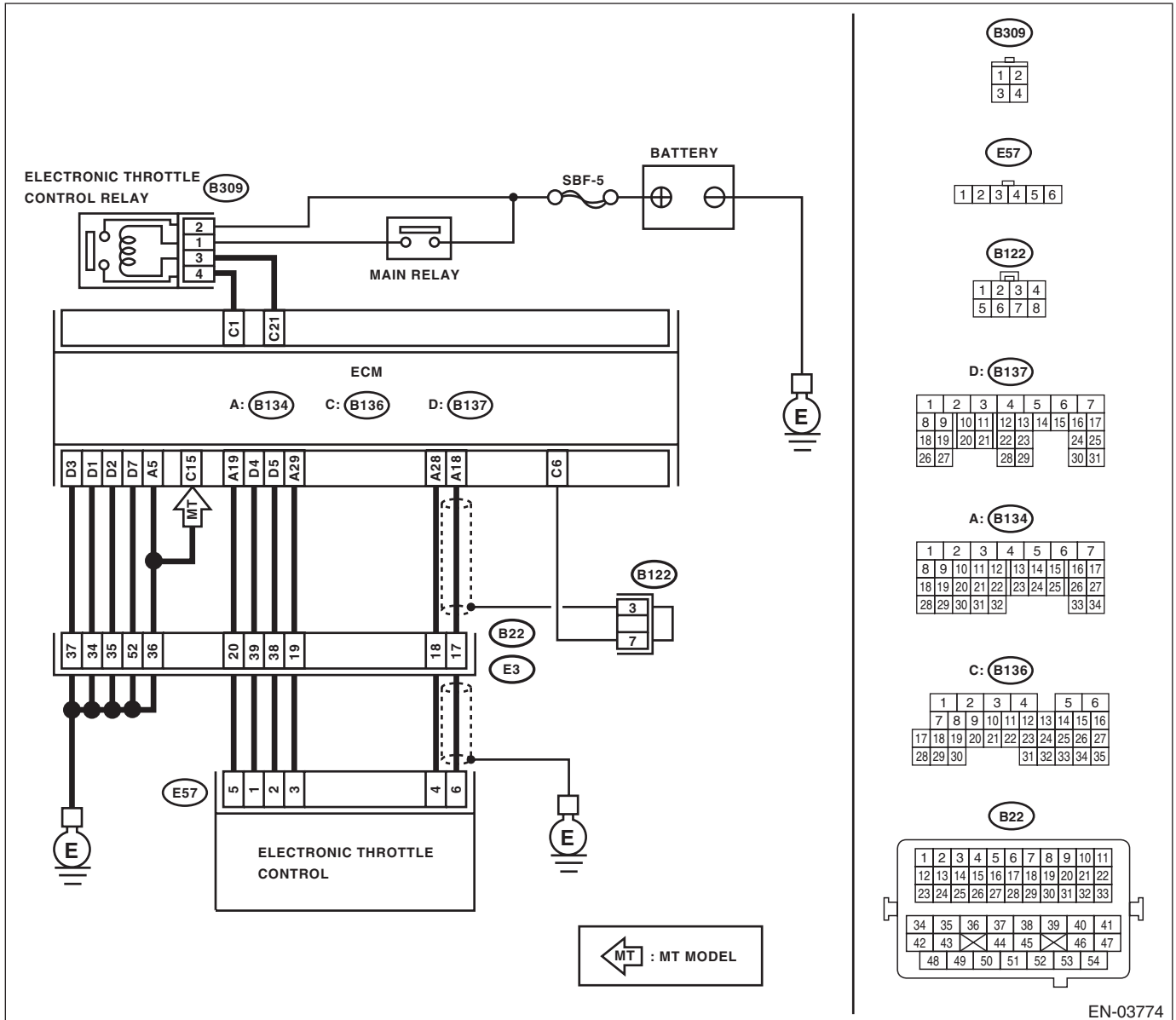
CAUTION:

After repairing or replacing the defective part, perform the Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-44, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-35, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

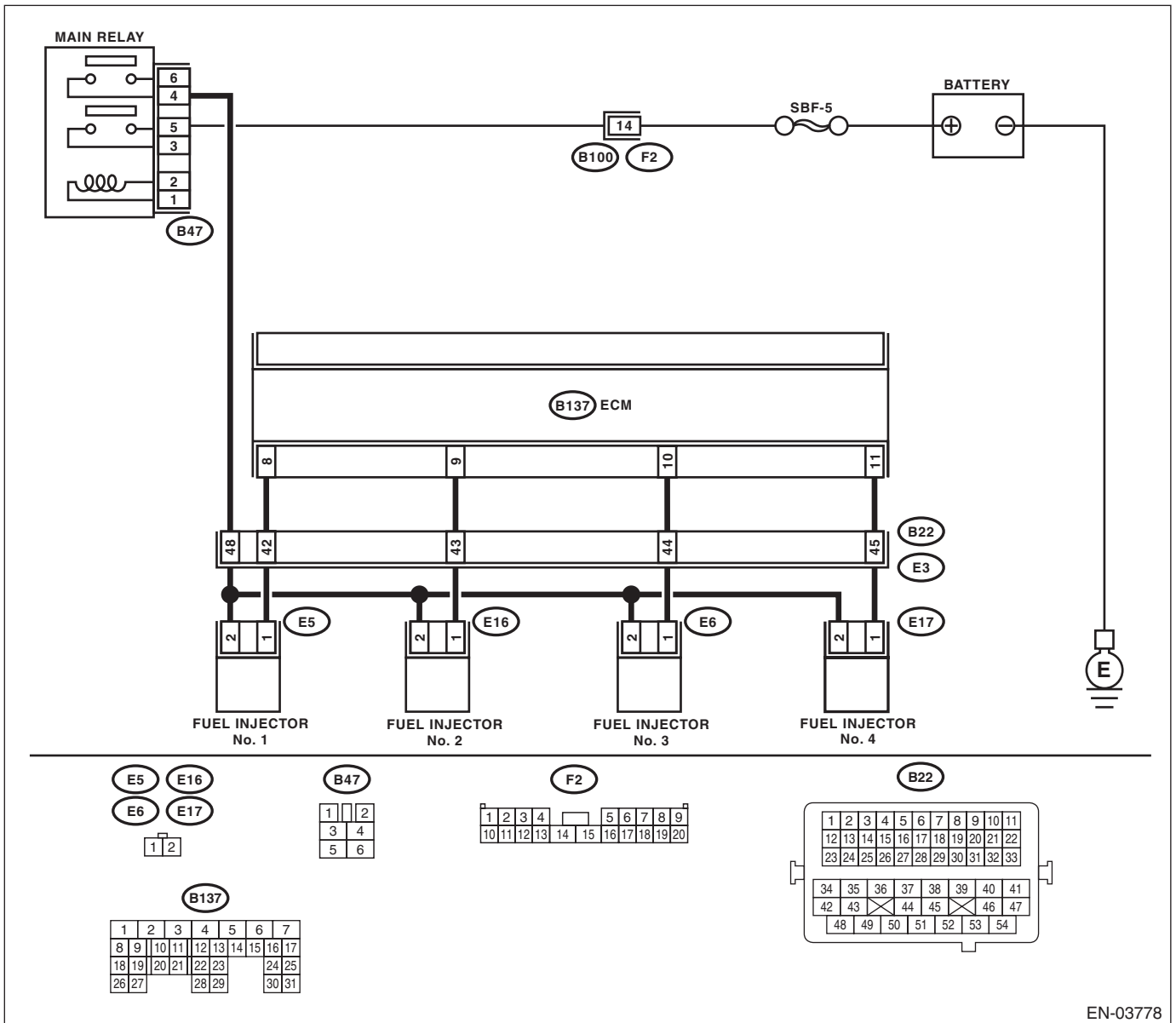
WIRING DIAGRAM:



EN-03774

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)



EN-03778

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

Step	Check	Yes	No	
1	CHECK ANY OTHER DTC ON DISPLAY.	Is any other DTC displayed?	Check the appropriate DTC using the "List of Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)". <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-67, List of Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).>	Go to step 2.
2	CHECK ENGINE OIL.	Is the engine oil filled to the specified amount?	Go to step 3.	Replace the engine oil. <Ref. to LU (H4SO)-10, REPLACEMENT, Engine Oil.>
3	CHECK EXHAUST SYSTEM.	Are there holes or loose bolts on exhaust system?	Repair the exhaust system.	Go to step 4.
4	CHECK AIR INTAKE SYSTEM.	Are there holes, loose bolts or disconnection of hose on air intake system?	Repair the air intake system.	Go to step 5.
5	CHECK FUEL PRESSURE. WARNING: • Place "NO FIRE" signs near the working area. • Be careful not to spill fuel. Measure the fuel pressure. <Ref. to ME(H4SO)-29, INSPECTION, Fuel Pressure.> WARNING: Release fuel pressure before removing the fuel pressure gauge.	Is the fuel pressure 339.5 — 360.5 kPa (3.5 — 3.7 kgf/cm ² , 49 — 52 psi)?	Go to step 6.	Repair the following item. Fuel pressure is too high: • Clogged fuel line or bent hose Fuel pressure is too low: • Improper fuel pump discharge • Clogged fuel line
6	CHECK ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR. 1) Start the engine and warm-up completely. 2) Read the data of engine coolant temperature sensor signal using Subaru Select Monitor or general scan tool. NOTE: • Subaru Select Monitor For detailed operation procedure, refer to "READ CURRENT DATA FOR ENGINE". <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-27, Subaru Select Monitor.> • General scan tool For detailed operation procedures, refer to the "General Scan Tool Instruction Manual".	Is the engine coolant temperature above 60°C (140°F) ?	Go to step 7.	Replace the engine coolant temperature sensor. <Ref. to FU(H4SO)-22, Engine Coolant Temperature Sensor.>

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

Step	Check	Yes	No
<p>7</p> <p>CHECK MASS AIR FLOW AND INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR.</p> <p>1) Start the engine and warm-up engine until coolant temperature is greater than 60°C (140°F).</p> <p>2) Place the select lever in “N” or “P” position.</p> <p>3) Turn the A/C switch to OFF.</p> <p>4) Turn all the accessory switches to OFF.</p> <p>5) Read the data of mass air flow and intake air temperature sensor signal using Subaru Select Monitor or general scan tool.</p> <p>NOTE:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Subaru Select Monitor <p>For detailed operation procedure, refer to “READ CURRENT DATA FOR ENGINE”. <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-27, Subaru Select Monitor.></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • General scan tool <p>For detailed operation procedures, refer to the “General Scan Tool Instruction Manual”.</p>	<p>Is the measured value 2.1 — 3.4 g/s (0.28 — 0.45 lb/m)</p>	<p>Go to step 8.</p>	<p>Replace the mass air flow and intake air temperature sensor. <Ref. to FU(H4SO)-28, Mass Air Flow and Intake Air Temperature Sensor.></p>
<p>8</p> <p>CHECK MASS AIR FLOW AND INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR.</p> <p>1) Start the engine and warm-up engine until coolant temperature is greater than 60°C (140°F).</p> <p>2) Place the shift lever in neutral position.</p> <p>3) Turn the A/C switch to OFF.</p> <p>4) Turn all the accessory switches to OFF.</p> <p>5) Open the front hood.</p> <p>6) Measure the ambient temperature.</p> <p>7) Read the data of mass air flow and intake air temperature sensor signal using Subaru Select Monitor or general scan tool.</p> <p>NOTE:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Subaru Select Monitor <p>For detailed operation procedure, refer to “READ CURRENT DATA FOR ENGINE”. <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-27, Subaru Select Monitor.></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • General scan tool <p>For detailed operation procedures, refer to the “General Scan Tool Instruction Manual”.</p>	<p>Subtract the ambient temperature from intake air temperature. Is the obtained value –10 — 50°C (–18 — 90°F)?</p>	<p>Go to step 9.</p>	<p>Check the mass air flow and intake air temperature sensor. <Ref. to FU(H4SO)-28, Mass Air Flow and Intake Air Temperature Sensor.></p>
<p>9</p> <p>CHECK OUTPUT SIGNAL OF ECM.</p> <p>1) Turn the ignition switch to ON.</p> <p>2) Measure the voltage between ECM connector and chassis ground.</p> <p>Connector & terminal</p> <p>#1 (B137) No. 8 (+) — Chassis ground (–):</p> <p>#2 (B137) No. 9 (+) — Chassis ground (–):</p> <p>#3 (B137) No. 10 (+) — Chassis ground (–):</p> <p>#4 (B137) No. 11 (+) — Chassis ground (–):</p>	<p>Is the voltage 10 V or more?</p>	<p>Go to step 14.</p>	<p>Go to step 10.</p>

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

Step	Check	Yes	No
10 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN FUEL INJECTOR AND ECM CONNECTOR. 1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Disconnect the connector from fuel injector on faulty cylinders. 3) Measure the resistance between ECM connector and engine ground on faulty cylinders. Connector & terminal #1 (E5) No. 1 — Engine ground: #2 (E16) No. 1 — Engine ground: #3 (E6) No. 1 — Engine ground: #4 (E17) No. 1 — Engine ground:	Is the resistance 1 MΩ or more?	Go to step 11.	Repair the ground short circuit of harness between fuel injector and ECM connector.
11 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN FUEL INJECTOR AND ECM CONNECTOR. Measure the resistance of harness connector between ECM connector and fuel injector on faulty cylinders. Connector & terminal #1 (B137) No. 8 — (E5) No. 1: #2 (B137) No. 9 — (E16) No. 1: #3 (B137) No. 10 — (E6) No. 1: #4 (B137) No. 11 — (E17) No. 1:	Is the resistance less than 1 Ω?	Go to step 12.	Repair the harness and connector. NOTE: In this case, repair the following item: • Open circuit in harness between ECM and fuel injector connector • Poor contact in coupling connector
12 CHECK FUEL INJECTOR. Measure the resistance between fuel injector terminals on faulty cylinder. Terminals No. 1 — No. 2:	Is the resistance between 5 and 20 Ω?	Go to step 13.	Replace the faulty fuel injector. <Ref. to FU(H4SO)-30, Fuel Injector.>
13 CHECK POWER SUPPLY LINE. 1) Turn the ignition switch to ON. 2) Measure the voltage between fuel injector and engine ground on faulty cylinders. Connector & terminal #1 (E5) No. 2 (+) — Engine ground (-): #2 (E16) No. 2 (+) — Engine ground (-): #3 (E6) No. 2 (+) — Engine ground (-): #4 (E17) No. 2 (+) — Engine ground (-):	Is the voltage 10 V or more?	Repair the poor contact of all connectors in fuel injector circuit.	Repair the harness and connector. NOTE: In this case, repair the following item: • Open circuit in harness between main relay and fuel injector connector on faulty cylinders • Poor contact in coupling connector • Poor contact in main relay connector • Poor contact in fuel injector connector on faulty cylinders

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

Step	Check	Yes	No
14 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN FUEL INJECTOR AND ECM CONNECTOR. 1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Disconnect the connector from fuel injector on faulty cylinders. 3) Turn the ignition switch to ON. 4) Measure the voltage between ECM connector and chassis ground on faulty cylinders. <i>Connector & terminal</i> #1 (B137) No. 8 (+) — Chassis ground (-): #2 (B137) No. 9 (+) — Chassis ground (-): #3 (B137) No. 10 (+) — Chassis ground (-): #4 (B137) No. 11 (+) — Chassis ground (-):	Is the voltage 10 V or more?	Repair the battery short circuit of harness between ECM connector and fuel injector. After repair, replace the ECM. <Ref. to FU(H4SO)-40, Engine Control Module (ECM).>	Go to step 15.
15 CHECK FUEL INJECTOR. 1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Measure the resistance between fuel injector terminals on faulty cylinder. <i>Terminals</i> No. 1 — No. 2:	Is the resistance less than 1 Ω?	Replace the faulty fuel injector <Ref. to FU(H4SO)-30, Fuel Injector.> and ECM. <Ref. to FU(H4SO)-40, Engine Control Module (ECM).>	Go to step 16.
16 CHECK INSTALLATION OF CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR/CRANKSHAFT POSITION SENSOR.	Is the camshaft position sensor or crankshaft position sensor loosely installed?	Tighten the camshaft position sensor or crankshaft position sensor.	Go to step 17.
17 CHECK CRANK SPROCKET. Remove the timing belt cover.	Is the crank sprocket rusted or does it have broken teeth?	Replace the crank sprocket. <Ref. to ME(H4SO)-50, Crank Sprocket.>	Go to step 18.
18 CHECK INSTALLATION CONDITION OF TIMING BELT. Turn the crankshaft, and align alignment mark on crank sprocket with alignment mark on cylinder block.	Is the timing belt dislocated from its proper position?	Repair the installation condition of timing belt. <Ref. to ME(H4SO)-44, Timing Belt.>	Go to step 19.
19 CHECK ELECTRONIC THROTTLE CONTROL RELAY. 1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Remove the electronic throttle control relay. 3) Connect the battery to terminals No. 5 and No. 6 of electronic throttle control relay. 4) Measure the resistance between electronic throttle control relay terminals. <i>Terminals</i> No. 2 — No. 4:	Is the resistance less than 1 Ω?	Go to step 20.	Replace the electronic throttle control relay.
20 CHECK POWER SUPPLY OF ELECTRONIC THROTTLE CONTROL RELAY. Measure the voltage between electronic throttle control relay connector and chassis ground. <i>Connector & terminal</i> (B309) No. 2 (+) — Chassis ground (-): (B309) No. 1 (+) — Chassis ground (-):	Is the voltage 5 V or more?	Go to step 21.	Repair the open or ground short circuit of power supply circuit.

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

Step	Check	Yes	No
21 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND ELECTRONIC THROTTLE CONTROL RELAY. 1) Disconnect the connectors from ECM. 2) Turn the ignition switch to ON. 3) Measure the voltage between electronic throttle control relay connector and chassis ground. <i>Connector & terminal</i> <i>(B309) No. 3 (+) — Chassis ground (-):</i>	Is the voltage less than 5 V?	Go to step 22.	Repair the power supply short circuit of harness between ECM and electronic throttle control.
22 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND ELECTRONIC THROTTLE CONTROL RELAY. 1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Measure the resistance between electronic throttle control relay connector and chassis ground. <i>Connector & terminal</i> <i>(B309) No. 3 — Chassis ground:</i> <i>(B309) No. 4 — Chassis ground:</i>	Is the resistance 1 MΩ or more?	Go to step 23.	Repair the ground short circuit of harness between ECM and electronic throttle control relay.
23 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND ELECTRONIC THROTTLE CONTROL RELAY. Measure the resistance between ECM connector and electronic throttle control relay connector. <i>Connector & terminal</i> <i>(B136) No. 21 — (B309) No. 3:</i> <i>(B136) No. 1 — (B309) No. 4:</i>	Is the resistance less than 1 Ω?	Go to step 24.	Repair the open circuit of harness between ECM and electronic throttle control relay.
24 CHECK SENSOR OUTPUT. 1) Connect all connectors. 2) Turn the ignition switch to ON. 3) Read the data of main throttle sensor signal using Subaru Select Monitor. NOTE: Subaru Select Monitor For detailed operation procedure, refer to "READ CURRENT DATA FOR ENGINE". <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-27, Subaru Select Monitor.>	Is the voltage 0.4 V or more?	Go to step 25.	Go to step 27.
25 CHECK SENSOR OUTPUT. 1) Connect all connectors. 2) Turn the ignition switch to ON. 3) Read the data of sub throttle sensor signal using Subaru Select Monitor. NOTE: Subaru Select Monitor For detailed operation procedure, refer to "READ CURRENT DATA FOR ENGINE". <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-27, Subaru Select Monitor.>	Is the voltage 0.8 V or more?	Go to step 26.	Go to step 27.
26 CHECK POOR CONTACT. Check poor contact in connector between ECM and electronic throttle control.	Is there poor contact?	Repair the poor contact.	Go to step 31.

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

Step	Check	Yes	No
27 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND ELECTRONIC THROTTLE CONTROL. 1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Disconnect the connectors from ECM. 3) Disconnect the connectors from electronic throttle control. 4) Measure the resistance between ECM connector and electronic throttle control connector. <i>Connector & terminal</i> (B134) No. 18 — (E57) No. 6: (B134) No. 28 — (E57) No. 4: (B134) No. 19 — (E57) No. 5:	Is the resistance less than 1 Ω ?	Go to step 28.	Repair the open circuit of harness connector.
28 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND ELECTRONIC THROTTLE CONTROL. Measure the resistance between ECM connector and chassis ground. <i>Connector & terminal</i> (B134) No. 18 — Chassis ground: (B134) No. 19 — Chassis ground: (B134) No. 28 — Chassis ground:	Is the resistance 1 M Ω or more?	Go to step 29.	Repair the ground short circuit of harness.
29 CHECK SENSOR POWER SUPPLY. 1) Connect the ECM connector. 2) Turn the ignition switch to ON. 3) Measure the voltage between electronic throttle control connector and engine ground. <i>Connector & terminal</i> (E57) No. 5 (+) — Engine ground (-):	Is the voltage 4.5 — 5.5 V?	Go to step 30.	Repair poor contact in ECM connector
30 CHECK SHORT CIRCUIT IN ECM. 1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Measure the resistance between electronic throttle control connector and engine ground. <i>Connector & terminal</i> (E57) No. 6 — Engine ground: (E57) No. 4 — Engine ground:	Is the resistance 10 Ω or more?	Go to step 31.	Repair poor contact in ECM connector.
31 CHECK SENSOR OUTPUT. 1) Connect all connectors. 2) Turn the ignition switch to ON. 3) Read the data of main throttle sensor signal using Subaru Select Monitor. NOTE: Subaru Select Monitor For detailed operation procedure, refer to "READ CURRENT DATA FOR ENGINE". <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-27, Subaru Select Monitor.>	Is the voltage less than 4.63 V?	Go to step 32.	Go to step 34.
32 CHECK SENSOR OUTPUT. Read the data of sub throttle sensor signal using Subaru Select Monitor. NOTE: Subaru Select Monitor For detailed operation procedure, refer to "READ CURRENT DATA FOR ENGINE". <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-27, Subaru Select Monitor.>	Is the voltage less than 4.73 V?	Go to step 33.	Go to step 34.
33 CHECK POOR CONTACT. Check poor contact in connector between ECM and electronic throttle control.	Is there poor contact?	Repair the poor contact.	Go to step 39.

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

Step	Check	Yes	No
34 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND ELECTRONIC THROTTLE CONTROL. 1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Disconnect the connectors from ECM. 3) Disconnect the connectors from electronic throttle control. 4) Measure the resistance between ECM connector and electronic throttle control connector. <i>Connector & terminal</i> (B134) No. 29 — (E57) No. 3: (B134) No. 18 — (E57) No. 6: (B134) No. 28 — (E57) No. 4:	Is the resistance less than 1 Ω ?	Go to step 35.	Repair the open circuit of harness connector.
35 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND ELECTRONIC THROTTLE CONTROL. 1) Connect the ECM connector. 2) Measure the resistance between electronic throttle control connector and engine ground. <i>Connector & terminal</i> (E57) No. 3 — Engine ground:	Is the resistance less than 5 Ω ?	Go to step 36.	Repair poor contact in ECM connector.
36 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND ELECTRONIC THROTTLE CONTROL. 1) Turn the ignition switch to ON. 2) Measure the voltage between electronic throttle control connector and engine ground. <i>Connector & terminal</i> (E57) No. 5 (+) — Engine ground (-):	Is the voltage 10 V or more?	Go to step 37.	Repair the battery short circuit of harness between ECM connector and electronic throttle control connector.
37 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND ELECTRONIC THROTTLE CONTROL. Measure the voltage between electronic throttle control connector and engine ground. <i>Connector & terminal</i> (E57) No. 6 (+) — Engine ground (-): (E57) No. 4 (+) — Engine ground (-):	Is the voltage less than 10 V?	Go to step 38.	Repair the short circuit of harness between ECM connector and electronic throttle control connector.
38 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND ELECTRONIC THROTTLE CONTROL. 1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Remove the ECM. 3) Measure the resistance between ECM connectors. <i>Connector & terminal</i> (B134) No. 18 — (B134) No. 19: (B134) No. 28 — (B134) No. 19:	Is the resistance 1 M Ω or more?	Go to step 39.	Repair the short circuit to sensor power supply.
39 CHECK SENSOR OUTPUT. 1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Connect the connectors except for electric throttle control relay. 3) Turn the ignition switch to ON. 4) Read the data of main throttle sensor signal using Subaru Select Monitor. NOTE: Subaru Select Monitor For detailed operation procedure, refer to "READ CURRENT DATA FOR ENGINE". <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-27, Subaru Select Monitor.>	Is the voltage 0.81 — 0.87 V?	Go to step 40.	Repair the poor contact of electronic throttle control connector. Replace the electronic throttle control if defective.

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

Step	Check	Yes	No
40 CHECK SENSOR OUTPUT. Read the data of sub throttle sensor signal using Subaru Select Monitor. NOTE: Subaru Select Monitor For detailed operation procedure, refer to "READ CURRENT DATA FOR ENGINE". <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-27, Subaru Select Monitor.>	Is the voltage 1.64 — 1.70 V?	Go to step 41.	Repair poor contact in ECM connector. Replace the electronic throttle control if defective.
41 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND ELECTRONIC THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR. 1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Disconnect the connectors from ECM. 3) Disconnect the connectors from electronic throttle control. 4) Measure the resistance between ECM connector and electronic throttle control connector. <i>Connector & terminal</i> <i>(B137) No. 5 — (E57) No. 2:</i> <i>(B137) No. 4 — (E57) No. 1:</i>	Is the resistance less than 1 Ω?	Go to step 42.	Repair the open circuit of harness connector.
42 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND ELECTRONIC THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR. 1) Connect the connector to ECM. 2) Turn the ignition switch to ON. 3) Measure the voltage between electronic throttle control connector and engine ground. <i>Connector & terminal</i> <i>(E57) No. 2 (+) — Engine ground (-):</i> <i>(E57) No. 1 (+) — Engine ground (-):</i>	Is the voltage less than 5 V?	Go to step 43.	Repair the power supply short circuit of harness between ECM and electronic throttle control.
43 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND ELECTRONIC THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR. 1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Disconnect the connectors from ECM. 3) Measure the resistance between electronic throttle control connector and engine ground. <i>Connector & terminal</i> <i>(E57) No. 2 — Engine ground:</i> <i>(E57) No. 1 — Engine ground:</i>	Is the resistance 1 MΩ or more?	Go to step 44.	Repair the short circuit of harness.
44 CHECK ELECTRONIC THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR HARNESS. Measure the resistance between electronic throttle control connector terminals. <i>Connector & terminal</i> <i>(E57) No. 2 — (E57) No. 1:</i>	Is the resistance 1 MΩ or more?	Go to step 45.	Repair the short circuit of harness.
45 CHECK ELECTRONIC THROTTLE CONTROL GROUND CIRCUIT. Measure the resistance between ECM connector and chassis ground. <i>Connector & terminal</i> <i>(B134) No. 5 — Chassis ground:</i> <i>(B136) No. 15 — Chassis ground:</i> <i>(B137) No. 1 — Chassis ground:</i> <i>(B137) No. 2 — Chassis ground:</i> <i>(B137) No. 3 — Chassis ground:</i> <i>(B137) No. 7 — Chassis ground:</i>	Is the resistance less than 10 Ω?	Go to step 46.	Repair the open circuit of harness.

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

	Step	Check	Yes	No
46	CHECK ELECTRONIC THROTTLE CONTROL. Measure the resistance between electronic throttle control terminals. Terminals No. 1 — No. 2:	Is the resistance 50 Ω or less?	Go to step 47.	Replace the electronic throttle control.
47	CHECK ELECTRONIC THROTTLE CONTROL. Move the throttle valve to the fully opened and fully closed positions with fingers. Check that the valve returns to the specified position when releasing fingers.	Does the valve return to the specified position? Standard value: 3 mm (0.12 in) from fully closed position	Repair poor contact in ECM connector.	Replace the electronic throttle control.

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

DE:DTC P2096 POST CATALYST FUEL TRIM SYSTEM TOO LEAN BANK 1

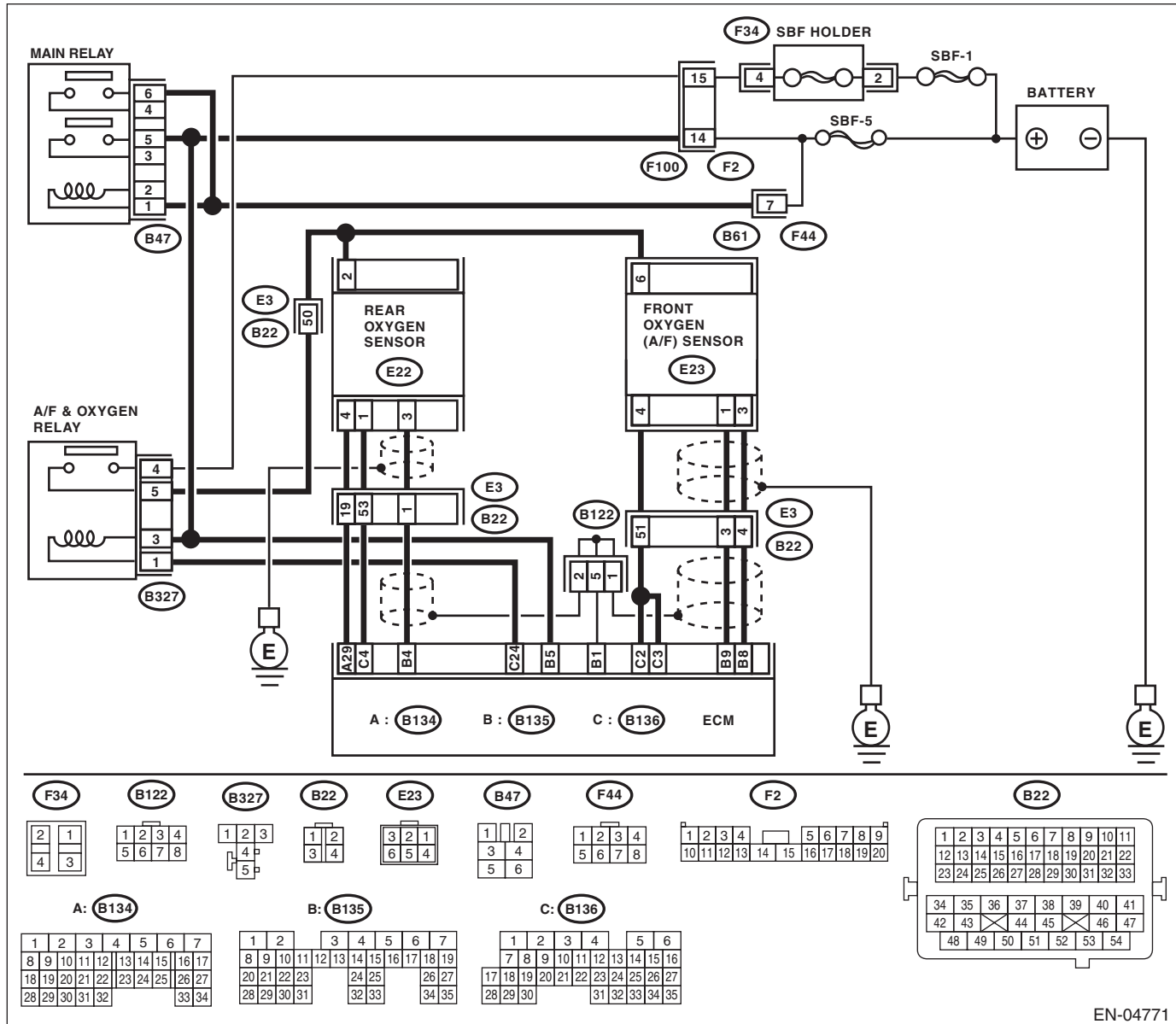
DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Two consecutive driving cycles with fault
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H4SO)-205, DTC P2096 POST CATALYST FUEL TRIM SYSTEM TOO LEAN BANK 1, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

CAUTION:

After repairing or replacing the defective part, perform the Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-44, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-35, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

WIRING DIAGRAM:



EN-04771

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

Step	Check	Yes	No
1 CHECK ANY OTHER DTC ON DISPLAY.	Is any other DTC displayed?	Check DTC using "List of Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)". <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-67, List of Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).> NOTE: In this case, it is not necessary to inspect DTC P2096.	Go to step 2.
2 CHECK FRONT OXYGEN (A/F) SENSOR CONNECTOR AND COUPLING CONNECTOR.	Does water enter the connector?	Dry the water thoroughly.	Go to step 3.
3 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND FRONT OXYGEN (A/F) SENSOR CONNECTOR. 1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Disconnect the connector from ECM and front oxygen (A/F) sensor connector. 3) Measure the resistance of harness between ECM and front oxygen (A/F) sensor connector. Connector & terminal (B135) No. 9 — (E23) No. 1: (B135) No. 8 — (E23) No. 3:	Is the resistance less than 1 Ω?	Go to step 4.	Repair the harness and connector. NOTE: In this case, repair the following item: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Open circuit in harness between ECM and front oxygen (A/F) sensor connector • Poor contact in front oxygen (A/F) sensor connector • Poor contact in ECM connector
4 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND FRONT OXYGEN (A/F) SENSOR CONNECTOR. Measure the resistance of harness between ECM connector and chassis ground. Connector & terminal (B135) No. 8 — Chassis ground: (B135) No. 9 — Chassis ground:	Is the resistance 1 MΩ or more?	Go to step 5.	Repair the ground short circuit of harness between ECM and front oxygen (A/F) sensor connector.
5 CHECK OUTPUT SIGNAL FOR ECM. 1) Connect the connector to ECM. 2) Turn the ignition switch to ON. 3) Measure the voltage between ECM connector and chassis ground. Connector & terminal (B135) No. 9 (+) — Chassis ground (-):	Is the voltage 4.5 V or more?	Go to step 6.	Go to step 7.
6 CHECK OUTPUT SIGNAL FOR ECM. Measure the voltage between ECM connector and chassis ground. Connector & terminal (B135) No. 9 (+) — Chassis ground (-):	Is the voltage 10 V or more?	Repair the battery short circuit of harness between ECM and front oxygen (A/F) sensor connector. After repair, replace the ECM. <Ref. to FU(H4SO)-40, Engine Control Module (ECM).>	Repair poor contact in ECM connector.

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

Step	Check	Yes	No
7 CHECK OUTPUT SIGNAL FOR ECM. Measure the voltage between ECM connector and chassis ground. Connector & terminal (B135) No. 8 (+) — Chassis ground (-):	Is the voltage 4.95 V or more?	Go to step 8 .	Go to step 9 .
8 CHECK OUTPUT SIGNAL FOR ECM. Measure the voltage between ECM connector and chassis ground. Connector & terminal (B135) No. 8 (+) — Chassis ground (-):	Is the voltage 10 V or more?	Repair the battery short circuit of harness between ECM and front oxygen (A/F) sensor connector. After repair, replace the ECM. <Ref. to FU(H4SO)-40, Engine Control Module (ECM).>	Repair poor contact in ECM connector.
9 CHECK EXHAUST SYSTEM.	Are there holes or loose bolts on exhaust system?	Repair the exhaust system.	Go to step 10 .
10 CHECK AIR INTAKE SYSTEM.	Are there holes, loose bolts or disconnection of hose on air intake system?	Repair the air intake system.	Go to step 11 .
11 CHECK FUEL PRESSURE. WARNING: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Place “NO FIRE” signs near the working area. Be careful not to spill fuel. Measure the fuel pressure. <Ref. to ME(H4SO)-29, INSPECTION, Fuel Pressure.> WARNING: Release fuel pressure before removing the fuel pressure gauge.	Is the measured value 339.5 — 360.5 kPa (3.5 — 3.7 kgf/cm ² , 49 — 52 psi)?	Go to step 12 .	Repair the following item. Fuel pressure is too high: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Clogged fuel line or bent hose Fuel pressure is too low: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Improper fuel pump discharge Clogged fuel line
12 CHECK ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR. 1) Start the engine and warm-up completely. 2) Read the data of engine coolant temperature sensor signal using Subaru Select Monitor or general scan tool. NOTE: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Subaru Select Monitor For detailed operation procedure, refer to “READ CURRENT DATA FOR ENGINE”. <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-27, Subaru Select Monitor.> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> General scan tool For detailed operation procedures, refer to the “General Scan Tool Instruction Manual”.	Is the temperature 60°C (140°F) or more?	Go to step 13 .	Replace the engine coolant temperature sensor. <Ref. to FU(H4SO)-22, Engine Coolant Temperature Sensor.>

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

Step	Check	Yes	No
<p>13 CHECK MASS AIR FLOW AND INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR.</p> <p>1) Start the engine and warm-up engine until coolant temperature is greater than 60°C (140°F).</p> <p>2) Place the shift lever in neutral position.</p> <p>3) Turn the A/C switch to OFF.</p> <p>4) Turn all the accessory switches to OFF.</p> <p>5) Read the data of mass air flow and intake air temperature sensor signal using Subaru Select Monitor or general scan tool.</p> <p>NOTE:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Subaru Select Monitor <p>For detailed operation procedure, refer to "READ CURRENT DATA FOR ENGINE". <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-27, Subaru Select Monitor.></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • General scan tool <p>For detailed operation procedures, refer to the "General Scan Tool Instruction Manual".</p>	<p>Is the measured value 2.1 — 3.4 g/s (0.28 — 0.45 lb/m)</p>	<p>Go to step 14.</p>	<p>Replace the mass air flow and intake air temperature sensor. <Ref. to FU(H4SO)-28, Mass Air Flow and Intake Air Temperature Sensor.></p>
<p>14 CHECK MASS AIR FLOW AND INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR.</p> <p>1) Start the engine and warm-up engine until coolant temperature is greater than 60°C (140°F).</p> <p>2) Place the shift lever in neutral position.</p> <p>3) Turn the A/C switch to OFF.</p> <p>4) Turn all the accessory switches to OFF.</p> <p>5) Open the front hood.</p> <p>6) Measure the ambient temperature.</p> <p>7) Read the data of mass air flow and intake air temperature sensor signal using Subaru Select Monitor or general scan tool.</p> <p>NOTE:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Subaru Select Monitor <p>For detailed operation procedure, refer to "READ CURRENT DATA FOR ENGINE". <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-27, Subaru Select Monitor.></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • General scan tool <p>For detailed operation procedures, refer to the "General Scan Tool Instruction Manual".</p>	<p>Subtract the ambient temperature from intake air temperature. Is the obtained value -10 — 50°C (-18 — 90°F)?</p>	<p>Go to step 15.</p>	<p>Check the mass air flow and intake air temperature sensor. <Ref. to FU(H4SO)-28, Mass Air Flow and Intake Air Temperature Sensor.></p>
<p>15 CHECK REAR OXYGEN SENSOR DATA.</p> <p>1) Warm-up the engine until engine coolant temperature is above 70°C (158°F), and keep the engine speed at 3,000 rpm. (Max. 2 minutes)</p> <p>2) Read the data of rear oxygen sensor signal using Subaru Select Monitor or general scan tool.</p> <p>NOTE:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • For MT model, depress the clutch pedal. • Subaru Select Monitor <p>For detailed operation procedure, refer to "READ CURRENT DATA FOR ENGINE". <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-27, Subaru Select Monitor.></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • General scan tool <p>For detailed operation procedures, refer to the "General Scan Tool Instruction Manual".</p>	<p>Is the voltage 490 mV or more?</p>	<p>Go to step 19.</p>	<p>Go to step 16.</p>

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

	Step	Check	Yes	No
16	CHECK REAR OXYGEN SENSOR CONNECTOR AND COUPLING CONNECTOR.	Does water enter the connector?	Dry the water thoroughly.	Go to step 17.
17	CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND REAR OXYGEN SENSOR CONNECTOR. 1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Disconnect the connector from ECM and rear oxygen sensor. 3) Measure the resistance of harness between ECM and rear oxygen sensor connector. Connector & terminal (B135) No. 4 — (E22) No. 3: (B134) No. 29 — (E22) No. 4:	Is the resistance 3 Ω or more?	Repair the open circuit of harness between ECM and rear oxygen sensor connector.	Go to step 18.
18	CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN REAR OXYGEN SENSOR AND ECM CONNECTOR. 1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Disconnect the connector from the rear oxygen sensor. 3) Turn the ignition switch to ON. 4) Measure the voltage between rear oxygen sensor harness connector and engine ground or chassis ground. Connector & terminal (E22) No. 3 (+) — Engine ground (-):	Is the voltage 0.2 — 0.5 V?	Replace the rear oxygen sensor. <Ref. to FU(H4SO)-38, Rear Oxygen Sensor.>	Repair the harness and connector. NOTE: In this case, repair the following item: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Open circuit in harness between rear oxygen sensor and ECM connector • Poor contact in rear oxygen sensor connector • Poor contact in ECM connector
19	CHECK REAR OXYGEN SENSOR DATA. 1) Warm-up the engine until engine coolant temperature is above 70°C (158°F), and rapidly reduce the engine speed from 3,000 rpm. 2) Read the data of rear oxygen sensor signal using Subaru Select Monitor or general scan tool. NOTE: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • For MT model, depress the clutch pedal. • Subaru Select Monitor For detailed operation procedure, refer to "READ CURRENT DATA FOR ENGINE". <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-27, Subaru Select Monitor.> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • General scan tool For detailed operation procedures, refer to the "General Scan Tool Instruction Manual".	Is the voltage 250 mV or less?	Go to step 20.	Go to step 16.

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

	Step	Check	Yes	No
20	<p>CHECK THE FRONT OXYGEN (A/F) SENSOR AND REAR OXYGEN SENSOR DATA.</p> <p>1) Warm-up the engine until engine coolant temperature is above 70°C (158°F), and leave it unattended for five minutes in idling state.</p> <p>2) Read the data of rear oxygen sensor signal using Subaru Select Monitor or general scan tool.</p> <p>NOTE:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Subaru Select Monitor <p>For detailed operation procedure, refer to "READ CURRENT DATA FOR ENGINE". <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-27, Subaru Select Monitor.></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• General scan tool <p>For detailed operation procedures, refer to the "General Scan Tool Instruction Manual".</p>	Does voltage keep to be 0.8 V or more for more than five minutes?	Replace the front oxygen (A/F) sensor. <Ref. to FU(H4SO)-36, Front Oxygen (A/F) Sensor.>	Go to step 17.

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

DF:DTC P2097 POST CATALYST FUEL TRIM SYSTEM TOO RICH BANK 1

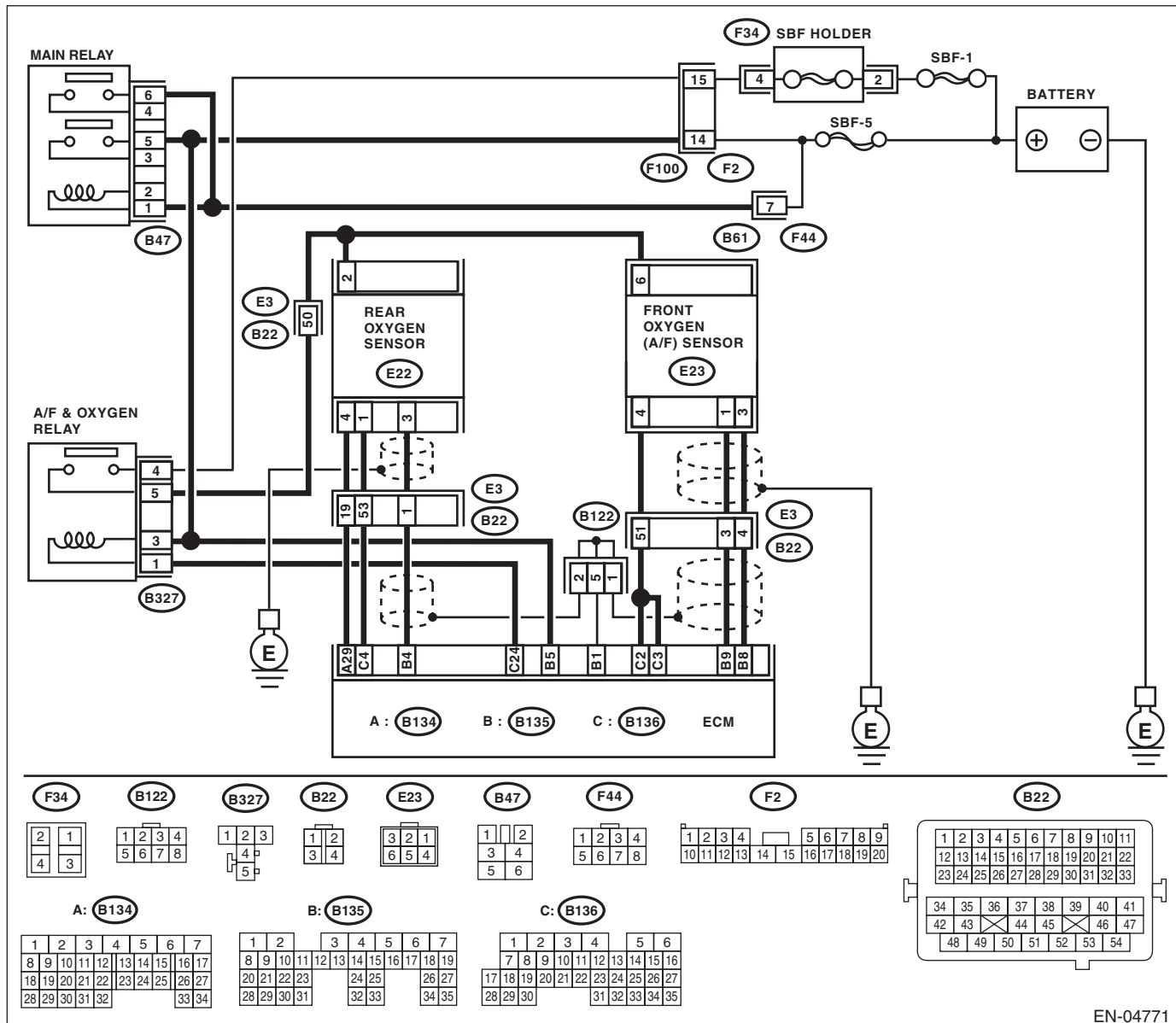
DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Two consecutive driving cycles with fault
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H4SO)-207, DTC P2097 POST CATALYST FUEL TRIM SYSTEM TOO RICH BANK 1, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

CAUTION:

After repairing or replacing the defective part, perform the Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-44, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-35, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

WIRING DIAGRAM:



EN-04771

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

Step	Check	Yes	No
1 CHECK ANY OTHER DTC ON DISPLAY.	Is any other DTC displayed?	Check DTC using "List of Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)". <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-67, List of Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).> NOTE: In this case, it is not necessary to inspect DTC P2097.	Go to step 2.
2 CHECK FRONT OXYGEN (A/F) SENSOR CONNECTOR AND COUPLING CONNECTOR.	Does water enter the connector?	Dry the water thoroughly.	Go to step 3.
3 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND FRONT OXYGEN (A/F) SENSOR CONNECTOR. 1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Disconnect the connector from ECM and front oxygen (A/F) sensor connector. 3) Measure the resistance of harness between ECM and front oxygen (A/F) sensor connector. Connector & terminal (B135) No. 9 — (E23) No. 1: (B135) No. 8 — (E23) No. 3:	Is the resistance less than 1 Ω?	Go to step 4.	Repair the harness and connector. NOTE: In this case, repair the following item: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Open circuit in harness between ECM and front oxygen (A/F) sensor connector • Poor contact in front oxygen (A/F) sensor connector • Poor contact in ECM connector
4 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND FRONT OXYGEN (A/F) SENSOR CONNECTOR. Measure the resistance of harness between ECM connector and chassis ground. Connector & terminal (B135) No. 8 — Chassis ground: (B135) No. 9 — Chassis ground:	Is the resistance 1 MΩ or more?	Go to step 5.	Repair the ground short circuit of harness between ECM and front oxygen (A/F) sensor connector.
5 CHECK OUTPUT SIGNAL FOR ECM. 1) Connect the connector to ECM. 2) Turn the ignition switch to ON. 3) Measure the voltage between ECM connector and chassis ground. Connector & terminal (B135) No. 9 (+) — Chassis ground (-):	Is the voltage 4.5 V or more?	Go to step 6.	Go to step 7.
6 CHECK OUTPUT SIGNAL FOR ECM. Measure the voltage between ECM connector and chassis ground. Connector & terminal (B135) No. 9 (+) — Chassis ground (-):	Is the voltage 10 V or more?	Repair the battery short circuit of harness between ECM and front oxygen (A/F) sensor connector. After repair, replace the ECM. <Ref. to FU(H4SO)-40, Engine Control Module (ECM).>	Repair poor contact in ECM connector.

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

Step	Check	Yes	No
7 CHECK OUTPUT SIGNAL FOR ECM. Measure the voltage between ECM connector and chassis ground. Connector & terminal (B135) No. 8 (+) — Chassis ground (-):	Is the voltage 4.95 V or more?	Go to step 8 .	Go to step 9 .
8 CHECK OUTPUT SIGNAL FOR ECM. Measure the voltage between ECM connector and chassis ground. Connector & terminal (B135) No. 8 (+) — Chassis ground (-):	Is the voltage 10 V or more?	Repair the battery short circuit of harness between ECM and front oxygen (A/F) sensor connector. After repair, replace the ECM. <Ref. to FU(H4SO)-40, Engine Control Module (ECM).>	Repair poor contact in ECM connector.
9 CHECK EXHAUST SYSTEM.	Are there holes or loose bolts on exhaust system?	Repair the exhaust system.	Go to step 10 .
10 CHECK AIR INTAKE SYSTEM.	Are there holes, loose bolts or disconnection of hose on air intake system?	Repair the air intake system.	Go to step 11 .
11 CHECK FUEL PRESSURE. WARNING: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Place “NO FIRE” signs near the working area. Be careful not to spill fuel. Measure the fuel pressure. <Ref. to ME(H4SO)-29, INSPECTION, Fuel Pressure.> WARNING: Release fuel pressure before removing the fuel pressure gauge.	Is the measured value 339.5 — 360.5 kPa (3.5 — 3.7 kgf/cm ² , 49 — 52 psi)?	Go to step 12 .	Repair the following item. Fuel pressure is too high: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Clogged fuel line or bent hose Fuel pressure is too low: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Improper fuel pump discharge Clogged fuel line
12 CHECK ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR. 1) Start the engine and warm-up completely. 2) Read the data of engine coolant temperature sensor signal using Subaru Select Monitor or general scan tool. NOTE: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Subaru Select Monitor For detailed operation procedure, refer to “READ CURRENT DATA FOR ENGINE”. <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-27, Subaru Select Monitor.> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> General scan tool For detailed operation procedures, refer to the “General Scan Tool Instruction Manual”.	Is the temperature 60°C (140°F) or more?	Go to step 13 .	Replace the engine coolant temperature sensor. <Ref. to FU(H4SO)-22, Engine Coolant Temperature Sensor.>

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

Step	Check	Yes	No
<p>13 CHECK MASS AIR FLOW AND INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR.</p> <p>1) Start the engine and warm-up engine until coolant temperature is greater than 60°C (140°F).</p> <p>2) Place the shift lever in neutral position.</p> <p>3) Turn the A/C switch to OFF.</p> <p>4) Turn all the accessory switches to OFF.</p> <p>5) Read the data of mass air flow and intake air temperature sensor signal using Subaru Select Monitor or general scan tool.</p> <p>NOTE:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Subaru Select Monitor <p>For detailed operation procedure, refer to "READ CURRENT DATA FOR ENGINE". <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-27, Subaru Select Monitor.></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • General scan tool <p>For detailed operation procedures, refer to the "General Scan Tool Instruction Manual".</p>	<p>Is the measured value 2.1 — 3.4 g/s (0.28 — 0.45 lb/m)</p>	<p>Go to step 14.</p>	<p>Replace the mass air flow and intake air temperature sensor. <Ref. to FU(H4SO)-28, Mass Air Flow and Intake Air Temperature Sensor.></p>
<p>14 CHECK MASS AIR FLOW AND INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR.</p> <p>1) Start the engine and warm-up engine until coolant temperature is greater than 60°C (140°F).</p> <p>2) Place the shift lever in neutral position.</p> <p>3) Turn the A/C switch to OFF.</p> <p>4) Turn all the accessory switches to OFF.</p> <p>5) Open the front hood.</p> <p>6) Measure the ambient temperature.</p> <p>7) Read the data of mass air flow and intake air temperature sensor signal using Subaru Select Monitor or general scan tool.</p> <p>NOTE:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Subaru Select Monitor <p>For detailed operation procedure, refer to "READ CURRENT DATA FOR ENGINE". <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-27, Subaru Select Monitor.></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • General scan tool <p>For detailed operation procedures, refer to the "General Scan Tool Instruction Manual".</p>	<p>Subtract the ambient temperature from intake air temperature. Is the obtained value -10 — 50°C (-18 — 90°F)?</p>	<p>Go to step 15.</p>	<p>Check the mass air flow and intake air temperature sensor. <Ref. to FU(H4SO)-28, Mass Air Flow and Intake Air Temperature Sensor.></p>
<p>15 CHECK REAR OXYGEN SENSOR DATA.</p> <p>1) Warm-up the engine until engine coolant temperature is above 70°C (158°F), and keep the engine speed at 3,000 rpm. (Max. 2 minutes)</p> <p>2) Read the data of rear oxygen sensor signal using Subaru Select Monitor or general scan tool.</p> <p>NOTE:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • For MT model, depress the clutch pedal. • Subaru Select Monitor <p>For detailed operation procedure, refer to "READ CURRENT DATA FOR ENGINE". <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-27, Subaru Select Monitor.></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • General scan tool <p>For detailed operation procedures, refer to the "General Scan Tool Instruction Manual".</p>	<p>Is the voltage 490 mV or more?</p>	<p>Go to step 19.</p>	<p>Go to step 16.</p>

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

Step	Check	Yes	No
16 CHECK REAR OXYGEN SENSOR CONNECTOR AND COUPLING CONNECTOR.	Does water enter the connector?	Dry the water thoroughly.	Go to step 17.
17 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND REAR OXYGEN SENSOR CONNECTOR. 1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Disconnect the connector from ECM and rear oxygen sensor. 3) Measure the resistance of harness between ECM and rear oxygen sensor connector. Connector & terminal (B135) No. 4 — (E22) No. 3: (B134) No. 29 — (E22) No. 4:	Is the resistance 3 Ω or more?	Repair the open circuit of harness between ECM and rear oxygen sensor connector.	Go to step 18.
18 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN REAR OXYGEN SENSOR AND ECM CONNECTOR. 1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Disconnect the connector from the rear oxygen sensor. 3) Turn the ignition switch to ON. 4) Measure the voltage between rear oxygen sensor harness connector and engine ground or chassis ground. Connector & terminal (E22) No. 3 (+) — Engine ground (-):	Is the voltage 0.2 — 0.5 V?	Replace the rear oxygen sensor. <Ref. to FU(H4SO)-38, Rear Oxygen Sensor.>	Repair the harness and connector. NOTE: In this case, repair the following item: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Open circuit in harness between rear oxygen sensor and ECM connector • Poor contact in rear oxygen sensor connector • Poor contact in ECM connector
19 CHECK REAR OXYGEN SENSOR DATA. 1) Warm-up the engine until engine coolant temperature is above 70°C (158°F), and rapidly reduce the engine speed from 3,000 rpm. 2) Read the data of rear oxygen sensor signal using Subaru Select Monitor or general scan tool. NOTE: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • For MT model, depress the clutch pedal. • Subaru Select Monitor For detailed operation procedure, refer to "READ CURRENT DATA FOR ENGINE". <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-27, Subaru Select Monitor.> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • General scan tool For detailed operation procedures, refer to the "General Scan Tool Instruction Manual".	Is the voltage 250 mV or less?	Go to step 20.	Go to step 16.

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

	Step	Check	Yes	No
20	<p>CHECK FRONT OXYGEN (A/F) SENSOR AND REAR OXYGEN SENSOR.</p> <p>1) Warm-up the engine until engine coolant temperature is above 70°C (158°F), and leave it unattended for five minutes in idling state.</p> <p>2) Read the data of rear oxygen sensor signal using Subaru Select Monitor or general scan tool.</p> <p>NOTE:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Subaru Select Monitor <p>For detailed operation procedure, refer to "READ CURRENT DATA FOR ENGINE". <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-27, Subaru Select Monitor.></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• General scan tool <p>For detailed operation procedures, refer to the "General Scan Tool Instruction Manual".</p>	Does voltage keep to be 0.8 V or more for more than five minutes?	Replace the front oxygen (A/F) sensor. <Ref. to FU(H4SO)-36, Front Oxygen (A/F) Sensor.>	Go to step 17.

DG:DTC P2101 THROTTLE ACTUATOR CONTROL MOTOR CIRCUIT RANGE/ PERFORMANCE

DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Immediately at fault recognition
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H4SO)-172, DTC P0638 THROTTLE ACTUATOR CONTROL RANGE/PERFORMANCE (BANK 1), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.> <Ref. to GD(H4SO)-186, DTC P1160 RETURN SPRING FAILURE, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.> or <Ref. to GD(H4SO)-209, DTC P2101 THROTTLE ACTUATOR CONTROL MOTOR CIRCUIT RANGE/PERFORMANCE, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.> <Ref. to GD(H4SO)-215, DTC P2109 THROTTLE/PEDAL POSITION SENSOR "A" MINIMUM STOP PERFORMANCE, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

TROUBLE SYMPTOM:

- Erroneous idling
- Poor driving performance
- Engine stalls.

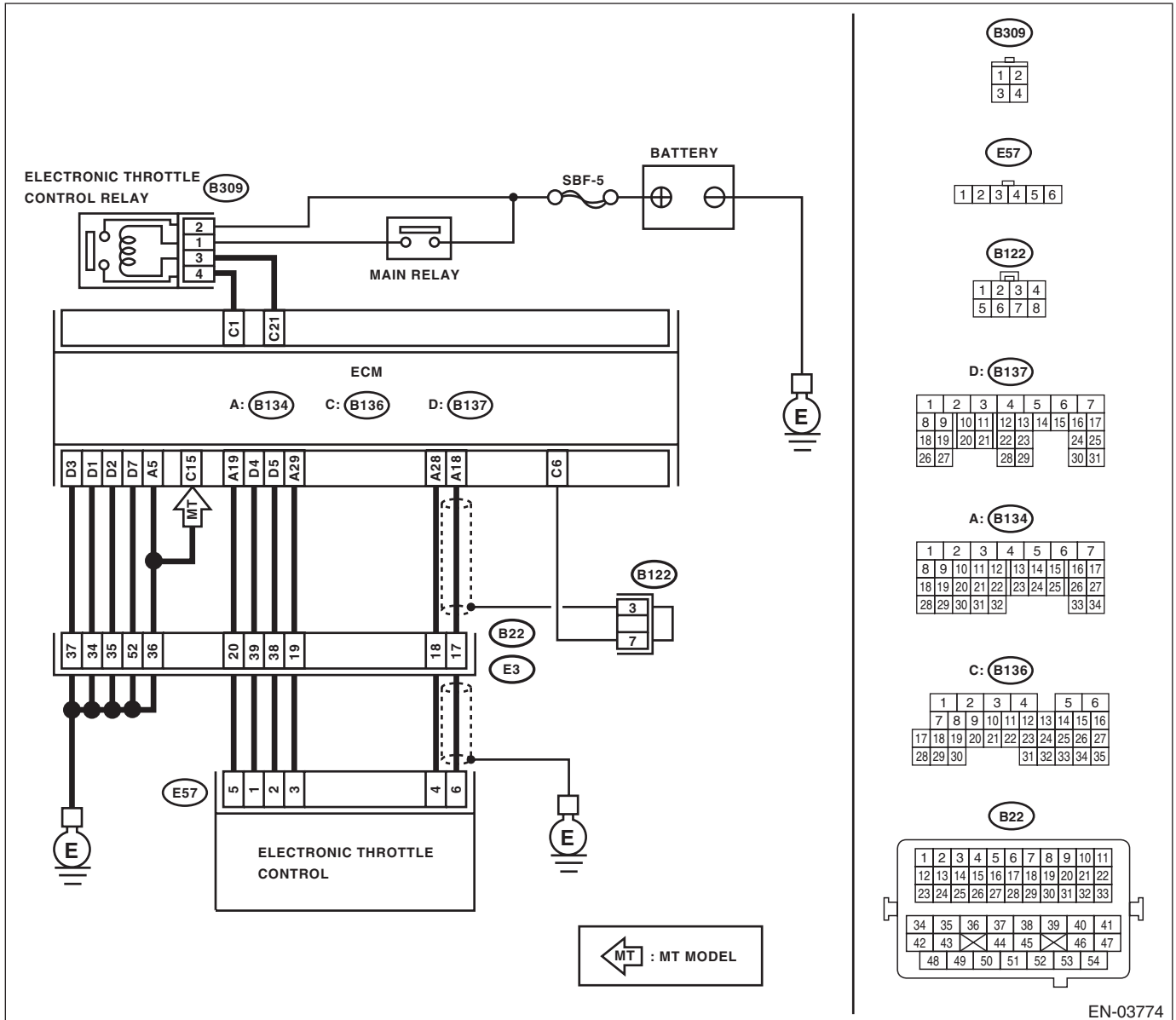
CAUTION:

After repairing or replacing the defective part, perform the Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-44, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-35, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

WIRING DIAGRAM:



B309

1	2
3	4

E57

1	2	3	4	5	6
---	---	---	---	---	---

B122

1	2	3	4
5	6	7	8

D: B137

1	2	3	4	5	6	7			
8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17
18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27
28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37

A: B134

1	2	3	4	5	6	7			
8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17
18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27
28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37

C: B136

1	2	3	4	5	6					
7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	
17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27
28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	

B22

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11			
12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22			
23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33			
34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47
48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	

EN-03774

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

Step	Check	Yes	No
1 CHECK ELECTRONIC THROTTLE CONTROL RELAY. 1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Remove the electronic throttle control relay. 3) Connect the battery to terminals No. 1 and No. 3 of electronic throttle control relay. 4) Measure the resistance between electronic throttle control relay terminals. <i>Terminals</i> <i>No. 2 — No. 4:</i>	Is the resistance less than 1 Ω ?	Go to step 2.	Replace the electronic throttle control relay.
2 CHECK POWER SUPPLY OF ELECTRONIC THROTTLE CONTROL RELAY. Measure the voltage between electronic throttle control relay connector and chassis ground. <i>Connector & terminal</i> <i>(B309) No. 1 (+) — Chassis ground (-):</i> <i>(B309) No. 2 (+) — Chassis ground (-):</i>	Is the voltage 5 V or more?	Go to step 3.	Repair the open or ground short circuit of power supply circuit.
3 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND ELECTRONIC THROTTLE CONTROL RELAY. 1) Disconnect the connectors from ECM. 2) Turn the ignition switch to ON. 3) Measure the voltage between electronic throttle control relay connector and chassis ground. <i>Connector & terminal</i> <i>(B309) No. 3 (+) — Chassis ground (-):</i>	Is the voltage less than 5 V?	Go to step 4.	Repair the power supply short circuit of harness between ECM and electronic throttle control.
4 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND ELECTRONIC THROTTLE CONTROL RELAY. 1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Measure the resistance between electronic throttle control relay connector and chassis ground. <i>Connector & terminal</i> <i>(B309) No. 3 — Chassis ground:</i> <i>(B309) No. 4 — Chassis ground:</i>	Is the resistance 1 M Ω or more?	Go to step 5.	Repair the ground short circuit of harness between ECM and electronic throttle control relay.
5 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND ELECTRONIC THROTTLE CONTROL RELAY. 1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Measure the resistance between ECM connector and electronic throttle control relay connector. <i>Connector & terminal</i> <i>(B136) No. 21 — (B309) No. 3:</i> <i>(B136) No. 1 — (B309) No. 4:</i>	Is the resistance less than 1 Ω ?	Go to step 6.	Repair the open circuit of harness between ECM and electronic throttle control relay.
6 CHECK SENSOR OUTPUT. 1) Connect all connectors. 2) Turn the ignition switch to ON. 3) Read the data of main throttle sensor signal using Subaru Select Monitor.	Is the voltage 0.4 V or more?	Go to step 7.	Go to step 9.
7 CHECK SENSOR OUTPUT. 1) Connect all connectors. 2) Turn the ignition switch to ON. 3) Read the data of sub throttle sensor signal using Subaru Select Monitor.	Is the voltage 0.8 V or more?	Go to step 8.	Go to step 9.

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

Step	Check	Yes	No
8 CHECK POOR CONTACT. Check poor contact in connector between ECM and electronic throttle control.	Is there poor contact?	Repair the poor contact.	Go to step 13.
9 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND ELECTRONIC THROTTLE CONTROL. 1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Disconnect the connectors from ECM. 3) Disconnect the connectors from electronic throttle control. 4) Measure the resistance between ECM connector and electronic throttle control connector. <i>Connector & terminal</i> <i>(B134) No. 18 — (E57) No. 6:</i> <i>(B134) No. 28 — (E57) No. 4:</i>	Is the resistance less than 1 Ω ?	Go to step 10.	Repair the open circuit of harness connector.
10 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND ELECTRONIC THROTTLE CONTROL. Measure the resistance between ECM connector and chassis ground. <i>Connector & terminal</i> <i>(B134) No. 18 — Chassis ground:</i> <i>(B134) No. 28 — Chassis ground:</i>	Is the resistance 1 M Ω or more?	Go to step 11.	Repair the ground short circuit of harness.
11 CHECK SENSOR POWER SUPPLY. 1) Connect the ECM connector. 2) Turn the ignition switch to ON. 3) Measure the voltage between electronic throttle control connector and engine ground. <i>Connector & terminal</i> <i>(E57) No. 5 (+) — Engine ground (-):</i>	Is the voltage 4.5 — 5.5 V?	Go to step 12.	Repair poor contact in ECM connector.
12 CHECK SHORT CIRCUIT IN ECM. 1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Measure the resistance between electronic throttle control connector and engine ground. <i>Connector & terminal</i> <i>(E57) No. 6 — Engine ground:</i> <i>(E57) No. 4 — Engine ground:</i>	Is the resistance 10 Ω or more?	Go to step 13.	Repair poor contact in ECM connector.
13 CHECK SENSOR OUTPUT. 1) Connect all connectors. 2) Turn the ignition switch to ON. 3) Read the data of main throttle sensor signal using Subaru Select Monitor.	Is the voltage less than 4.63 V?	Go to step 14.	Go to step 16.
14 CHECK SENSOR OUTPUT. Read the data of sub throttle sensor signal using Subaru Select Monitor.	Is the voltage less than 4.73 V?	Go to step 15.	Go to step 16.
15 CHECK POOR CONTACT. Check poor contact in connector between ECM and electronic throttle control.	Is there poor contact?	Repair the poor contact.	Go to step 21.
16 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND ELECTRONIC THROTTLE CONTROL. 1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Disconnect the connectors from ECM. 3) Disconnect the connectors from electronic throttle control. 4) Measure the resistance between ECM connector and electronic throttle control connector. <i>Connector & terminal</i> <i>(B134) No. 18 — (E57) No. 6:</i> <i>(B134) No. 28 — (E57) No. 4:</i>	Is the resistance less than 1 Ω ?	Go to step 17.	Repair the open circuit of harness connector.

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

Step	Check	Yes	No
17 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND ELECTRONIC THROTTLE CONTROL. 1) Connect the ECM connector. 2) Measure the resistance between electronic throttle control connector and engine ground. <i>Connector & terminal</i> <i>(E57) No. 3 — Engine ground:</i>	Is the resistance less than 5 Ω?	Go to step 18.	Repair poor contact in ECM connector.
18 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND ELECTRONIC THROTTLE CONTROL. 1) Turn the ignition switch to ON. 2) Measure the voltage between electronic throttle control connector and engine ground. <i>Connector & terminal</i> <i>(E57) No. 5 (+) — Engine ground (-):</i>	Is the voltage 10 V or more?	Go to step 19.	Repair the battery short circuit of harness between ECM connector and electronic throttle control connector.
19 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND ELECTRONIC THROTTLE CONTROL. Measure the voltage between electronic throttle control connector and engine ground. <i>Connector & terminal</i> <i>(E57) No. 6 (+) — Engine ground (-):</i> <i>(E57) No. 4 (+) — Engine ground (-):</i>	Is the voltage less than 10 V?	Go to step 20.	Repair the short circuit of harness between ECM connector and electronic throttle control connector.
20 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND ELECTRONIC THROTTLE CONTROL. 1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Remove the ECM. 3) Measure the resistance between ECM connectors. <i>Connector & terminal</i> <i>(B134) No. 18 — (B134) No. 19:</i> <i>(B134) No. 28 — (B134) No. 19:</i>	Is the resistance 1 MΩ or more?	Go to step 21.	Repair the short circuit to sensor power supply.
21 CHECK SENSOR OUTPUT. 1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Connect the connectors except for electric throttle control relay. 3) Turn the ignition switch to ON. 4) Read the data of main throttle sensor signal using Subaru Select Monitor.	Is the voltage 0.81 — 0.87 V?	Go to step 22.	Repair the poor contact of electronic throttle control connector. Replace the electronic throttle control if defective.
22 CHECK SENSOR OUTPUT. Read the data of sub throttle sensor signal using Subaru Select Monitor.	Is the voltage 1.64 — 1.70 V?	Go to step 23.	Repair poor contact in ECM connector. Replace the electronic throttle control if defective.
23 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND ELECTRONIC THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR. 1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Disconnect the connectors from ECM. 3) Disconnect the connectors from electronic throttle control. 4) Measure the resistance between ECM connector and electronic throttle control connector. <i>Connector & terminal</i> <i>(B137) No. 5 — (E57) No. 2:</i> <i>(B137) No. 4 — (E57) No. 1:</i>	Is the resistance less than 1 Ω?	Go to step 24.	Repair the open circuit of harness connector.

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

Step	Check	Yes	No
24 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND ELECTRONIC THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR. 1) Connect the connector to ECM. 2) Turn the ignition switch to ON. 3) Measure the voltage between electronic throttle control connector and engine ground. Connector & terminal (E57) No. 2 (+) — Engine ground (-): (E57) No. 1 (+) — Engine ground (-):	Is the voltage less than 5 V?	Go to step 25.	Repair the power supply short circuit of harness between ECM and electronic throttle control.
25 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND ELECTRONIC THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR. 1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Disconnect the connectors from ECM. 3) Measure the resistance between electronic throttle control connector and engine ground. Connector & terminal (E57) No. 2 — Engine ground: (E57) No. 1 — Engine ground:	Is the resistance 1 MΩ or more?	Go to step 26.	Repair the short circuit of harness.
26 CHECK ELECTRONIC THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR HARNESS. Measure the resistance between electronic throttle control connector terminals. Connector & terminal (E57) No. 2 — (E57) No. 1:	Is the resistance 1 MΩ or more?	Go to step 27.	Repair the short circuit of harness.
27 CHECK ELECTRONIC THROTTLE CONTROL GROUND CIRCUIT. Measure the resistance between ECM connector and chassis ground. Connector & terminal (B136) No. 15 — Chassis ground:	Is the resistance less than 10 Ω?	Go to step 28.	Repair the open circuit of harness.
28 CHECK ELECTRONIC THROTTLE CONTROL. Measure the resistance between electronic throttle control terminals. Terminals No. 1 — No. 2:	Is the resistance 50 Ω or less?	Go to step 29.	Replace the electronic throttle control.
29 CHECK ELECTRONIC THROTTLE CONTROL. Move the throttle valve to the fully opened and fully closed positions with fingers. Check that the valve returns to the specified position when releasing fingers.	Does the valve return to the specified position? Standard value: 3 mm (0.12 in) from fully closed position	Repair poor contact in ECM connector.	Replace the electronic throttle control.

DH:DTC P2102 THROTTLE ACTUATOR CONTROL MOTOR CIRCUIT LOW

DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Immediately at fault recognition
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H4SO)-211, DTC P2102 THROTTLE ACTUATOR CONTROL MOTOR CIRCUIT LOW, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

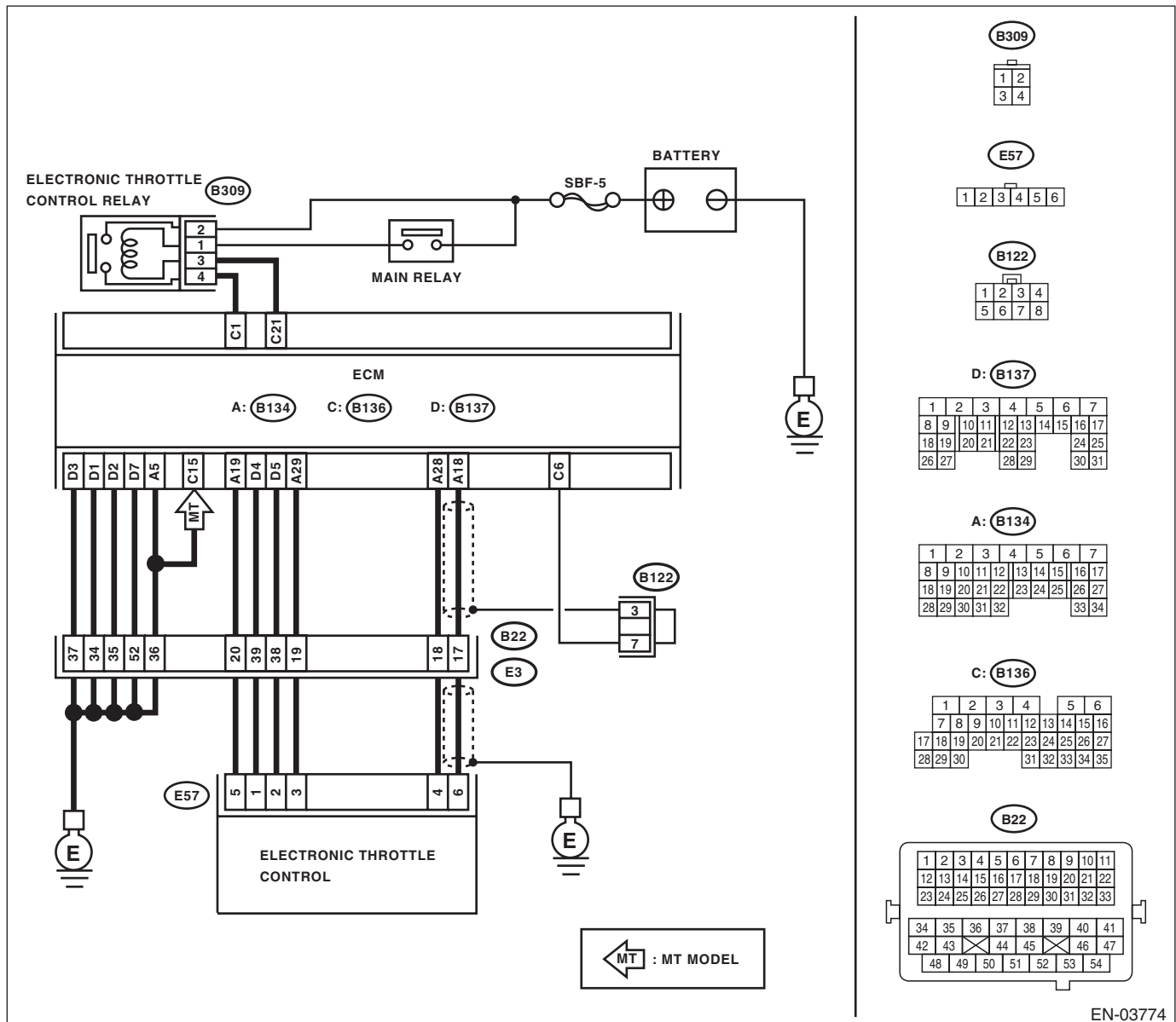
TROUBLE SYMPTOM:

- Erroneous idling
- Poor driving performance
- Engine stalls.

CAUTION:

After repairing or replacing the defective part, perform the Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-44, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-35, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

WIRING DIAGRAM:



EN-03774

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

Step	Check	Yes	No
1 CHECK ELECTRONIC THROTTLE CONTROL RELAY. 1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Remove the electronic throttle control relay. 3) Connect the battery to terminals No. 1 and No. 3 of electronic throttle control relay. 4) Measure the resistance between electronic throttle control terminals. <i>Terminals</i> <i>No. 2 — No. 4:</i>	Is the resistance less than 1 Ω ?	Go to step 2.	Replace the electronic throttle control relay.
2 CHECK POWER SUPPLY OF ELECTRONIC THROTTLE CONTROL RELAY. Measure the voltage between electronic throttle control relay connector and chassis ground. <i>Connector & terminal</i> <i>(B309) No. 1 (+) — Chassis ground (-):</i> <i>(B309) No. 2 (+) — Chassis ground (-):</i>	Is the voltage 5 V or more?	Go to step 3.	Repair the open or ground short circuit of power supply circuit.
3 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND ELECTRONIC THROTTLE CONTROL RELAY. 1) Disconnect the connectors from ECM. 2) Turn the ignition switch to ON. 3) Measure the voltage between electronic throttle control relay connector and chassis ground. <i>Connector & terminal</i> <i>(B309) No. 3 (+) — Chassis ground (-):</i>	Is the voltage less than 5 V?	Go to step 4.	Repair the power supply short circuit of harness between ECM and electronic throttle control relay.
4 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND ELECTRONIC THROTTLE CONTROL RELAY. 1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Measure the resistance between electronic throttle control relay connector and chassis ground. <i>Connector & terminal</i> <i>(B309) No. 3 — Chassis ground:</i> <i>(B309) No. 4 — Chassis ground:</i>	Is the resistance 1 M Ω or more?	Go to step 5.	Repair the ground short circuit of harness between ECM and electronic throttle control relay.
5 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND ELECTRONIC THROTTLE CONTROL RELAY. Measure the resistance between ECM connector and electronic throttle control relay connector. <i>Connector & terminal</i> <i>(B136) No. 21 — (B309) No. 3:</i> <i>(B136) No. 1 — (B309) No. 4:</i>	Is the resistance less than 1 Ω ?	Repair poor contact in ECM connector.	Repair the open circuit of harness between ECM and electronic throttle control relay.

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

DI: DTC P2103 THROTTLE ACTUATOR CONTROL MOTOR CIRCUIT HIGH

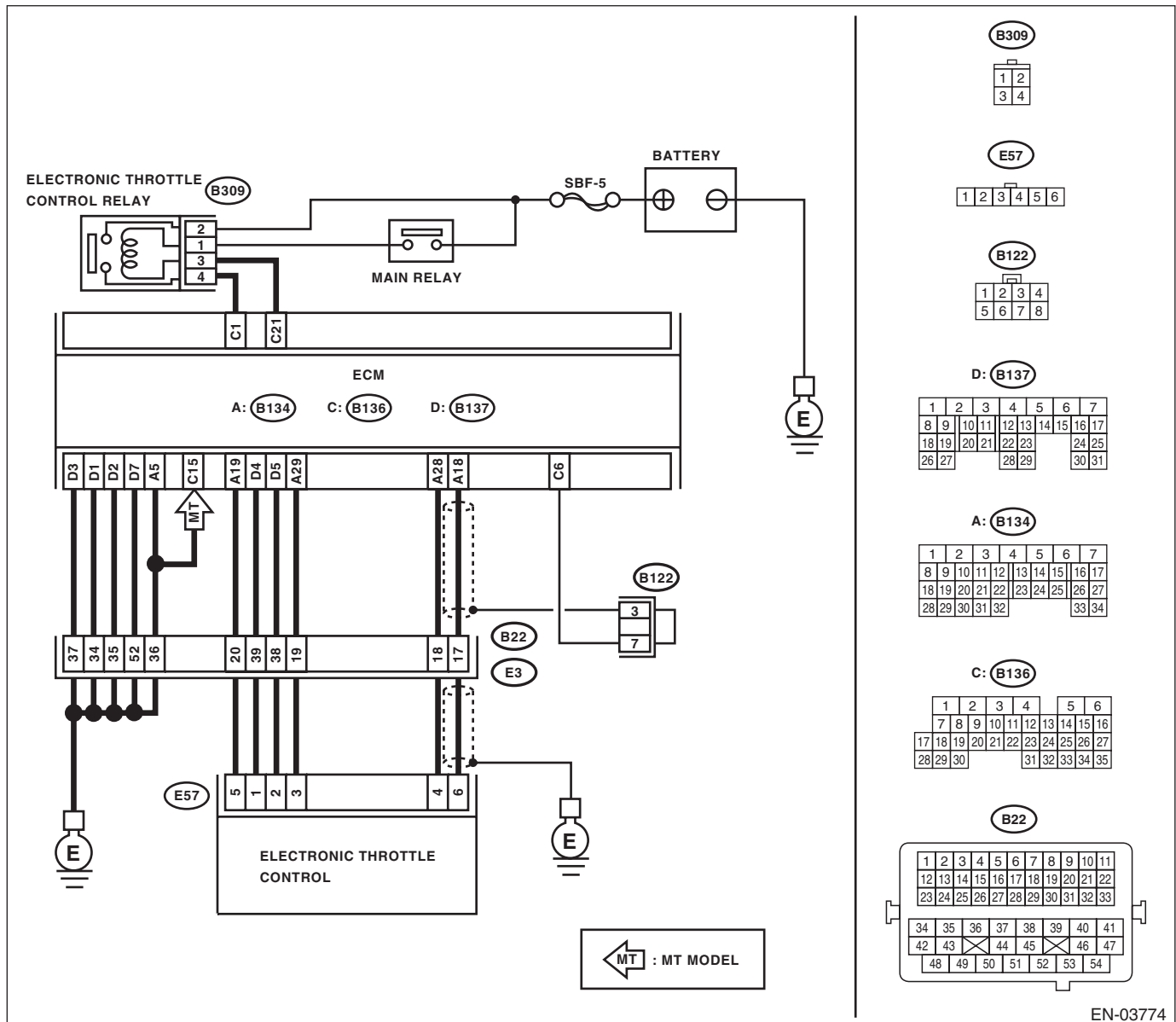
DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Immediately at fault recognition
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H4SO)-213, DTC P2103 THROTTLE ACTUATOR CONTROL MOTOR CIRCUIT HIGH, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

CAUTION:

After repairing or replacing the defective part, perform the Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-44, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-35, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

WIRING DIAGRAM:



EN-03774

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

Step	Check	Yes	No
1 CHECK ELECTRONIC THROTTLE CONTROL RELAY. 1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Remove the electronic throttle control relay. 3) Measure the resistance between electronic throttle control relay terminals. <i>Terminals</i> <i>No. 2 — No. 4:</i>	Is the resistance 1 MΩ or more?	Go to step 2.	Replace the electronic throttle control relay.
2 CHECK SHORT CIRCUIT OF ELECTRONIC THROTTLE CONTROL RELAY POWER SUPPLY. 1) Turn the ignition switch to ON. 2) Measure the voltage between electronic throttle control relay connector and chassis ground. <i>Connector & terminal</i> <i>(B309) No. 4 (+) — Chassis ground (-):</i>	Is the voltage 5 V or more?	Go to step 3.	Repair the power supply short circuit of harness between ECM and electronic throttle control relay.
3 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND ELECTRONIC THROTTLE CONTROL RELAY. 1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Disconnect the connectors from ECM. 3) Measure the resistance between ECM connector and engine ground. <i>Connector & terminal</i> <i>(B136) No. 21 — Engine ground:</i>	Is the resistance 1 MΩ or more?	Repair poor contact in ECM connector.	Repair the ground short circuit of harness between ECM and electronic throttle control relay.

DJ:DTC P2109 THROTTLE/PEDAL POSITION SENSOR “A” MINIMUM STOP PERFORMANCE

NOTE:

For the diagnostic procedure, refer to DTC P2101. <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-311, DTC P2101 THROTTLE ACTUATOR CONTROL MOTOR CIRCUIT RANGE/PERFORMANCE, Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).>

DK:DTC P2122 THROTTLE/PEDAL POSITION SENSOR/SWITCH “D” CIRCUIT LOW INPUT

DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Immediately at fault recognition
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H4SO)-217, DTC P2122 THROTTLE/PEDAL POSITION SENSOR/SWITCH “D” CIRCUIT LOW INPUT, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

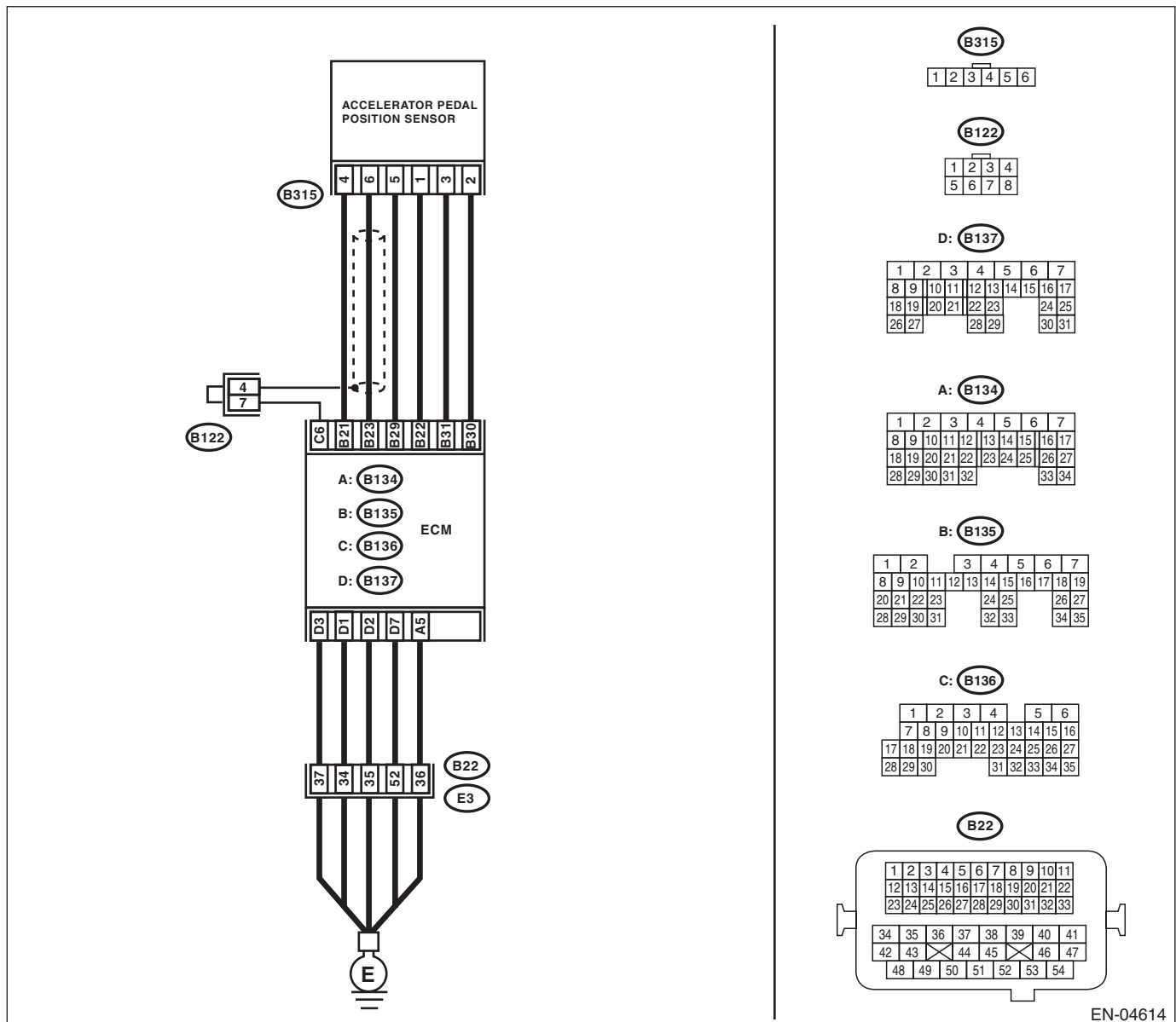
TROUBLE SYMPTOM:

- Erroneous idling
- Poor driving performance

CAUTION:

After repairing or replacing the defective part, perform the Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-44, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-35, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

WIRING DIAGRAM:



EN-04614

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

	Step	Check	Yes	No
1	CHECK ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION SENSOR OUTPUT. 1) Turn the ignition switch to ON. 2) Read the data of main accelerator pedal position sensor signal using Subaru Select Monitor. <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-27, Subaru Select Monitor.>	Is the voltage 0.4 V or more?	Go to step 2.	Go to step 3.
2	CHECK POOR CONTACT. Check poor contact of connector between ECM and accelerator pedal position sensor.	Is there poor contact?	Repair the poor contact.	Temporary poor contact occurred, but it is normal at present.
3	CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION SENSOR. 1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Disconnect the connectors from ECM. 3) Disconnect the connectors from accelerator pedal position sensor. 4) Measure the resistance of ECM connector and accelerator pedal position sensor connector. Connector & terminal (B135) No. 21 — (B315) No. 4: (B135) No. 23 — (B315) No. 6:	Is the resistance less than 1 Ω?	Go to step 4.	Repair the open circuit of harness connector.
4	CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION SENSOR. Measure the resistance between ECM connector and chassis ground. Connector & terminal (B135) No. 21 — Chassis ground: (B135) No. 23 — Chassis ground:	Is the resistance 1 MΩ or more?	Go to step 5.	Repair the chassis short circuit of harness.
5	CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION SENSOR. 1) Connect the ECM connector. 2) Measure the resistance between accelerator pedal position sensor connector and chassis ground. Connector & terminal (B315) No. 5 — Chassis ground:	Is the resistance less than 5 Ω?	Go to step 6.	Repair poor contact in ECM connector.
6	CHECK POWER SUPPLY OF ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION SENSOR. 1) Turn the ignition switch to ON. 2) Measure the voltage between accelerator pedal position sensor connector and chassis ground. Connector & terminal (B315) No. 4 (+) — Chassis ground (-):	Is the voltage 4.5 — 5.5 V?	Replace the accelerator pedal position sensor. <Ref. to SP (H4SO)-3, Accelerator Pedal.>	Repair poor contact in ECM connector.

DL:DTC P2123 THROTTLE/PEDAL POSITION SENSOR/SWITCH "D" CIRCUIT HIGH INPUT

DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Immediately at fault recognition
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H4SO)-219, DTC P2123 THROTTLE/PEDAL POSITION SENSOR/SWITCH "D" CIRCUIT HIGH INPUT, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

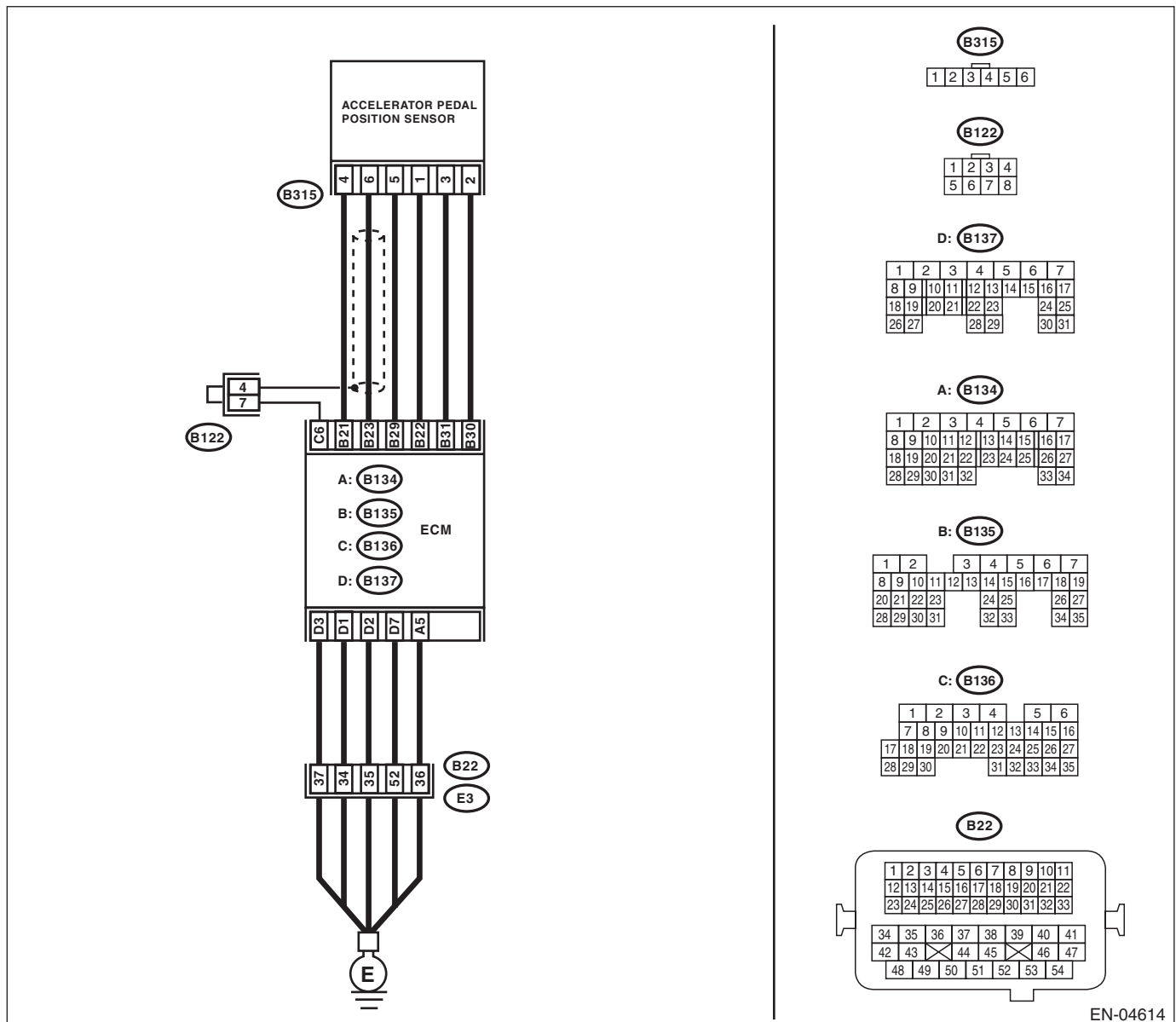
TROUBLE SYMPTOM:

- Erroneous idling
- Poor driving performance

CAUTION:

After repairing or replacing the defective part, perform the Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-44, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-35, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

WIRING DIAGRAM:



EN-04614

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

Step	Check	Yes	No
1 CHECK ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION SENSOR OUTPUT. 1) Turn the ignition switch to ON. 2) Read the data of main accelerator pedal position sensor signal using Subaru Select Monitor. <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-27, Subaru Select Monitor.>	Is the voltage less than 4.8 V?	Go to step 2.	Go to step 3.
2 CHECK POOR CONTACT. Check poor contact of connector between ECM and accelerator pedal position sensor.	Is there poor contact?	Repair the poor contact.	Temporary poor contact occurred, but it is normal at present.
3 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION SENSOR. 1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Disconnect the connectors from ECM. 3) Disconnect the connectors from accelerator pedal position sensor. 4) Measure the resistance between ECM connector and accelerator pedal position sensor connector. <i>Connector & terminal</i> <i>(B135) No. 21 — (B315) No. 4:</i> <i>(B135) No. 29 — (B315) No. 5:</i> <i>(B135) No. 23 — (B315) No. 6:</i>	Is the resistance less than 1 Ω?	Go to step 4.	Repair the open circuit of harness connector.
4 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION SENSOR. 1) Connect the ECM connector. 2) Measure the resistance between accelerator pedal position sensor connector and chassis ground. <i>Connector & terminal</i> <i>(B315) No. 5 — Chassis ground:</i>	Is the resistance less than 5 Ω?	Go to step 5.	Repair poor contact in ECM connector.
5 CHECK POWER SUPPLY OF ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION SENSOR. 1) Turn the ignition switch to ON. 2) Measure the voltage between accelerator pedal position sensor connector and chassis ground. <i>Connector & terminal</i> <i>(B315) No. 4 (+) — Chassis ground (-):</i>	Is the voltage 4.5 — 5.5 V?	Go to step 6.	Repair the short circuit of harness between ECM connector and accelerator pedal position sensor connector. Replace the ECM if defective. <Ref. to FU(H4SO)-40, Engine Control Module (ECM).>
6 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION SENSOR. 1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Connect the accelerator pedal position sensor connector. 3) Turn the ignition switch to ON. 4) Measure the voltage between ECM connector and chassis ground. <i>Connector & terminal</i> <i>(B135) No. 23 (+) — Chassis ground (-):</i>	Is the voltage less than 4.8 V?	Repair poor contact in ECM connector.	Repair the poor contact of accelerator pedal position sensor connector. Replace the accelerator pedal position sensor if defective. <Ref. to SP (H4SO)-3, Accelerator Pedal.>

DM:DTC P2127 THROTTLE/PEDAL POSITION SENSOR/SWITCH “E” CIRCUIT LOW INPUT

DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Immediately at fault recognition
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H4SO)-221, DTC P2127 THROTTLE/PEDAL POSITION SENSOR/SWITCH “E” CIRCUIT LOW INPUT, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

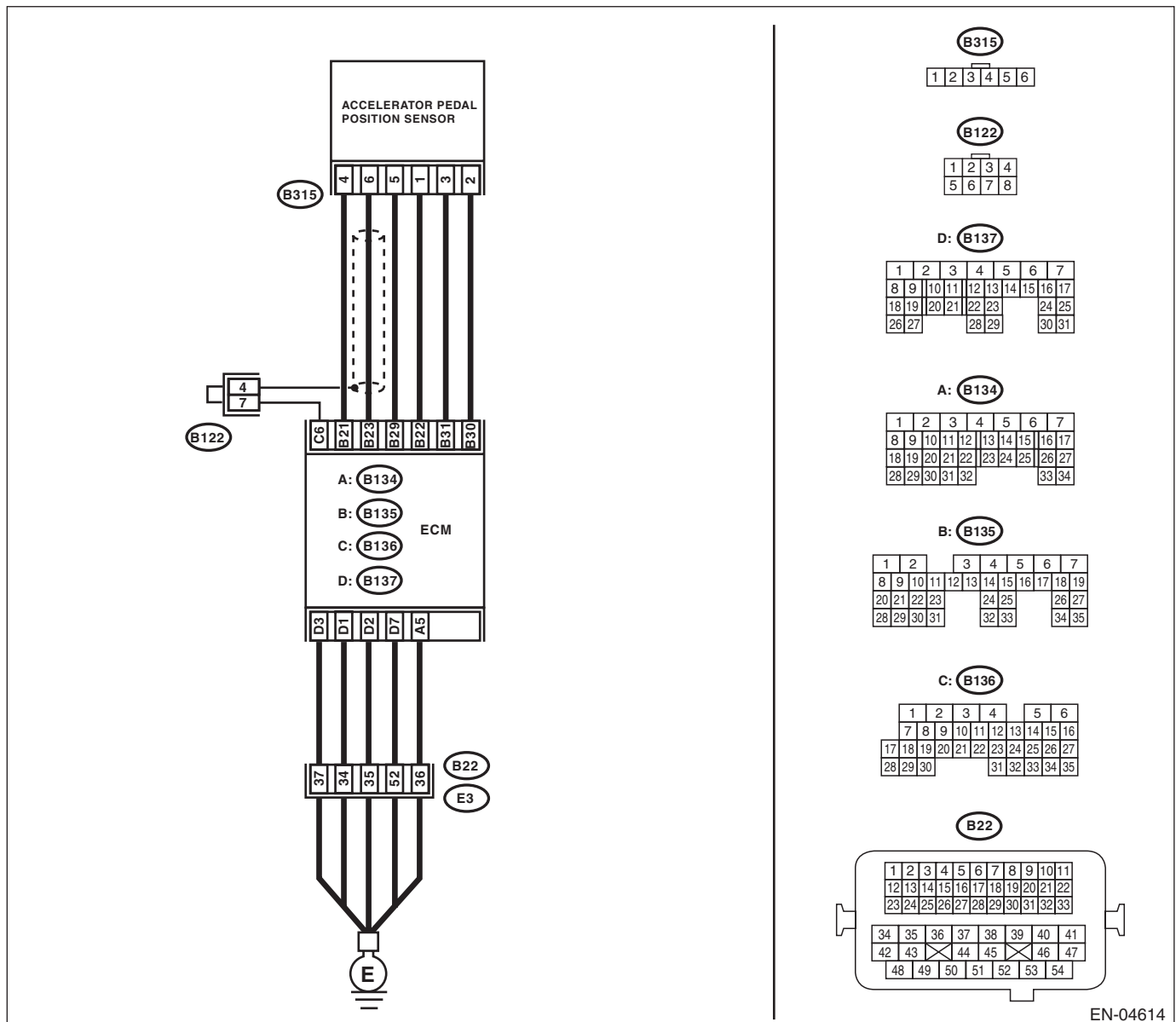
TROUBLE SYMPTOM:

- Erroneous idling
- Poor driving performance

CAUTION:

After repairing or replacing the defective part, perform the Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-44, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-35, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

WIRING DIAGRAM:



EN-04614

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

	Step	Check	Yes	No
1	CHECK ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION SENSOR OUTPUT. 1) Turn the ignition switch to ON. 2) Read the data of sub accelerator pedal position sensor signal using Subaru Select Monitor. <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-27, Subaru Select Monitor.>	Is the voltage 0.4 V or more?	Go to step 2.	Go to step 3.
2	CHECK POOR CONTACT. Check poor contact of connector between ECM and accelerator pedal position sensor.	Is there poor contact?	Repair the poor contact.	Temporary poor contact occurred, but it is normal at present.
3	CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION SENSOR. 1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Disconnect the connectors from ECM. 3) Disconnect the connectors from accelerator pedal position sensor. 4) Measure the resistance between ECM connector and accelerator pedal position sensor connector. Connector & terminal (B135) No. 22 — (B315) No. 1: (B135) No. 31 — (B315) No. 3:	Is the resistance less than 1 Ω?	Go to step 4.	Repair the open circuit of harness connector.
4	CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION SENSOR. Measure the resistance between ECM connector and chassis ground. Connector & terminal (B135) No. 22 — Chassis ground: (B135) No. 31 — Chassis ground:	Is the resistance 1 MΩ or more?	Go to step 5.	Repair the chassis short circuit of harness.
5	CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION SENSOR. 1) Connect the ECM connector. 2) Measure the resistance between accelerator pedal position sensor connector and chassis ground. Connector & terminal (B315) No. 2 — Chassis ground:	Is the resistance less than 5 Ω?	Go to step 6.	Repair poor contact in ECM connector.
6	CHECK POWER SUPPLY OF ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION SENSOR. 1) Turn the ignition switch to ON. 2) Measure the voltage between accelerator pedal position sensor connector and chassis ground. Connector & terminal (B315) No. 1 (+) — Chassis ground (-):	Is the voltage 4.5 — 5.5 V?	Replace the accelerator pedal position sensor. <Ref. to SP (H4SO)-3, Accelerator Pedal.>	Repair poor contact in ECM connector.

DN:DTC P2128 THROTTLE/PEDAL POSITION SENSOR/SWITCH “E” CIRCUIT HIGH INPUT

DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Immediately at fault recognition
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H4SO)-223, DTC P2128 THROTTLE/PEDAL POSITION SENSOR/SWITCH “E” CIRCUIT HIGH INPUT, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

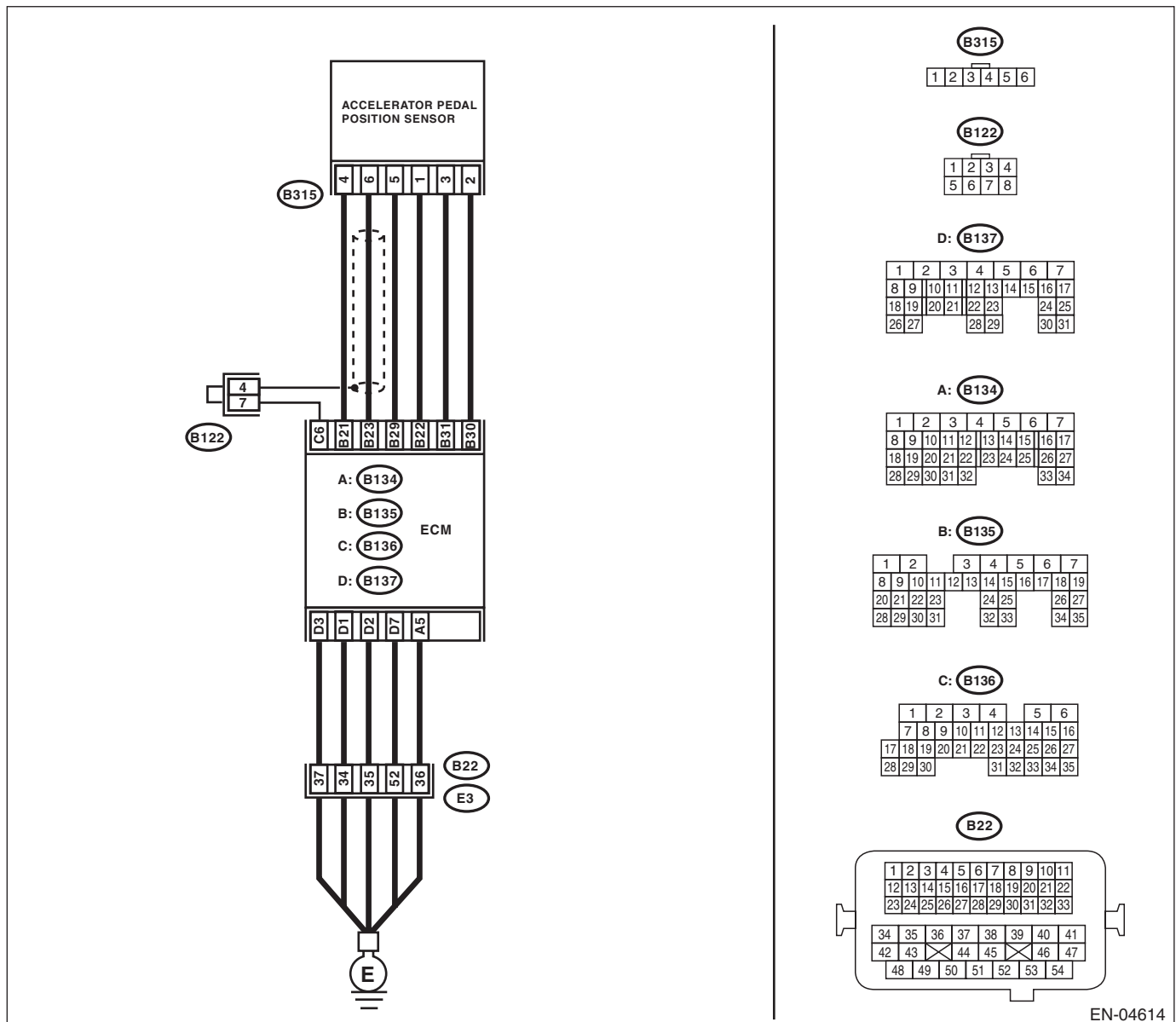
TROUBLE SYMPTOM:

- Erroneous idling
- Poor driving performance

CAUTION:

After repairing or replacing the defective part, perform the Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-44, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-35, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

WIRING DIAGRAM:



EN-04614

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

Step	Check	Yes	No
1 CHECK ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION SENSOR OUTPUT. 1) Turn the ignition switch to ON. 2) Read the data of sub accelerator pedal position sensor signal using Subaru Select Monitor. <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-27, Subaru Select Monitor.>	Is the voltage less than 4.8 V?	Go to step 2.	Go to step 3.
2 CHECK POOR CONTACT. Check poor contact of connector between ECM and accelerator pedal position sensor.	Is there poor contact?	Repair the poor contact.	Temporary poor contact occurred, but it is normal at present.
3 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION SENSOR. 1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Disconnect the connectors from ECM. 3) Disconnect the connectors from accelerator pedal position sensor. 4) Measure the resistance between ECM connector and accelerator pedal position sensor connector. <i>Connector & terminal</i> (B135) No. 22 — (B315) No. 1: (B135) No. 30 — (B315) No. 2: (B135) No. 31 — (B315) No. 3:	Is the resistance less than 1 Ω?	Go to step 4.	Repair the open circuit of harness connector.
4 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION SENSOR. 1) Connect the ECM connector. 2) Measure the resistance between accelerator pedal position sensor connector and chassis ground. <i>Connector & terminal</i> (B315) No. 2 — Chassis ground:	Is the resistance less than 5 Ω?	Go to step 5.	Repair poor contact in ECM connector.
5 CHECK POWER SUPPLY OF ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION SENSOR. 1) Turn the ignition switch to ON. 2) Measure the voltage between accelerator pedal position sensor connector and chassis ground. <i>Connector & terminal</i> (B315) No. 1 (+) — Chassis ground (-):	Is the voltage less than 4.5 — 5.5 V?	Go to step 6.	Repair the short circuit of harness between ECM connector and accelerator pedal position sensor connector. Replace the ECM if defective. <Ref. to FU(H4SO)-40, Engine Control Module (ECM).>
6 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION SENSOR. 1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Connect the accelerator pedal position sensor connector. 3) Turn the ignition switch to ON. 4) Measure the voltage between ECM connector and chassis ground. <i>Connector & terminal</i> (B135) No. 31 (+) — Chassis ground (-):	Is the voltage less than 4.8 V?	Repair poor contact in ECM connector.	Repair the poor contact of accelerator pedal position sensor connector. Replace the accelerator pedal position sensor if defective. <Ref. to SP (H4SO)-3, Accelerator Pedal.>

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

DO:DTC P2135 THROTTLE/PEDAL POSITION SENSOR/SWITCH "A"/"B" VOLTAGE CORRELATION

DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Immediately at fault recognition
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H4SO)-225, DTC P2135 THROTTLE/PEDAL POSITION SENSOR/SWITCH "A"/"B" VOLTAGE CORRELATION, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

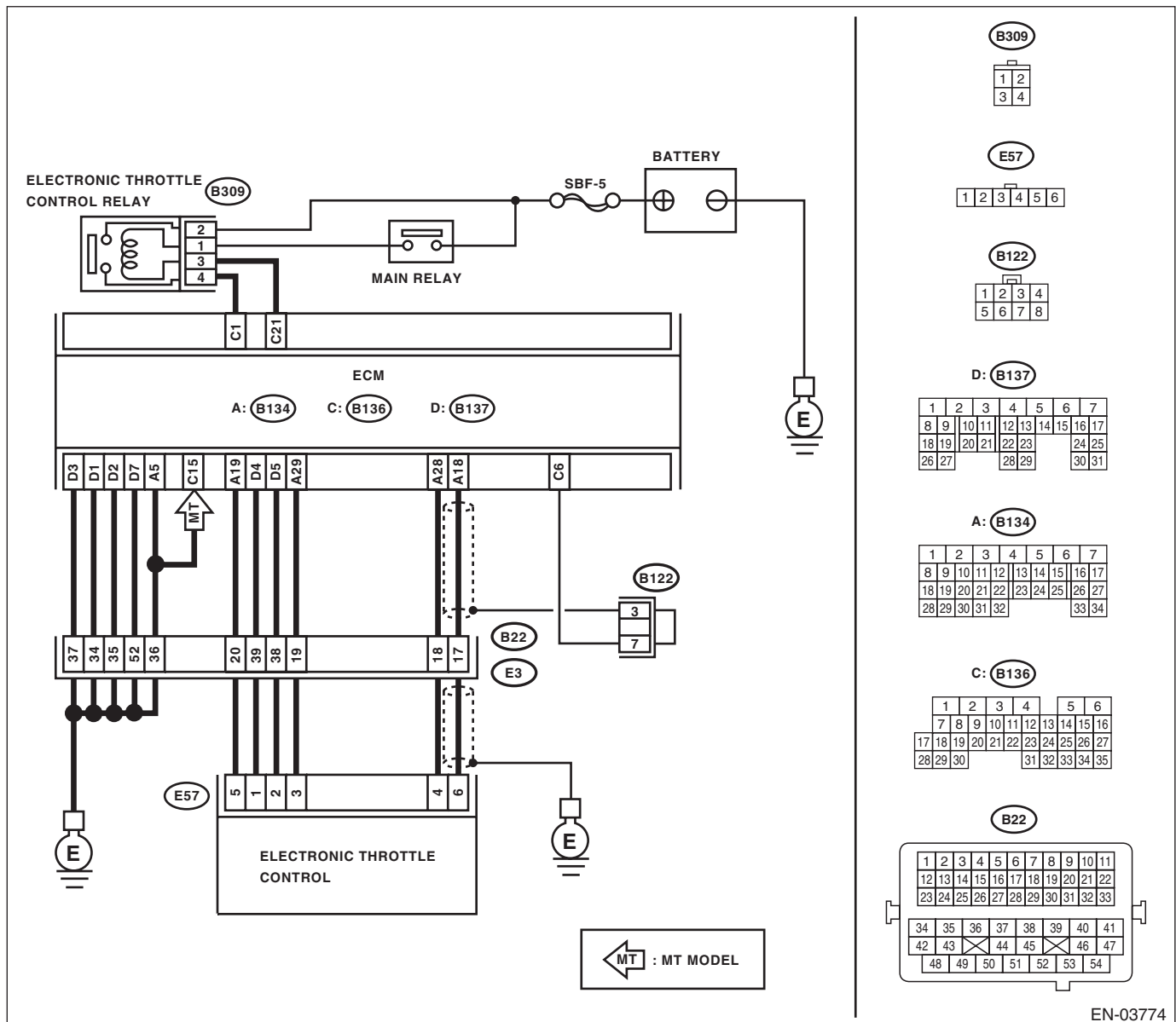
TROUBLE SYMPTOM:

- Erroneous idling
- Poor driving performance

CAUTION:

After repairing or replacing the defective part, perform the Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-44, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-35, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

WIRING DIAGRAM:



EN-03774

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

	Step	Check	Yes	No
1	CHECK SENSOR OUTPUT. 1) Turn the ignition switch to ON. 2) Read the data of main throttle sensor signal using Subaru Select Monitor.	Is the voltage 0.4 V or more?	Go to step 2.	Go to step 4.
2	CHECK SENSOR OUTPUT. Read the data of sub throttle sensor signal using Subaru Select Monitor.	Is the voltage 0.8 V or more?	Go to step 3.	Go to step 4.
3	CHECK POOR CONTACT. Check poor contact in connector between ECM and electronic throttle control.	Is there poor contact?	Repair the poor contact.	Go to step 14.
4	CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND ELECTRONIC THROTTLE CONTROL. 1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Disconnect the connectors from ECM. 3) Disconnect the connectors from electronic throttle control. 4) Measure the resistance between ECM connector and electronic throttle control connector. Connector & terminal (B134) No. 18 — (E57) No. 6: (B134) No. 28 — (E57) No. 4:	Is the resistance less than 1 Ω?	Go to step 5.	Repair the open circuit of harness connector.
5	CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND ELECTRONIC THROTTLE CONTROL. Measure the resistance between ECM connector and chassis ground. Connector & terminal (B134) No. 18 — Chassis ground: (B134) No. 28 — Chassis ground:	Is the resistance 1 MΩ or more?	Go to step 6.	Repair the ground short circuit of harness.
6	CHECK SENSOR POWER SUPPLY. 1) Connect the ECM connector. 2) Turn the ignition switch to ON. 3) Measure the voltage between electronic throttle control connector and engine ground. Connector & terminal (E57) No. 5 (+) — Engine ground (-):	Is the voltage 4.5 — 5.5 V?	Go to step 7.	Repair poor contact in ECM connector.
7	CHECK SHORT CIRCUIT IN ECM. 1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Measure the resistance between electronic throttle control connector and engine ground. Connector & terminal (E57) No. 6 — Engine ground: (E57) No. 4 — Engine ground:	Is the resistance 10 Ω or more?	Go to step 8.	Repair poor contact in ECM connector.
8	CHECK SENSOR OUTPUT. 1) Connect all connectors. 2) Turn the ignition switch to ON. 3) Read the data of main throttle sensor signal using Subaru Select Monitor.	Is the voltage less than 4.63 V?	Go to step 9.	Go to step 11.
9	CHECK SENSOR OUTPUT. Read the data of sub throttle sensor signal using Subaru Select Monitor.	Is the voltage less than 4.73 V?	Go to step 10.	Go to step 11.
10	CHECK POOR CONTACT. Check poor contact in connector between ECM and electronic throttle control.	Is there poor contact?	Repair the poor contact.	Temporary poor contact occurred, but it is normal at present.

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

Step	Check	Yes	No
11 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND ELECTRONIC THROTTLE CONTROL. 1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Disconnect the connectors from ECM. 3) Disconnect the connectors from electronic throttle control. 4) Measure the resistance between ECM connector and electronic throttle control connector. <i>Connector & terminal</i> (B134) No. 18 — (E57) No. 6: (B134) No. 28 — (E57) No. 4:	Is the resistance less than 1 Ω ?	Go to step 12.	Repair the open circuit of harness connector.
12 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND ELECTRONIC THROTTLE CONTROL. 1) Connect the ECM connector. 2) Measure the resistance between electronic throttle control connector and engine ground. <i>Connector & terminal</i> (E57) No. 3 — Engine ground:	Is the resistance less than 5 Ω ?	Go to step 13.	Repair poor contact in ECM connector.
13 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND ELECTRONIC THROTTLE CONTROL. 1) Connect the ECM connector. 2) Turn the ignition switch to ON. 3) Measure the voltage between electronic throttle control connector and engine ground. <i>Connector & terminal</i> (E57) No. 5 (+) — Engine ground (-):	Is the voltage 10 V or more?	Go to step 14.	Repair the battery short circuit of harness between ECM connector and electronic throttle control connector.
14 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND ELECTRONIC THROTTLE CONTROL. Measure the voltage between electronic throttle control connector and engine ground. <i>Connector & terminal</i> (E57) No. 6 (+) — Engine ground (-): (E57) No. 4 (+) — Engine ground (-):	Is the voltage less than 10 V?	Go to step 15.	Repair the short circuit of harness between ECM connector and electronic throttle control connector.
15 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND ELECTRONIC THROTTLE CONTROL. 1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Disconnect the ECM connector. 3) Measure the resistance between ECM connectors. <i>Connector & terminal</i> (B134) No. 18 — (B134) No. 19: (B134) No. 28 — (B134) No. 19:	Is the resistance 1 M Ω or more?	Go to step 16.	Repair the short circuit to sensor power supply.
16 CHECK ELECTRONIC THROTTLE CONTROL HARNESS. 1) Disconnect the connectors from ECM. 2) Disconnect the connectors from electronic throttle control. 3) Measure the resistance between electronic throttle control connector terminals. <i>Connector & terminal</i> (E57) No. 6 — (E57) No. 4:	Is the resistance 1 M Ω or more?	Repair poor contact in ECM connector.	Repair the short circuit of harness.

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

DP:DTC P2138 THROTTLE/PEDAL POSITION SENSOR/SWITCH “D”/“E” VOLTAGE CORRELATION

DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Immediately at fault recognition
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H4SO)-227, DTC P2138 THROTTLE/PEDAL POSITION SENSOR/SWITCH “D”/“E” VOLTAGE CORRELATION, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

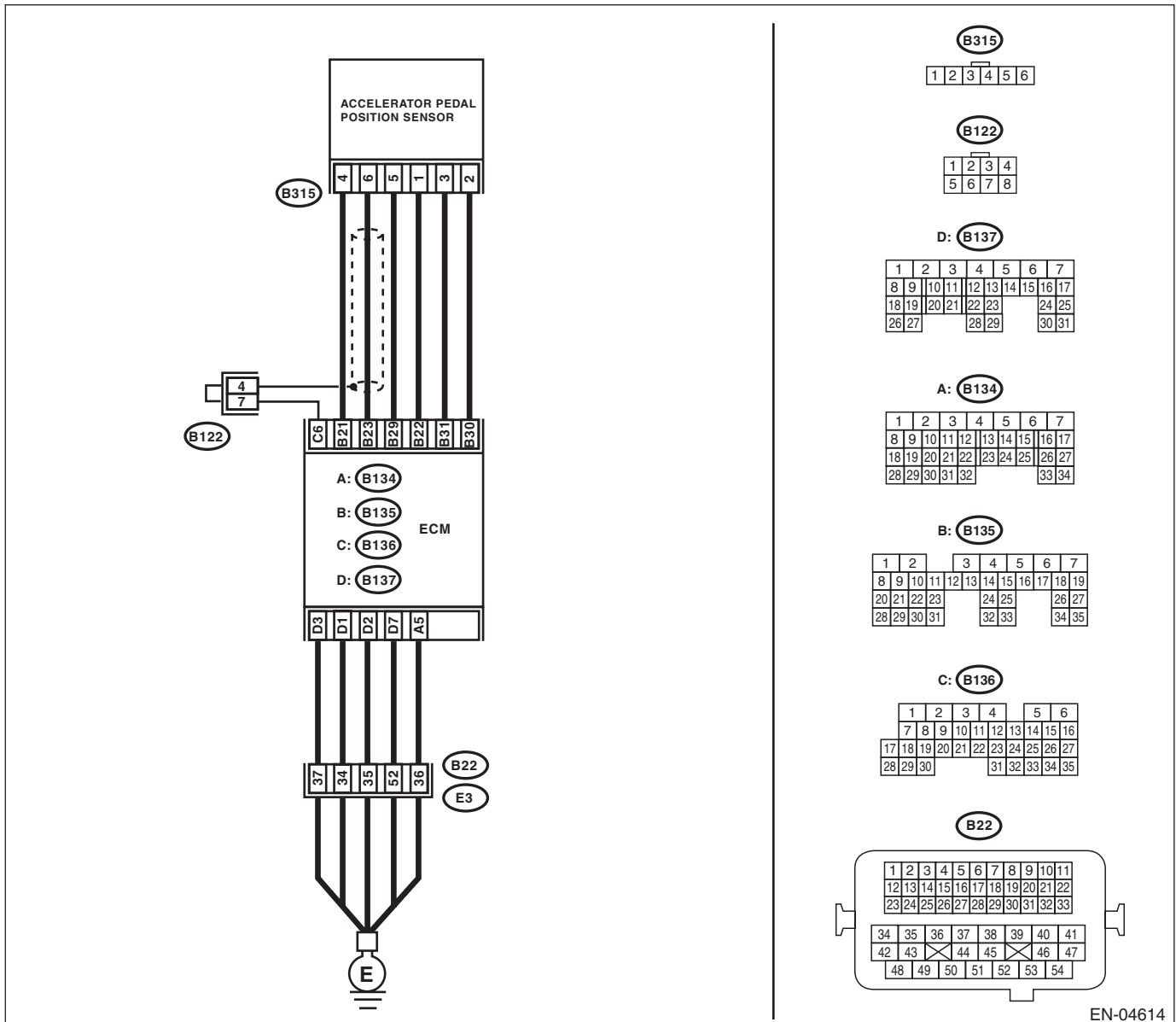
TROUBLE SYMPTOM:

- Erroneous idling
- Poor driving performance

CAUTION:

After repairing or replacing the defective part, perform the Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-44, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-35, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

WIRING DIAGRAM:



EN-04614

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

	Step	Check	Yes	No
1	<p>CHECK ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION SENSOR OUTPUT.</p> <p>1) Turn the ignition switch to ON. 2) Read the data of main accelerator pedal position sensor signal and sub accelerator pedal position sensor signal using Subaru Select Monitor.</p> <p>NOTE: For detailed operation procedure, refer to "READ CURRENT DATA FOR ENGINE". <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-27, Subaru Select Monitor.></p>	Is the voltage 0.4 V or more?	Go to step 2.	Go to step 4.
2	<p>CHECK ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION SENSOR OUTPUT.</p> <p>1) Turn the ignition switch to ON. 2) Read the data of main accelerator pedal position sensor signal and sub accelerator pedal position sensor signal using Subaru Select Monitor.</p> <p>NOTE: For detailed operation procedure, refer to "READ CURRENT DATA FOR ENGINE". <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-27, Subaru Select Monitor.></p>	Is the voltage less than 4.8 V?	Go to step 3.	Go to step 4.
3	<p>CHECK POOR CONTACT.</p> <p>Check poor contact of connector between ECM and accelerator pedal position sensor.</p>	Is there poor contact?	Repair the poor contact.	Temporary poor contact occurred, but it is normal at present.
4	<p>CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION SENSOR.</p> <p>1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Disconnect the connectors from ECM. 3) Disconnect the connectors from accelerator pedal position sensor. 4) Measure the resistance between ECM connector and accelerator pedal position sensor connector.</p> <p>Connector & terminal (B135) No. 22 — (B315) No. 1: (B135) No. 30 — (B315) No. 2: (B135) No. 31 — (B315) No. 3: (B135) No. 21 — (B315) No. 4: (B135) No. 29 — (B315) No. 5: (B135) No. 23 — (B315) No. 6:</p>	Is the resistance less than 1 Ω?	Go to step 5.	Repair the open circuit of harness connector.
5	<p>CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION SENSOR.</p> <p>Measure the resistance between ECM connector and chassis ground.</p> <p>Connector & terminal (B135) No. 23 — Chassis ground: (B135) No. 21 — Chassis ground: (B135) No. 31 — Chassis ground: (B135) No. 22 — Chassis ground:</p>	Is the resistance 1 MΩ or more?	Go to step 6.	Repair the chassis short circuit of harness.

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

Step	Check	Yes	No
6 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION SENSOR. 1) Connect the ECM connector. 2) Measure the resistance between accelerator pedal position sensor connector and chassis ground. <i>Connector & terminal</i> <i>(B315) No. 2 — Chassis ground:</i> <i>(B315) No. 5 — Chassis ground:</i>	Is the resistance less than 5 Ω?	Go to step 7.	Repair poor contact in ECM connector.
7 CHECK POWER SUPPLY OF ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION SENSOR. 1) Turn the ignition switch to ON. 2) Measure the voltage between accelerator pedal position sensor connector and chassis ground. <i>Connector & terminal</i> <i>(B315) No. 1 (+) — Chassis ground (-):</i> <i>(B315) No. 4 (+) — Chassis ground (-):</i>	Is the voltage 4.5 — 5.5 V?	Go to step 8.	Repair poor contact in ECM connector.
8 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION SENSOR. 1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Connect the accelerator pedal position sensor connector. 3) Turn the ignition switch to ON. 4) Measure the voltage between ECM connector and chassis ground. <i>Connector & terminal</i> <i>(B135) No. 31 (+) — Engine ground (-):</i> <i>(B135) No. 23 (+) — Engine ground (-):</i>	Is the voltage less than 4.8 V?	Go to step 9.	Repair the poor contact of accelerator pedal position sensor connector. Replace the accelerator pedal position sensor if defective. <Ref. to SP (H4SO)-3, Accelerator Pedal.>
9 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION SENSOR. 1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Disconnect the connectors from ECM. 3) Disconnect the connectors from accelerator pedal position sensor. 4) Measure the resistance between connector terminals of accelerator pedal position sensor. <i>Connector & terminal</i> <i>(B315) No. 6 — (B315) No. 3:</i>	Is the resistance 1 MΩ or more?	Repair poor contact in ECM connector.	Repair the short circuit of harness between ECM connector and accelerator pedal position sensor connector.

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

DQ:DTC P2227 BAROMETRIC PRESSURE CIRCUIT RANGE/PERFORMANCE

DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Two consecutive driving cycles with fault
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H4SO)-229, DTC P2227 BAROMETRIC PRESSURE CIRCUIT RANGE/PERFORMANCE, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

CAUTION:

After repairing or replacing the defective part, perform the Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-44, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-35, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

Step	Check	Yes	No
1 CHECK ANY OTHER DTC ON DISPLAY.	Is any other DTC displayed?	Check DTC using "List of Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)". <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-67, List of Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).>	Replace the ECM. <Ref. to FU(H4SO)-40, Engine Control Module (ECM).>

DR:DTC P2228 BAROMETRIC PRESSURE CIRCUIT LOW

DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Immediately at fault recognition
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H4SO)-230, DTC P2228 BAROMETRIC PRESSURE CIRCUIT LOW, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

CAUTION:

After repairing or replacing the defective part, perform the Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-44, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-35, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

Step	Check	Yes	No
1 CHECK ANY OTHER DTC ON DISPLAY.	Is any other DTC displayed?	Check DTC using "List of Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)". <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-67, List of Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).> NOTE: It is not necessary to inspect DTC P2228.	Replace the ECM. <Ref. to FU(H4SO)-40, Engine Control Module (ECM).>

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

DS:DTC P2229 BAROMETRIC PRESSURE CIRCUIT HIGH

DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Immediately at fault recognition
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H4SO)-231, DTC P2229 BAROMETRIC PRESSURE CIRCUIT HIGH, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

CAUTION:

After repairing or replacing the defective part, perform the Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-44, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-35, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

	Step	Check	Yes	No
1	CHECK ANY OTHER DTC ON DISPLAY.	Is any other DTC displayed?	Check DTC using "List of Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)". <Ref. to EN(H4SO)(diag)-67, List of Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).> NOTE: It is not necessary to inspect DTC P2229.	Replace the ECM. <Ref. to FU(H4SO)-40, Engine Control Module (ECM).>

20. General Diagnostic Table

A: INSPECTION

1. ENGINE

NOTE:

Malfunction of parts other than those listed is also possible. <Ref. to ME(H4SO)-91, Engine Trouble in General.>

Symptom	Problem parts
1. Engine stalls during idling.	1) Manifold absolute pressure sensor 2) Mass air flow and intake air temperature sensor 3) Ignition parts (*1) 4) Engine coolant temperature sensor (*2) 5) Crankshaft position sensor (*3) 6) Camshaft position sensor (*3) 7) Fuel injection parts (*4)
2. Rough idling	1) Manifold absolute pressure sensor 2) Mass air flow and intake air temperature sensor 3) Engine coolant temperature sensor (*2) 4) Ignition parts (*1) 5) Air intake system (*5) 6) Fuel injection parts (*4) 7) Electronic throttle control 8) Crankshaft position sensor (*3) 9) Camshaft position sensor (*3) 10) Oxygen sensor 11) Fuel pump and fuel pump relay 12) EGR valve
3. Engine does not return to idle.	1) Engine coolant temperature sensor 2) Throttle position sensor 3) Manifold absolute pressure sensor 4) Mass air flow and intake air temperature sensor 5) EGR valve
4. Poor acceleration	1) Manifold absolute pressure sensor 2) Mass air flow and intake air temperature sensor 3) Electronic throttle control 4) Fuel injection parts (*4) 5) Fuel pump and fuel pump relay 6) Engine coolant temperature sensor (*2) 7) Crankshaft position sensor (*3) 8) Camshaft position sensor (*3) 9) A/C switch and A/C cut relay 10) Engine torque control signal circuit 11) Ignition parts (*1) 12) EGR valve 13) Tumble generator valve
5. Engine stalls, engine sags or hesitates at acceleration.	1) Manifold absolute pressure sensor 2) Mass air flow and intake air temperature sensor 3) Engine coolant temperature sensor (*2) 4) Crankshaft position sensor (*3) 5) Camshaft position sensor (*3) 6) Purge control solenoid valve 7) Fuel injection parts (*4) 8) Electronic throttle control 9) Fuel pump and fuel pump relay 10) EGR valve 11) Tumble generator valve

General Diagnostic Table

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

Symptom	Problem parts
6. Surging	1) Mass air flow and intake air temperature sensor 2) Manifold absolute pressure sensor 3) Engine coolant temperature sensor (*2) 4) Crankshaft position sensor (*3) 5) Camshaft position sensor (*3) 6) Fuel injection parts (*4) 7) Electronic throttle control 8) Fuel pump and fuel pump relay 9) EGR valve 10) Tumble generator valve
7. Spark knock	1) Mass air flow and intake air temperature sensor 2) Manifold absolute pressure sensor 3) Engine coolant temperature sensor 4) Knock sensor 5) Fuel injection parts (*4) 6) Fuel pump and fuel pump relay 7) EGR valve 8) Tumble generator valve
8. After-burning in exhaust system	1) Mass air flow and intake air temperature sensor 2) Manifold absolute pressure sensor 3) Engine coolant temperature sensor (*2) 4) Fuel injection parts (*4) 5) Fuel pump and fuel pump relay

- *1: Check ignition coil and ignitor assembly and spark plug.
- *2: Indicate the symptom occurring only in cold temperatures.
- *3: Make sure the secure installation.
- *4: Check fuel injector, fuel pressure regulator and fuel filter.
- *5: Inspect air leak in air intake system.

2. AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION

NOTE:

Check general diagnostics table with non-conformity symptom for automatic transmission. <Ref. to 4AT(D)(diag)-2, Basic Diagnostic Procedure.>